

MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031

SUBMISSIONS RECEIVED



LONG TERM PLAN: SUBMISSIONS RECEIVED

ABRAHAM : Diana Abraham	Page 1
AGE CONCERN WAIRARAPA : Nik Rilkoﬀ	Page 2
ANDERSON : Brent Anderson.....	Page 3
ANDERSON : Kathy and Rik Anderson.....	Page 4
ANDREWS : Hamish Andrews.....	Page 5
ARATOI : Susanna Shadbolt	Page 6
ARKINSTALL : Richard Arkinstall.....	Page 8
ARMSTRONG : Anna Armstrong.....	Page 9
ARMSTRONG : Bridget Armstrong	Page 10
ARMSTRONG : Paul & Liz Armstrong	Page 11
ASHWELL : Beryl Ashwell	Page 12
ATHERLEY : Jennifer Atherley.....	Page 13
ATHERLEY : Mr Nick Atherley.....	Page 14
BAIN : George BAIN.....	Page 15
BAIRD : Anna Baird.....	Page 16
BAMFORD : Derek Bamford	Page 17
BARDSLEY : Dr Dianne Bardsley	Page 18
BARDSLEY : Ian Bardsley	Page 19
BAYLIS : Margaret Baylis	Page 20
BEETHAM : Emily Beetham	Page 22
BENSON : Philip Benson	Page 23
BENSON : Tim & Heidi Benson	Page 24
BERRY : Mike and El Berry.....	Page 25
BIBBY : Jim and Diana Bibby.....	Page 27
BIRD : Robert Bird	Page 29
BOHM : Alan Bohm	Page 30
BOLTON : Matt Bolton	Page 31
BOLTON : Sarah Bolton	Page 32
BOND : Mrs Natasha Bond.....	Page 33
BONIFACE : Mr Nigel Boniface	Page 34
BOSCH PROPERTY MANAGEMENT CO LTD : Wayne Bosch.....	Page 36
BOURKE : Mrs Margaret Bourke	Page 37
BOUTON : Cliff Bouton	Page 38
BRACEY : Robyn Bracey.....	Page 40
BRACKEN : Olivia Bracken	Page 43
BRIDGEWATER : Leslie Bridgewater.....	Page 44
BRIDGEWATER : Teresa Bridgewater	Page 45
BRINDLE : Peter Brindle	Page 46

BRODIE : Jim Brodie	Page 47
BROMLEY : Jamie Bromley	Page 48
BROOM : Philippa Broom.....	Page 49
BROUGHTON : Roger & Sarah Broughton.....	Page 50
BROWN : Ms Liz Brown	Page 51
BRUCE : Neeltje Bruce.....	Page 52
BRUNTON : Mrs Gail Brunton	Page 53
BUCHANAN : Alice Buchanan.....	Page 54
BUNNY : Vivien & Chris Bunny	Page 55
BURGIN : Paul Burgin	Page 56
BURNETT : Jeff Burnett	Page 57
BURNETT : Philippa Burnett	Page 58
BURNS : Robert Burns	Page 59
BUSINESS WAIRARAPA : Nicola Belsham	Page 60
BUTTERICK : Mike Butterick	Page 61
BYRNE : Mr Simon Byrne.....	Page 62
CALLAGHAN : Mr Mark Callaghan	Page 63
CAMERON : Emma Cameron.....	Page 64
CAMERON-DONALD : Ms Kate Cameron-Donald.....	Page 65
CAMPBELL : Peta Campbell	Page 67
CANNING : Mrs Bridget Canning	Page 69
CANTWELL : Odette and Barry Cantwell	Page 71
CARMAN : Miss Debbie Carman	Page 73
CARMAN : Phil Carman	Page 74
CARROLL : Charlie Carroll.....	Page 75
CARRUTHERS : Andy Carruthers.....	Page 76
CARTHEW : Russell Carthew	Page 77
CCS DISABILITY ACTION WAIRARAPA : Mathew Wills.....	Page 78
CHASLAND : Mrs Megan Chasland	Page 87
CHERRY : Jeff Cherry	Page 88
CHITTY : Deborah Chitty.....	Page 89
CHOAT : Mrs Siobhan Choat	Page 90
CHRISTIE : John and Cathy Christie	Page 91
CLANCY : Kate Clancy	Page 92
CLARKE : Mrs Charly Clarke	Page 93
CLINTON BAKER : Clinton Baker Clinton Baker	Page 94
COBBLESTONES MUSEUM : Chris Hume	Page 95
COLEY : Jo Coley	Page 98
COLLETON : Mr Russ Colleton	Page 99
COLLIER : Ian and Sarah Collier	Page 100

COOK : Mary Cook.....	Page 101
COSGROVE : Ms Kate Cosgrove.....	Page 102
COSGROVE : Katrina Cosgrove	Page 103
COZENS : Jeannie Cozens	Page 104
CROCKFORD : Mr David Crockford.....	Page 106
CROFOOT : Emily Crofoot.....	Page 107
CROUCHER : Lisa Croucher.....	Page 108
DAHLBERG : Richard Dahlberg	Page 109
DAHLBERG : Tsree Dahlberg	Page 110
DALE : Frank Dale	Page 111
DANIELL : Garry Daniell.....	Page 112
D'ARBOIS : Mr Erik d'Arbois	Page 114
DAVIS : Mr Tristin Davis	Page 115
DAWBERRY : Thatbree Dawberry.....	Page 116
DAWES : Marty Dawes	Page 117
DAY : Harry Day.....	Page 118
DEAN : Mrs Rachael Dean	Page 121
DE FOLEFORT : Susanne De Folefort	Page 119
DE HERTOOG : Johanna de Hertog	Page 120
DENOVAN : Geoff Denovan.....	Page 122
DEVERAUX : Patricia Deveraux.....	Page 123
DEVINE : Leaine Devine.....	Page 124
DICK : Gretchen Dick	Page 127
DICK : Graham Dick	Page 126
DIGITAL SENIORS : Cathy Hardinge	Page 128
DIXON : Mr Mike Dixon.....	Page 135
DUGAN : Mr Niels Dugan	Page 136
DUNCAN : Mr Hamish Duncan	Page 137
DUNNING : Ms Kerry Dunning	Page 138
DUNNING : Paul Dunning.....	Page 139
EDWARDS : Ms Joanne Edwards	Page 140
EFFORD : Mr Robert Efford	Page 141
EGGERS : Elizabeth Eggers	Page 143
ENVIROSCHOOLS : Karyn Burgess	Page 144
ESCHENBACH : Mrs Jane Eschenbach	Page 153
FAB LAB MASTERTON TRUST: John Hart	Page 154
FALLOON : Susan Falloon	Page 159
FEDERATED FARMERS : William Beetham	Page 160
FIELD : Mr Troy Field	Page 177
FISHER : Mr David Fisher.....	Page 178

GARDNER : Charles Gardner	Page 181
GARD'NER : Helen Gard'ner	Page 180
GARLAND : Cheryl Garland.....	Page 182
GARNER : Kevin & Jeanette Garner.....	Page 183
GILES : Cindy and Peter Giles	Page 184
GILLIES : Peter & Nellie Gillies.....	Page 185
GLOVER : Loren Glover.....	Page 186
GOLLINS : Chris Gollins.....	Page 187
GOODWIN : Brent Goodwin.....	Page 188
GOODWIN : Theus Goodwin	Page 193
GRACE : Ms Yvette Grace	Page 195
GRAHAM : Pam Graham	Page 196
GRAHAM : Stephanie Graham	Page 199
GRANT : Ian and Diane Grant.....	Page 200
GRANTHAM : Nancy Grantham.....	Page 202
GROOMBRIDGE : Shirley and George Groombridge	Page 203
GUILLUM-SCOTT : Lurline Guillum-Scott.....	Page 204
HACKNEY : Chris Hackney	Page 205
HANNAH : Lois Hannah	Page 206
HARDMAN : Miss Fleur Hardman.....	Page 207
HARRISON : Hewitt Harrison.....	Page 208
HART : Joe Hart	Page 212
HASTE : Gillian Haste.....	Page 214
HATCH : Miss Ruth Hatch.....	Page 216
HAYES : Sid Hayes.....	Page 217
HEWITT : Jody & Bud Hewitt.....	Page 219
HILL : David Hill	Page 220
HOEDEMAECKERS : Colin & Sandra Hoedemaeckers.....	Page 221
HOGARTY : Maggie Maggie Hogarty	Page 222
HOLDEN : Pat Holden.....	Page 223
HOOPER : Lara Carolyn Hooper.....	Page 225
HOPE : Stephen Hope	Page 226
HORROCKS : Chris Horrocks	Page 227
HOSKIN : Barb Hoskin.....	Page 228
HOWDEN : David Howden	Page 229
HUNT : Mr Martin Hunt	Page 230
HUSSEY : Alison Hussey.....	Page 231
INGRAM : Cath Ingram.....	Page 232
INKER : Katie Inker	Page 233
IONA : Mrs Darleen Iona	Page 234

IRWIN : Robin Irwin.....	Page 235
JACK : Linda Jack	Page 236
JACKSON : Curtis Jackson	Page 237
JACKSON : Miles Jackson	Page 238
JACKSON : Richard Jackson	Page 239
JAMIESON : Ross Jamieson	Page 241
JAQUIERY : R A Jaquiery	Page 242
JAYAWARDENE : Virginia Jayawardene.....	Page 243
JENNINGS : Nikki Jennings.....	Page 244
JESSOP : Mr Barry Jessop	Page 245
JOHNSTON : Mrs Marie Johnston	Page 246
JOHNSTONE-MORIARTY : Paul, Kerin, Flynn, Zoe, Ben Johnstone-Moriarty..	Page 247
JOLLIFFE : Nick Jolliffe	Page 248
JOLLIFFE : Mrs Sophie Jolliffe	Page 249
JURGENS : Luke & Michelle Jurgens.....	Page 250
KANE : Mrs Su Kane.....	Page 251
KEARNEY : Mrs Priscilla Kearney	Page 252
KEMPSELL : Wendy Kempzell	Page 253
KEREHI : Jason Kerehi.....	Page 255
KERSHAW : Anne Kershaw	Page 256
KING : Mr Tony King	Page 257
KNOWLES : Dex Knowles.....	Page 259
KOHITOLU : Mr Sunia Kohitolu.....	Page 262
LAPSLIE : John Lapslie.....	Page 263
LAWN : David Lawn	Page 264
LAWRENCE : Mr Roderick Lawrence	Page 265
LAWSON : Marg Lawson	Page 266
LEITMAN : Sasha Leitman	Page 267
LIFE FLIGHT TRUST : Lyndal Bremer	Page 268
LITTLE : Mr Frank Little.....	Page 277
LOADER : Chrissina Loader	Page 278
LOE : Tim and Jo Loe	Page 279
LUCAS : Ian Lucas	Page 280
LUDDEN : Mick Ludden	Page 282
LUMSDEN : Jaqueline Lumsden	Page 283
LUNDIE : Karen Lundie	Page 284
MACGREGOR : Anne Macgregor	Page 285
MACPHERSON : Samuel MacPherson	Page 286
MAGUIRE : Mr Antony Maguire	Page 288

MALTON : Miss Danielle Malton	Page 289
MANLEY : Margaret Manley.....	Page 290
MARRAN : Theresa Marran	Page 291
MARTIN : Peter & Ellen Martin	Page 292
Masterton Foodbank :	Page 294
MASTERTON THEATRE COMPANY : Christine Connor	Page 299
MCCLELLAND : Merle McClelland	Page 303
MCCLYMONT : Mrs Teresa McClymont	Page 304
MCGUINNESS : Cheryl and Brian McGuinness	Page 305
MCKAY : Catherine McKay	Page 306
MCKAY : Rachel McKay	Page 307
MCKENZIE : Mrs Sharon McKenzie	Page 308
MCKINLAY : Catherine McKinlay	Page 310
MCLAREN : Jan McLaren	Page 311
MCLEOD : Angus McLeod.....	Page 312
MCNEUR : Mr Peter McNeur	Page 313
MCPHEE : Sloan McPhee.....	Page 315
MEREDITH : Angie Meredith	Page 316
MEWETT : Anna Mewett.....	Page 317
MIKKELSEN : Solveig Elisabeth Mikkelsen	Page 318
MILLER : Harrison Miller	Page 320
MILLS : Mr Toby Mills.....	Page 321
MITCHELL : Miss Sophie Mitchell	Page 322
MOORE : George Moore	Page 323
MORRIS : Professor Roger Morris	Page 324
MUIR : Megan Muir	Page 326
MURDOCH : Patrick Murdoch	Page 327
MURPHY : Mrs Sandra Murphy.....	Page 328
MURRAY : John Murray.....	Page 329
NATIONAL COORDINATOR FLUORIDE FREE : Mary Byrne National Coordinator	Page 330
NUKU ORA : Phil Gibbons.....	Page 334
NZ MEMORIAL MUSEUM TRUST : Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon	Page 342
O'DONOGHUE : Simon O'Donoghue	Page 352
O'HARA : Elise O'Hara	Page 354
O'HARA : Edwin O'Hara.....	Page 353
ODELL : Mrs Bobbette Odell	Page 349
ODELL : Mr Brendan Odell	Page 350
OLSEN : Bernice Olsen.....	Page 355
ORANGE : Mr Mark Orange	Page 356

OWEN : Mark Owen	Page 357
OWEN : Tracey Owen.....	Page 358
PALMER : Marilyn Palmer	Page 362
PARKER : Jean Parker	Page 363
Pasifika o Wairarapa Council : Luther Toloa	Page 364
PEARCE : Nicola Pearce	Page 366
PEARCE : Piper Pearce.....	Page 367
PEARCE : Flynn Pearce	Page 365
PEDERSEN : Erik Pedersen.....	Page 368
PEDERSEN : Ms Lisa Pedersen.....	Page 369
PERRY : Grant Perry.....	Page 370
PETERS : Diane Peters	Page 371
PHILLIPS : Helena Phillips	Page 372
PHILLIPS : Marlene Phillips.....	Page 373
PHILPS : Mr Adam Philps.....	Page 374
PHILPS : Mrs Alison Philps	Page 375
PICKUP : Mr Derek Pickup	Page 376
PINKHAM : AARON PINKHAM	Page 378
POTHAN : John Pothan.....	Page 379
POTHAN : Anita Pothan.....	Page 380
PRICE : Christopher Price	Page 381
PRINGLE : Mr Rodger Pringle	Page 382
PRIOR : Robyn Prior.....	Page 383
Public Libraries of New Zealand : Hilary Beaton	Page 386
PUMFREY : Huw Pumfrey.....	Page 387
Rangitāne o Wairarapa Inc : Tirau Te Tau	Page 388
Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust : Jo Hayes	Page 392
READING : Mr Chris Reading	Page 408
REGIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH : Demelza O'Brien	Page 409
REIRI : Mrs Jacky Reiri	Page 423
RENDLE : Mrs Audrey Rendle	Page 424
RIVERSDALE BEACH RATEPAYERS ASSOC :	Page 425
RIVERSDALE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING : Dave Rose	Page 428
RIVERSDALE RATEPAYERS ASSN : Roger Tweedy	Page 433
ROBERTSON : Phil Robertson	Page 434
ROGERS : Mark Rogers	Page 435
ROSSITER : Lisa Rossiter	Page 436
SCOTT : Stevielea Scott	Page 440
SCOTT : Blair-Kate-Charlotte-Oliver-William Scott.....	Page 437
SCOTT : Michael Scott	Page 439

SCOTT : Jo Scott	Page 438
SIMS : Tom and Lisa Sims	Page 441
SINGH : RANJIT SINGH.....	Page 442
SKEET : Mrs Adelaide Skeet.....	Page 443
SLATER : Rob Slater	Page 444
SMITH : Jennie Smith	Page 446
SMITH : Ian Smith.....	Page 445
SMITH : Mr Brent Smith.....	Page 448
SMITH : Matthew Smith.....	Page 447
SMITH : Ross Smith	Page 449
STANDISH : Peter Standish.....	Page 450
STANNBRIDGE : Vicky Stannbridge	Page 451
STEVENS : Miss Erin STEVENS	Page 452
STEWART : Diana Stewart	Page 453
STEWART : Mr Richie Stewart.....	Page 456
STEWART : Gary Stewart.....	Page 454
STEWART : MR ALAN STEWART	Page 455
STRAHL : John Strahl	Page 457
SUMMERSET GROUP HOLDINGS LIMITED : Aaron Smail	Page 458
SUMMERVILLE : Mr Andrew Summerville	Page 464
SUSTAINABLE WAIRARAPA : Ian Gunn.....	Page 465
SUTHERLAND : Pam Sutherland.....	Page 467
SUTHERLAND : Mr Anthony Sutherland.....	Page 468
TAIT : Mackenzie Tait	Page 469
TANKERSLEY : Gavin and Linda Tankersley	Page 470
TANNER : Miss Melanie Tanner	Page 472
TATHAM : Terry Tatham	Page 476
TATHAM : Jan Tatham.....	Page 475
TATHAM : Flick and Willie Tatham.....	Page 473
TAYLOR : Sue Taylor	Page 477
TE AWHINA COMMUNITY HUB : Donna Gray	Page 479
THOMAS : Peter and Nicola Thomas.....	Page 482
THOMAS : Jeffrey Thomas	Page 480
THOMPSON : Ross Thompson.....	Page 483
THOMSON : John Scott Thomson	Page 484
THOMSON : Michael Thomson	Page 485
TOMLIN : Fay & Nick Tomlin	Page 488
TUUTA : Marama Tuuta	Page 489
TWIGG : Kate Twigg	Page 490
TWIGGINS : Mrs Jo-anne Twiggins	Page 491

VAN DER VEEN : Mr Peter Van der Veen	Page 492
VAN NIEKERK : Chene van Niekerk.....	Page 493
VATSELIAS : Shanna Vatselias	Page 494
WADDINGTON : John Waddington	Page 496
Waight : Lincoln Waight.....	Page 497
WAIRARAPA BUSH RUGBY UNION : Tony Hargood.....	Page 498
WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE TRUST : Pip Hannon.....	Page 504
WAIRARAPA WATER LTD : Tim Lusk	Page 545
WAIWASTE FOOD RESCUE : Elise Sadler	Page 546
WALA : Robert Wala	Page 550
WALLIS : Jaida Wallis.....	Page 551
WARDLE : Tanisha Wardle	Page 552
WATER SAFETY NEW ZEALAND : Paul Veric	Page 558
WELLINGTON FREE AMBULANCE : Sam Copeland	Page 570
WENDEN : Mr Chris Wenden	Page 575
WHITE : Tania White	Page 576
WILDE : Alan Wilde	Page 578
WILKINSON : Annabelle Wilkinson.....	Page 579
WILLIS : Shona Willis	Page 580
WILSON : Mitch Wilson.....	Page 582
WILSON : Colin and Christine Wilson.....	Page 581
Wings Over Wairarapa :.....	Page 586
WITINITARA : Aroha Witinitara	Page 586
WOODCOCK : Margaret Woodcock	Page 547
WORKMAN : Graham Workman	Page 588
WREMO : Jeremy (Jerry) Holmes	Page 589
WYETH : Andrea Wyeth	Page 590
WYLIE : Sarah Wylie	Page 591
YOUNG : Robert and Judy Young	Page 592
YULE : David Yule	Page 593

ABRAHAM-0-Diana Abraham

Submission ID	LTP21-423
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>A dumbed down 500 seat theatre is not what most of us envisioned. Masterton requires a larger capacity venue. by combining library, archive staff etc. options are limited for big events. Masterton is growing-you are not looking far enough ahead.</p> <p>i am not confident about the plan-but how are we supposed to know. Can the current library become the archive?</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.</p> <p>I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

AGE CONCERN WAIRARAPA-0-Nik Rilkoff Age Concern Wairarapa-Age Concern Wairarapa

Submission ID	LTP21-217
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Age Concern suggests Council seek inclusion of tangata whenua in the planning and provision of housing for seniors, and supports other submissions seeking partnership with local iwi.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Other feedback	<p>Age Concern Wairarapa has noted no resource allocations for Te Hōkai Nuku / the regional Positive Ageing Strategy in the LTP. Given the demographics of population growth in the Region, we call for long-term funding for the outcomes in that strategy, and seek assurance that decisions on this will be taken by engaging the region's older people.</p> <p>In the LTP, there are Big Decisions and a range of other infrastructure projects. But how do projects get on that list, particularly the community spaces and facilities. We implore the Masterton District Council to fund the goals of the Te Hōkai Nuku / the regional Positive Ageing Strategy. Under the "Significance and Engagement" policy, the priorities listed arguably meet the threshold for significance.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

ANDERSON-0-Brent Anderson

Submission ID	LTP21-196
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ANDERSON-0-Kathy and Rik Anderson

Submission ID	LTP21-117
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ANDREWS-0-Hamish Andrews

Submission ID	LTP21-228
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern,</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ARATOI-0-Susanna Shadbolt Aratoi

Submission ID	LTP21-297
General comments: civic facility	<p>Aratoi Regional Trust Board (ART) fully supports the Masterton District Council's far-sighted initiative in establishing a civic centre.</p> <p>Masterton's rapid growth in recent years requires innovative strategic vision which the council is demonstrating in its plan to concentrate arts and cultural organisations in a central hub.</p> <p>Aratoi is already linked to the Wairarapa Archive, the Public Library and King Street with project initiatives and shared goals. The Council's plan to create a 'community living room' to bring together Masterton's historical and cultural heritage will generate new audiences, create recreational and learning opportunities for all ages and establish economic, cultural, and social synergies between institutions which are currently scattered throughout the town.</p> <p>We welcome a focussed location which will attract and build audiences for significant taonga, art, history, cultural activities, research, and recreation, from pensioners to schoolchildren. Masterton lacks a significant focal point, and the creation of a civic centre will both draw people in and radiate to businesses and activities nearby.</p> <p>The ART Board congratulates and supports the MDC on its future vision and planning.</p>

12 April 2021

Kathryn Ross, Chief Executive
Masterton District Council

Dear Kath,

Re: Civic Facility Development

Aratoi Regional Trust Board (ART) fully supports the Masterton District Council's far-sighted initiative in establishing a civic centre.

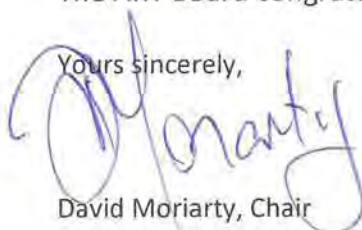
Masterton's rapid growth in recent years requires innovative strategic vision which the council is demonstrating in its plan to concentrate arts and cultural organisations in a central hub.

Aratoi is already linked to the Wairarapa Archive, the Public Library and King Street with project initiatives and shared goals. The Council's plan to create a 'community living room' to bring together Masterton's historical and cultural heritage will generate new audiences, create recreational and learning opportunities for all ages and establish economic, cultural, and social synergies between institutions which are currently scattered throughout the town.

We welcome a focussed location which will attract and build audiences for significant taonga, art, history, cultural activities, research, and recreation, from pensioners to schoolchildren. Masterton lacks a significant focal point, and the creation of a civic centre will both draw people in and radiate to businesses and activities nearby.

The ART Board congratulates and supports the MDC on its future vision and planning.

Yours sincerely,



David Moriarty, Chair

Cc: Lyn Patterson, Mayor

ARKINSTALL-0-Richard Arkininstall

Submission ID	LTP21-114
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ARMSTRONG-0-Anna Armstrong

Submission ID	LTP21-165
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ARMSTRONG-0-Bridget Armstrong

Submission ID	LTP21-225
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>

ARMSTRONG-0-Paul & Liz Armstrong

Submission ID	LTP21-166
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>We are also members of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). We are aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>We are sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>We urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ASHWELL-0-Beryl Ashwell

Submission ID	LTP21-286
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I believe I would get some enjoyment from the option I have chosen.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I believe that there are still many buildings dating back to the 1942 earthquakes! They have well and truly outlived their usefulness. The Waipoua River upkeep plans I would like to know more about-? flood protection.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The site is well away from the Town Centre-we need more bus connections.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	At the age of 85 I want to see something happening soon! I would discussion any contribution I could make personally with an appropriate person.
Other feedback	The young Maori man who spoke up at the meeting on April 19th made a great impression on me. A place to go in the evenings where they feel safe! Consultation with the elders how to take that extra step and where. Education. Music, meals and drinks. Listening-exchanging opinions. There must be somewhere among the neglected halls that would suit them.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ATHERLEY-0-Jennifer Atherley

Submission ID	LTP21-62
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	With everything that is planned there is going to be a massive impact on rates that will not be in line with wage increases.The Council need to look at alternative ways of funding that will not leave the Council in so much debt.
Other feedback	The Council need to concentrate on the priority areas for spending such as water and roads especially given how many houses are now being built in Masterton.We need to be able to have the infrastructure in place to ensure we are able to meet the higher demands for schools, medical centres, emergency housing, refuse collection, jobs etc.Empty shops in the CBD need to be utilised for alternative uses such as housing or to accommodate what the planned civic centre would provide.Recycling and reusing at its best.Along with the planned senior housing there needs to be affordable housing that could be sourced out and built by developers to not further impact on rate payers.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ATHERLEY-0-Mr Nick Atherley

Submission ID	LTP21-73
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	Carterton, Greytown and Martinborough all have events centres already.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	All the new housing going in, all these new rate payers, yet we still need the rates to go up 67% in the next 10 years as reported by Times Age. Sounds a rip off to me.
Other feedback	This online form is overly complicated and I feel deliberately so, to prevent people from commenting.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BAIN-0-George BAIN

Submission ID	LTP21-298
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	Council plans 1. Funding for civic facility; I want Council to spend what is needed to make a center worthy of a city with a bright future. As a ratepayer I am willing to pay for a modern new civic centre as proposed by the Council.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	2. Masterton revamp; The days of mass use of private cars will gradually change in line with world trends so the plan needs to be bold and act on professional advice and not be driven by the noisy voices of a minority of citizens who I believe are selfish or short sighted on modern trends.
General comments: more senior housing	3. Housing for seniors; Go ahead with Council development of Panama area.
General comments: paying for our plan	4. Paying for the plan. Have the courage as a Council to act as you collectively believe is possible with acknowledgement that any decision will have disfavor by some citizens.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BAIRD-0-Anna Baird

Submission ID	LTP21-419
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I would love to see this new facility modelling the kind of sustainable practices you would like to see residents uptake e.g. collecting roof water, solar panels, highly visible recycling options, etc.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Great to hear cycleways are included in this. Masterton is a perfect town to encourage more cycling (flat like Christchurch). Would love to see cycleways available for access to all schools. • I'd love to see some areas of Queen Street made pedestrian only. • Great to hear you are focusing on Waipoua River-can't wait for the new footbridge and the new limestone tracks on Oxford Street side.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	This sounds like a great initiative. How is the council addressing the need for housing for refugees?
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>It's great to hear you're establishing a community forum to address climate change. Could the focus please be on <u>action</u> not endless consulting and reporting? Could we please subsidise households to install roof water tanks, solar panels etc and come up with some regulations for new subdivisions to ensure they are equipped with these from Day 1.</p> <p>Thanks for the opportunity to give feedback and for all the hard mahi you all put in!</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BAMFORD-0-Derek Bamford

Submission ID	LTP21-107
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	I am concerned with the long grassy area around by Hansells. Council needs to come up with a plan for the area as the grass gets very overgrown in the summertime and it is concerning the residents. There was talk of a bmx track being made and the residents don't want that happening.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BARDSLEY-0-Dr Dianne Bardsley

Submission ID	LTP21-28
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	I feel that this facility is an extravagance and very expensive and will commit ratepayers for years when there are more important community resources required, such as maintaining infrastructure and providing adequate housing. Our library is adequate. There is a new event centre in Carterton which is wellused but there is a risk that these buildings are not wellused.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Other feedback	We live in an age where it seems acceptable to live beyond our means and committing future generation to pay for what's extravagance rather than necessity. We need to get this Long Term Plan right. Ratepayers are already paying for expensive overheads. A time to be practical and to identify what our community needs. We do not want empty spaces in Queen Street where library and archives are located now. Similarly, let's use the Chapel Street Town Hall and facilities space in a earthquake strengthened heritage building.

BARDSLEY-0-Ian Bardsley

Submission ID	LTP21-158
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	See below
General comments: civic facility	I oppose the building of a new civic facility I support the David Borman idea of upgrading the old earthquake prone buildings Money should be spent on infrastructure-water sewer etc-first.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BAYLIS-0-Margaret Baylis

Submission ID	LTP21-343
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	<p>I do not support this because I believe there needs to be a much more encompassing view of what creates welcoming and inclusive spaces.</p> <p>I do support extending the current library to include areas that can be used for meetings, teaching and outreach. Currently the library is mostly used during the day by retired or other people who are not working in full time work. Civic centres are usually not cost effective. They cost rate payers a lot over their lifespan. Society is changing fast and will need a much more adaptable approach to gatherings.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I support the partial revamp option because I want the project to be done well and to a high standard. Queen street absolutely needs all the paved footpaths to be redone in a solid base. It is dangerous and I know a lot of people will not walk there for fear of falls. We reported a nasty fall on Friday 30-4 from a trip over on a raised paver. Make parking outside the library free for 2 hours and provide more disabled access. I think the full revamp will spread resources too thinly and nothing will be done well enough. Improve cycle networks to make it safe.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I support the alternative option but with the proviso that it has some control other than the provider to ensure that the residents who require the housing get the best option possible. Housing NZ now has really good options for building multilevel housing hereby maximizing the land available.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Some of the roads in Masterton are becoming so patched they are increasingly uncomfortable to ride (cycle) or drive on. 2 examples are South and Colombo Road. The patches last a few days. this needs a lot more than a patch.
Other feedback	<p>I enjoy living here-am a very regular user of the library, Henley Lake and shops, etc.</p> <p>As a cyclist I feel vulnerable much of the time. I note that although there are token mentions of Maori the document is not inclusive. Also where is any policy about planning for climate change which will be here and making much more of an impact by 2030. Our climate will be drier and hotter. All I see is roading expenses being huge ? to accommodate the ever increasing number of trucks and cars. There is no point in spending a lot of money if it becomes impossible to liber here. Where are the policies about reducing emissions? Where are the waste reduction policies? How will Masterton transition to a low carbon city? Surely this should be in your long term plan.</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

BEETHAM-0-Emily Beetham

Submission ID	LTP21-231
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern,</p> <p>We are a family who live part time and ratepayers at Riversdale Beach. Our family are members of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils. We have 3 children actively involved in Surfclub – one as part of the nipper programme and two older as volunteer nipper coaches and patrol members.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards, which add such a valuable service to the community at large. The committee and the lifeguard trainers are dedicated, professionally and genuinely caring individuals we are so lucky to have as part of our community.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BENSON-0-Mr Philip Benson

Submission ID	LTP21-10
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I feel that it should be get on and do it we have waited long enough
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	This is long overdue we need all of this to present the best possible face to both residents and visitors
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	This is the responsible approach dont wait for others, take the responsib
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	We the residents need to accept responsibility for improving our town for all
Other feedback	I really enjoy living in Masterton and I want to see the town grow to reflect well on all our residents
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BENSON-0-Tim & Heidi Benson

Submission ID	LTP21-272
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>We are ratepayers at Riversdale Beach. We have recently become aware that payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>We are sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g. two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>We urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BERRY-0-Mike and El Berry

Submission ID	LTP21-198
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Please don't remove parking from CBD!</p> <p>After recent visits to cafes and shops , struggling with a knee injury, Im wondering how elderly and disabled people can be expected to walk from car parks , especially when it's pouring with rain? Also, have you considered how difficult it will be for parents with children to pop into town for a quick purchase?</p> <p>We will certainly go to town as seldom as possible , will shop more on lineand businesses in the CBD will suffer.</p> <p>Please listen to the people!</p>
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach.I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council.This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand.All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers.Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes.At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years.This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community.We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation.At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p>

Berry-0-Mike and El Berry

	I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BIBBY-0-Jim and Diana Bibby

Submission ID	LTP21-140
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Ratepayer Support For More Appropriate Funding Of Our Local Community Life Saving Organisation</p> <p>We understand that Council has invited consultation on how it should best spend our ratepayer monies and opportunities to improve / prioritise that spending.</p> <p>We are long-time ratepayers at Riversdale Beach and members of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). We are writing in support of their application for increased funding from our ratepayer monies we pay to you. We have been made aware that, to our surprise, the remuneration of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by Council. Our understanding is that all other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils. If this is true, we would appreciate an explanation by return email as to why our Council places a lesser value on the life of its ratepayers than other councils do.</p> <p>Our understanding is that councils all around New Zealand, including the MDC, invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes etc. I am sure you are also aware of the work done each and every year by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC) in particular, and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation and their first-response first-aid capabilities, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the RBSLSC and their daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and first aid / triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young lifesaving volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community RBSLSC also require senior trained lifeguards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services provided remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards and relies on raffles and various fundraising activities under its own steam, often expending time and resources that would be better spent training its people and keeping the beach community safe. Of course, there are costs to the RBSLSC in maintaining a pool of trained and capable volunteer lifeguards as well (even though the volunteer guards themselves are unpaid), which are funded out of Club member subscriptions and sponsorship activities.</p> <p>Our understanding is that the current MDC funding contribution to RBSLSC towards lifeguard remuneration is \$8k pa., where the actual cost is around \$40k pa. That really is pathetic.</p>



	<p>Even though RBSLSC are applying for only a 50% cost contribution (being \$20k pa.,) we would urge Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and submit that Council use our ratepayer monies to fully fund our paid RBSLSC lifeguards, at a cost of \$40k pa.</p> <p>Thank you for your consideration. Please let us know what Council decides to do regarding this matter and whether or not Council values the lives of its ratepayers sufficiently to expend \$40k of our ratepayer monies each year to keep us all safe at the beach.</p> <p>We look forward to your positive response to our submission in due course.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

Bird-0-Robert Bird

BIRD-0-Robert Bird

Submission ID	LTP21-383
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOHM-0-Alan Bohm

Submission ID	LTP21-99
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	The question requires more transparency and information on location, and site plans.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Clearly there is huge funding required to complete the very expensive waste water facility.We can live without some "nice to haves" but sewer and freshwater are essential. Let's get our priorities right
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Have never thought the council has the skills to run businesses and this has been proven by a number of things that have shown a lack of commonsense and mishandling, eg. the QE2 tractor fiasco and the multitude of speed restrictions in the CBD
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	We need greater transparency. Huge dollars, little information, Multiple choice questions is not "consultation" .
Other feedback	I firmly believe that the principal duty of a local body is to provide basic services to a community, such as freshwater, waste and waste water, parks roaming and community infrastructure. Local bodies, like government are not experienced or equipped to run businesses and whe they do, it offer results in huge costs and poor results. I.e. central Govt. housing where the few houses built were in the wrong area and did not meet the market requirements
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOLTON-0-Matt Bolton

Submission ID	LTP21-133
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOLTON-0-Sarah Bolton

Submission ID	LTP21-129
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOND-0-Mrs Natasha Bond

Submission ID	LTP21-31
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I think that it is important that Masterton has a place where shows can be put on. The idea that people in Masterton have to travel to Carterton every time they want to see something is a bit silly in my opinion considering that Masterton is the larger town. As a regular user of the library I am also supportive of it moving to larger premises and it does seem a little cramped. The one thing that I think is important is that any venue hire charges are reduced for local groups eg. dance schools etc.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	This is an area I feel very strongly about. Housing and lack of it appear to be a real issue for the area. Since moving to the area a couple of years ago the vast majority of any building work done in the area seems to be aimed at older people whilst we appear to have people living in their cars or motels!!! If the council has land that can be made available for building public housing why on earth hasn't it already been given over to be built on-with very clear caveats which mean that it is for socially responsible housing. That way it could benefit not just older members of the community but other groups as well.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	The issue is that the vast majority of people will vote people in who promise not to raise rates. The reality is that things cost money and usually a lot more than people think they do. I firmly believe that it is important to pay for quality facilities and we are lucky that we are in a position to do so. No one wants a large hike in rates and of course there wouldn't have to be a large hike if councils hadn't spent years pandering to voters (because that is what has been happening countrywide by all accounts).
Other feedback	I imagine you'll get loads of people complaining about the bulldozer and the tractor in the park. I recognise the challenges that the council face and it frustrates me as a ratepayer that many people out there have no actual idea how local government works. Transparency is the key and educating people about regulations etc may go some way to help alleviate some of the issues although, in all honesty, with some people I doubt it!!
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BONIFACE-0-Mr Nigel Boniface

Submission ID	LTP21-46
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	You are asking for a blanket approval to build something , what, where.
General comments: civic facility	<p>It seems strange that we have so much detail in the description of the centre, 500 seats, some front counter operations, Archives, Library, etc, yet all the public get to see are some concept drawings, which as we all know are never anything like the final produce.</p> <p>I hope there is more constructive consultation before any building is approved. Where is it to be sited, how practical will access be, don't prioritise vehicles, make pedestrians, mobility scooters, cyclists the priority, motorist can walk.</p> <p>I cannot have any opinion on funding the proposed build until I can see what the plan will look like, and where the proposed site is.</p> <p>Yes we need a new Civic Centre etc, but how can we "support" a proposal that we know so little about? Some hypothetical pictures of what it might look like, no idea (well somewhere at the north end of town) as to just where it will be built. So please provide more information before asking for approval. Now, Thanks to Chris Peterson, it appears that there may be an option to wait until the lease of the land New World is on comes available. THAT makes sense, wait a while and put the building in a sensible place. We have survived with the current situation for 3 years, so a few more will not hurt. The whole War Memorial Stadium and Civic Center could then be combined.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Yet again we are asked to approve something we have been given minimal detail of.</p> <p>The plan is to provide better facilities for our Mukapuna, I don't see anything to provide more safe cycleways (no vehicles nearby) in order for children, and other cyclists to be safe from vehicles. The Town Centre revamp needs to seriously look at keeping vehicles out of much of Queen Street, (maybe allow those with mobility passes in) otherwise keep Queen Street for pedestrians, cyclists and mobility scooter users. The exercise will do motorists good!</p> <p>With all the new subdivisions being built maybe it is time to put people ahead of vehicles, make footpaths, cycleways a priority over roads, require design to site housing around a vehicle free area.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	At least with the Council building the houses Council can control rents, and have an asset.

4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	With all the new ratepayers in town, lots of new houses, maybe the increases do not need to be so high?
Other feedback	<p>I'm not sure what it is called but there appear to be plans well advanced to have a Wairarapa wide cycle trail, which will bring in tourists as well as giving locals a safe way to exercise off the main roads. In this 10 year plan I do not see any ideas as to how this cycle trail will come in to Masterton, and thus provide business for local cafes and shops. Don't leave it for another 10 years.</p> <p>3 Waters Reform. Beware, this sounds like the start of privatisation! I would suggest that Council retains ownership of the assets. It would make sense for Central Government to set up a a Company that employes experts in the 3 waters, then any Council can engage them for a project, but maintain control of the project.</p> <p>Urban water supply. Yes increase storage capacity at Kautuna. Don't rely on the Wairarap Water Projected dam going ahead, they cannot provid any costings to build it, and as a result are unable to price the water. It will only go up once they do come up with a price.</p> <p>Climate Change We have at least one electric vehicle on the Council, plan for more! Hopefully the Government budget will assist with this.</p> <p>Encourage pedestrianisation and cycle ways, but also provide shelter and other facilities for them.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOSCH PROPERTY MANAGEMENT CO LTD-0-Wayne Bosch Bosch Property Management Co Ltd-Bosch Property Management Co Ltd

Submission ID	LTP21-276
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	We need to stop all plans for relocating the Civic Centre/Town Hall and leave the library where it is. Instead we need to redesign and strengthen the current town hall/municipal hall as per Dave Borman's plans
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	It is critical we pedestrianise Queen Street between Jackson Street-Perry Street. This will create a family friendly town centre that will future proof the area for business, etc.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	This is not local government core business. This should be left for central government. If Council have land they can lease/sell to developers who undertake these projects and take the risk.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

BOURKE-0-Mrs Margaret Bourke

Submission ID	LTP21-252
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I would prefer the new civic facility to be built on the site of the present Town Hall and Municipal Centre, as it is central to the town. I do not favour a civic facility to the north. If necessary, Council could purchase additional land nearby, eg; adjacent properties in Perry St or the Senior Citizens hall etc. I also favour combining an events centre, library, archives, Information Centre, front-of-house Council Office. A new Events Centre needs to have adjustable tiered seating and facilities for large stage shows requiring stage wings etc. There needs to be adequate parking nearby.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I support the proposal but I do not favour using rates to fund further senior housing
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Rates increases need to be as low as possible.
Other feedback	The pedestrian crossing outside the old Lansdowne School on Te Ore Ore Rd needs to be moved to the Bruce St/ Totara St intersection, possibly in conjunction with the proposed roundabout.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BOUTON-0-Cliff Bouton

Submission ID	LTP21-386
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I support much of the proposal but feel that the facility should be build at the site of the current council offices. As per feedback from the council survey-most who completed the survey responded positively to retaining the facade of the council buildings <u>and</u> were prepared to pay. The issue here (Q.13) is, how much more are people prepared to pay o have the new facility at the "northern end of town"?</p> <p>Why is the current proposal for the new civic center being included for feedback when the public have no idea where the proposed site is?? This is an absurdity! Most respondents affirmed the need for a new civic center. Why is the council not considering the current site? Have reasons been provided /communicated to ratepayers?</p> <p>The current council buildings are more central and should better serve the heart of the "revamped" inner city!! Additionally, they have cultural and municipal value.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>My preferred option is partial revamp over the next 10 yrs, without further waste of ratepayers resources for the purpose of signage, pois and sculptures at the Northern and Southern entrance to Masterton. Improved landscaping at N and S entrances would be worthwhile.</p> <p>Interestingly and paradoxically, one of the aims of the revamp is to "reflect Masterton's identity and <u>enhance</u> buildings of cultural or municipal importance".</p> <p>Why are we contemplating the loss of the council buildings on Chapel Street??</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Supporting community housing providers by supplying land and infrastructure is the most effective way of facilitating more housing for our elderly and disadvantaged.</p> <p>This support, in partnership with organisations who have the skill and responsibility for housing provision, is not in conflict with councils role.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>I am appalled that as a ratepayer of more than one property in Masterton, I have never received <u>ANY</u> documentation about the LTP.</p> <p>Why was this not mailed out at all ratepayers??</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

BRACEY-0-Robyn Bracey

Submission ID	LTP21-284
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>The focus of this submission is the Council's work in responding to climate change (p 24).</p> <p>First, I wholeheartedly support the Council's initiatives bullet-pointed on page 24, which are already planned. This submission is about a further extension of the Council's climate change work, specifically arising from its role in undertaking two public building projects-the civic facility, and pensioner units at Panama Village.</p> <p>This offers a wonderful opportunity. It is my hope that Council will use its role as effective 'project manager' of these undertakings to <i>require an approach which will reduce the carbon emissions of these buildings over their life-cycles, and for this purpose to set ambitious goals using reputable NZ certification schemes currently available.</i></p> <p>Rationale: To help reduce NZ's carbon emissions: MDC will no doubt be aware of the Government's consultation document 'Whole-of-life Embodied Carbon Emissions Reduction Framework' (August 2020), for which MBIE has released a preliminary summary of feedback. https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/11794-whole-of-life-embodied-carbon-emissions-reduction-framework</p> <p>According to this Framework document, the building and construction sector currently accounts for around 20% of New Zealand's carbon emissions.</p> <p>(NB This document makes clear that 'embodied carbon emissions' refers to <i>emissions</i> associated with the materials and products which form the building throughout its life cycle (p19). The phrase does not mean embodied carbon in the sense of carbon as a chemical constituent of the building materials themselves. I only add this because it took me time to clarify this myself!)</p> <p>How? The Framework document sets out the ways in which a change in practices can significantly reduce the embodied carbon emissions from buildings through means such as clever design at the outset, better choice of building materials, good environmental practices during construction, ease of capital repairs/maintenance, and, at the end of the building's life, suitability for reusing in a replacement building on the same site or recycling elsewhere, and safe disposal of residual waste.</p> <p>The present situation is fluid and unsatisfactory: The Framework acknowledges that at the moment, 'The Building and Construction Sector in New Zealand has a relatively immature understanding of the embodied carbon impacts of its activities..' (p 9). As MDC may be aware, the document anticipates very significant new requirements, such as consideration of embodied carbon as a mandatory part of the consenting process (p 12-13). It envisages that a standard methodology for embodied carbon assessment will be developed, to assist nation-wide consistency (p 12). This contrasts with the present situation; a common thread running through the feedback to the Framework is the lack of an agreed methodology and reliable</p>

information. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/building-and-energy/building/building-for-climate-change/>

But there is still scope for Councils to act, even now: The limitations of the present situation do not mean that a council can take no significant action to achieve reduced embodied carbon emissions in building projects currently undertaken. One of the ways to take this action must surely be to employ a reputable NZ certification scheme.

An example of this is the Green Star certification ratings provided by the NZ Green Building Council, which had been used for projects by other Local Government authorities, e.g. Christchurch City Library, Auckland Council's refurbishment of its main office, Te Manawa Westgate library in Auckland. Many large companies and organizations have also used it, e.g. ASB Waterfront Theatre, Foodstuffs North Island head office etc.

<https://www.nzgbc.org.nz/green-star/green-star-case-studies#>

Another approach has been taken by Kapiti Council, which in 2018 was paying for an 'Eco-Design Advisor', a professional from the Building Research Association of NZ, seconded to the Council.

<https://www.lgnz.co.nz/assets/Uploads/f4cafb5ec0/46628-LGNZ-Summary-of-Emission-Reduction-7-Proof-FINAL.pdf>

Worth it, even on a partial basis: If the Council is already committed to using a certification scheme such as Green Star, then congratulations!! If not, I hope that this option will be explored and pursued to the greatest extent possible at this stage.

Obviously the ideal thing is to involve certification professionals right at the start, and in this case I appreciate that design work may have already been completed, especially in relation to the civic facility, and it may not be practical or legally possible to significantly change that. However, even within those constraints, professional advisors such as Green Star would no doubt be able to suggest significant improvements from the perspective of reducing embodied carbon emissions.

MDC needs to retain full control of pensioner unit building. The council, with its mandate for climate action, would be better able to take the approach outlined above than a private developer.

How would Masterton residents feel about a 'green building' approach? One way to apply the above principles is of course to re-use materials from an existing building which is being replaced. In the Masterton context, one thinks of somehow re-using the wood from the floor of the old Town Hall, or something similar to that. It would be a nostalgic link providing a continuity between the two buildings, and I think that this sort of thing would appeal to people.

It would also help residents accept the demolition of buildings which don't seem past their 'use-by date' to the unprofessional eye, even if it's explained to them about the cost of earthquake strengthening etc.

	<p>Finally, the town re-vamp may also be an area where help from professional advisors such as Green Star would be relevant.</p> <p>General background; overseas developments:</p> <p>An article in the Guardian last year described some of the more far reaching applications of these ideas in Holland and other European countries. https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2020/jan/13/the-case-for-never-demolishing-another-building</p> <p>Our own government's Framework document acknowledges some of these more radical concepts (see p 7 'long lasting construction materials and products')</p> <p>The Framework principles relate closely to the idea of the 'circular economy' which has been surfacing in NZ; The city of London will soon be requiring a 'Circular Economy Statement' with planning applications. The circular economy '...stands in contrast to our current linear system, where materials are mined, manufactured, used and thrown away. The 'Take, Make, Dispose' model, or 'linear' economy, has fueled rapid growth but is inherently unsustainable in the long term where resources are finite.' (London, Circular Economy Statement Guidance Draft for consultation October 2020 https://www.london.gov.uk/publications/circular-economy-statement-guidance)</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

BRACKEN-0-Olivia Bracken

Submission ID	LTP21-389
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BRIDGEWATER-0-Leslie Bridgewater

Submission ID	LTP21-414
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BRIDGEWATER-0-Teresa Bridgewater

Submission ID	LTP21-415
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BRINDLE-0-Peter Brindle

Submission ID	LTP21-440
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I acknowledge this may not be the appropriate forum to express my opinion; but a friend brought me this form so I am thinking-why not?</p> <p>Any project should be relegated to the back burner until a long term solution is committed to, to solve the water supply problem that has been evaded for decades. The basic economic concept that money makes many has resulted in property owners enjoying unprecedented wealth. Don't ask us if we would welcome helping to fund the essential expenditure, tell us its going to happen. No one pays tax if they can avoid it.</p> <p>I am looking at the Wairarapa Water pamphlet with its suggestion about creating a dam at Wakamoekau. Makes good sense to me. But, as with most things in life, we depend on expert opinion on most issues.</p> <p>Maybe its feasible to build a dam able to service Wairarapa's needs for a decade or two; then, if projections indicate the need to extend storage capacity, the dam can be heightened. What do I know about the feasibility of this? Absolutely nothing. Who knows what climate change will bring? Most of the Councils 21-31 Long Term Plan can well be categorised as desirables-dealing with Wairarapas water issues is essential.</p> <p>If this scheme results in substantial rate increases I know its small beer compared to the tax free capital gains of most rateable properties. Do it now. It will cost more tomorrow.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BRODIE-0-Jim Brodie

Submission ID	LTP21-230
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I have been a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach for over 20 years. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BROMLEY-0-Jamie Bromley

Submission ID	LTP21-82
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BROOM-0-Philippa Broom

Submission ID	LTP21-162
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BROUGHTON-0-Roger & Sarah Broughton

Submission ID	LTP21-233
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BROWN-0-Ms Liz Brown

Submission ID	LTP21-331
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I think we should only proceed if we can access more than \$4 million in external funding. I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	There are places that can be used in the Wairarapa, each town does not need an events centre. Also can bring up to speed existing places like the library and facilities next to the pool.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I think Queen Street should be only for pedestrians for a certain length and that would create a nice community area free from traffic and enable cafes to spill out.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Bruce-0-Neeltje Bruce

BRUCE-0-Neeltje Bruce

Submission ID	LTP21-407
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I wish to give my submission, by supporting that written by Hewitt Harrison.</p> <p>I agree completely with everything he has written, and want to add to it's strength, and importance to me as a Ratepayer, by supporting and agreeing with it.</p> <p>Hopefully, we will be heard.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BRUNTON-0-Mrs Gail Brunton

Submission ID	LTP21-184
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	I support the building of a new civic centre but not what the Council is proposing. Why wasn't Dave Borman's option of saving the facade of the Town Hall and building a civic centre beside this looked into. He is a well respected builder and highly skilled yet the Council in its wisdom has totally ignored what he has proposed. The Council proposes to rebuild a civic centre/library/offices/ etc elsewhere at an exorbitant cost. The Council has spent millions of dollars purchasing and upgrading Waiata House, can't staff be all housed there? The Library should stay where it is and if it needs increasing in size just build up or out on the current site. The 'artistic view' of a proposed new centre looks ghastly with lots of exposed wood and vast amounts of space which seem to achieve no purpose whatsoever.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Any housing plan should be self funding and ratepayers should not have to subsidise the build. Rates are high enough now.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	Water is obviously a problem so why doesn't the Council insist that all new builds include a water tank to save rain water off the roof. This water can be used for watering gardens/lawns etc. It doesn't have to be a big tank and can be buried so as it isn't unsightly. Really it is a 'no brainer' and a simple solution to helping to alleviate water shortages. Living in the country we are mindful of water usage as we rely on a well and rain water collected off the roof.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BUCHANAN-0-Alice Buchanan

Submission ID	LTP21-112
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BUNNY-0-Vivien & Chris Bunny

Submission ID	LTP21-135
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BURGIN-0-Paul Burgin

Submission ID	LTP21-59
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	There are many many more pressing issues both locally and nationally that need to be thought about before we waste money on an ego based white elephant
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The plan makes no allowance for societal, demographic changes as we adapt to the changes wrought by population shift, work changes, technological shifts and climate change
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The council does not have the resources or expertise to engage in building anything
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Councils should be about facilitating change and making sure infrastructure is up to scratch.ALL other projects and the councillors/staff involved ought to be made redundant.
Other feedback	The plans all appear to be based on the idea of "more of the same".Over time local authorities have been involved disasterously in areas where they are inefficient and unqualified. Society is changing exponentially and we need to facilitate not stand in the way of such change
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BURNETT-0-Jeff Burnett

Submission ID	LTP21-174
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BURNETT-0-Philippa Burnett

Submission ID	LTP21-173
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BURNS-0-Robert Burns

Submission ID	LTP21-350
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I don't support the Queen St revamp if it is anything like the proposed sketches supplied to the Wai Times Age sometime ago like the the trial Park at precinct it only serves to make a play ground for the idle and unemployed. I don't support expensive alterations to the town entrance signage as if people can not find Masterton they don't deserve to be out on their own.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	As the council is not debt free currently I disagree to it forging ahead with over ambitious plans without the funding to support it. % load debt into a captive audience like the ratepayers is undemocratic until a more honest and forthright intentions are made.
Other feedback	If you wish to spend huge amounts of borrowed money on things like removing parking spaces in town and seats ot sit navel gazing I think it would be more beneficial to spend it on increasing the holding ponds at the MDC water works headworks. As we have yearly water restrictions now these are doomed to become more extreme as the housing and population of the town is rapidly expanding. If nothing is done we will have to remove all the flower gardens in the town and park and revert to riverbed scrub like the example at the northern approach to the town
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BUSINESS WAIRARAPA-0-Nicola Belsham Business Wairarapa-Business Wairarapa

Submission ID	LTP21-420
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Civic Facility – Business Wairarapa believes that this will be a substantial asset to the Masterton and greater region and is in support of this project being funded and getting underway sooner rather than later and so would support the funding of this being done with the help of external funding providers.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Masterton revamp – Again, we believe that this will be beneficial to our retailers and other businesses who are located within the CBD and that having an identity that aligns well with the Masterton businesses and the residents and are in support of this project.
General comments: more senior housing	Housing for Seniors – Business Wairarapa does not have a stance on this however we would like to note that more housing across the region for families, business owners and potential employees who need to relocate to the area is also extremely important as many of our business owners cannot find staff and housing plays a huge role in their ability to bring in resource from outside of the region. The housing market makes affordable housing far less affordable and we believe that this issue is greater than those who fall in the seniors demographic.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

BUTTERICK-0-Mike Butterick

Submission ID	LTP21-310
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	<p>In principle I support the need for a civic centre,subject to cost. We do need one.</p> <p>The proposed \$30.8m cost does not indicate if this a net cost after selling surplus sites such as the Old Town Hall and the Library. I have found no supporting data as to the disposal of these sites and I also wonder what the future of the Memorial Stadium is</p> <p>I also find it very challenging to support the proposal based on the fact that the proposed site has not been notified therefore suitably of such site doesn't fully allow support.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I don't support the proposed Masterton revamp as I find the detail required to make an informed decision lacking
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I fully support the alternative based on a view that it is not Council's role to provide this and would be far better served if a community housing provider (Trust House) did so
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Agree on the proviso that all expenditure is fully questioned in a thorough manner and that savings are made where possible
Other feedback	<p>I do not support the proposed expenditure on the dog pound. I very strongly recommend that there is one such facility in the Wairarapa, resulting in a significant cost saving. Therefore I urge the Masterton Council to engage with the other council's to enable this.</p> <p>I note that there is proposed expenditure of \$11.94m to further extend the irrigation at the Homebush Farm. I cannot support this as I have not found any justification as to how this will be spent. I would note that water should be seen as an asset, not a liability.</p> <p>In regards to "Three Waters" commentary I find this extremely hard to comment on as it quite simply seems to be 'policy on the fly' without any data available</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

BYRNE-0-Mr Simon Byrne

Submission ID	LTP21-33
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Councils are notoriously poor at managing construction projects, leave it to the private sector please.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	I already pay far too much in rates, close to \$4000 a year, instead of continuing to build assets that need maintenance hence cost the rate payer (often for decades) the council should concentrate on reducing rates to an affordable level.
Other feedback	<p>The topic of releasing land for residential use does not directly get addressed in the LTP. A brief "mention" without specifics is only made of a district plan revamp (seemingly just in relation to water use), and work being by the regional council on urban growth and housing areas, but there is nothing specific in the LTP stated by Masterton council.</p> <p>It seems to me to be a major mistake to not include anything in the LTP directly addressing population growth, control of house prices, and provision for building more houses in the LTP. The council is not doing it's job by leaving it to the regional council and/or central government.</p> <p>If the LTP does not include specifics, or even the funding required for population growth and increased housing, what council plan does?</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CALLAGHAN-0-Mr Mark Callaghan

Submission ID	LTP21-37
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CAMERON-0-Emma Cameron

Submission ID	LTP21-50
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	<p>If the rates increase is above inflation it is too much, learn to live within your means.</p> <p>Leadership and strategy costs more than water....get real, you obviously have too many beaurecrats.Get rid of the ones who say ok to chopping down trees.The park used to be lovely, now it's wide open spaces, which is not going to mitigate climate change.The park will become a desert with the increase in temperature and lack of trees.Where is source water protection on your plan?That is a major part of mitigating climate change.</p> <p>The people that voted for a new civic centre will be dead by the time you build it, and the people who voted against it will be stuck with the bill, so we can't afford it.The Civic centre is totally unnecessary and definitely leave the library alone.Martinborough ended up with a tiny library, half the size of what it was, not successful.Do up the stadium if you need to do something.Our world is changing but you don't seem to grasp that with no new initiatives that are supportive of change.</p> <p>This system of submissions is too complicated and therefore excludes huge parts of the population from participating in democracy.What's wrong with Paper?</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CAMERON-DONALD-0-Ms Kate Cameron-Donald

Submission ID	LTP21-412
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>A theatre to hold 500 people sounds very small-particularly if we are 'future-proofing' the space and paying it off over the next 50 years. If we are anticipating that such a space will therefore attract more people to the region and town, then we need to future proof with size. Increasing the capacity of the space relative to the cost over those 50 years will be negligible compared to adding on/retrofitting in 5-10 years when we realise it is too small for our needs. Currently we lose out to events to Carterton (whose Events Centre has even caught the attention of those who I work alongside in Auckland), and I suspect we may continue losing out to other venues or regions who are able to host larger numbers of people for events. With such a small venue, we then rely on schools to host events, and are at the mercy of their calendar and school terms.</p> <p>On the whole I strongly support the funding of a new civic facility and think it will be a great draw card to the centre of town. We need to ensure there is adequate parking/public transport access/walkability from other venues and it is centrally located in the downtown precinct.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Connecting the parts of the town will be imperative to building a more connected, appealing destination for locals and tourists alike-so I support the full revamp.</p> <p>I would prefer that more investment/effort is spent on revamping the actual town itself rather than its 'entryways'. Entryways to cities often appear as a bandaid-they try to portray a thriving, appealing town, when in reality, too much money has been spent on beautifying the entryways and the heart of the town fails to meet up to the perception created. Let this not be the case with Masterton. I honestly believe the existing sculptures on posts, and the gardens in the middle of the road at the North end of the town are lovely and we shouldn't waste our efforts doing too much more. Focus on the important stuff.</p> <p>Connecting the town (and all of the Wairarapa towns) through bike lanes is highly desirable. The upgrades to connecting the recreation trails is well noted and appreciated. The rest of New Zealand is leading the way here, and we are falling behind. The Wairarapa is prime cycling terrain and we could capitalise on this far more than we do-for locals and also particularly for tourists seeking cycling destination holidays (especially given the uptake in cycling during Covid). If we can make our whole town bikeable in a safe and easily accessed way, this would have a huge impact to the wellbeing of our community.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The Council is not a housing development entity. Therefore I advocate for the Council staying in your lane and allowing the

	<p>housing experts take care of the job, by making the land available for someone else to build the public housing. In doing so, you are still showing your support for the seniors who need this housing, but you are not expending resources unnecessarily which are outside of your core competencies.</p> <p>This then allows the Council to focus far more energy on getting the first two major decisions right (civic facility and town revamp), which will have much more of a long-term impact for a greater proportion of our community.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Smoothing the rates and being aware of the rate increase in advance will have the least impact financially in any given year so I support this approach. We have to invest to get more out of our town, which compared to many other thriving rural NZ towns does feel very tired and dated (particularly the central downtown precinct and northern Queen Street). Therefore I am comfortable with the rates increase- so long as I experience a visible and quantifiable and impact on my wellbeing and civic pride in the next 2-3 years.
Other feedback	<p>Don't let this be like Auckland's typical infrastructure projects. They forecast demand, plan a new road, and by the time the road is built many years later, the area has grown and immediately demand far outweighs the brand new infrastructure that has just been built, so the project is added too in a hodge podge manner, and never works seamlessly as it was intended.</p> <p>Future proofing is often underestimated, and forecasting is an art. If you build a truly nation-leading civic space/centre, the people will come. Therefore the forecast demand of the space needs to really cater for that increased demand, not just an incremental increase. Don't go too small for the sake of a few extra dollars-if you do it right, the people will come! It's exciting to see the changes ahead and I'm looking forward to living in a town that puts its people first and instils pride in the community.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CAMPBELL-0-Peta Campbell

Submission ID	LTP21-347
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	Can the government building east of the library be used for the archive
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I support the building and ongoing maintenance
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>In the introductory message from Lyn and Kate were the words "step up and invest in the future for our mokopuna" I totally agree</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.future for mokopuna 2. Challenges caused by climate change demand decisive action now. 3. We need to respect and connect with land and water. the Actions we take must enhance our relationships with wherua and wai. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re #1,2,3: MDC should increase spending on water systems and water for domestic use. • I fully support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o watermetering o increased spending on upgrading and replacing infrastructure to deal with leakage on private and public land o Provision of water storage systems to capture rain water on all buildings o Use and reuse of grey water in private and public spaces o increase size of water storage for town supply at Kaituna o Requirement of new subdivisions to have sewage treatment capacity. • Re #1,3: Storm water-I fully support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Protection from pollution of storm water systems. ie. filters and grids on drains, these regularly maintained o Close monitoring and legal teeth to deal with effluent pollution of storm water, creeks and rivers. • Re #1,2,3: Wakemoekau scheme: I strongly oppose investment in and support of this scheme by MDC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o The scheme will seriously compromise the health of creeks (Wakamoekau, MikiMiki) and rivers

	<p>(Waipoua, Waingawa, Ruamagange) by taking water, by reducing flow during ecologically important high flow events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The cost of water (not yet decided) will be a huge load on MDC and ratepayers. ○ The Wairea Community Dam Scheme building costs inflated rom 75.9m in October 2017 to 139.4m in December 2020. A burden to be shouldered by ratepayers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Re #2: Climate change challenges: I strongly support assigning greater funding for actions to mitigate and deal with climate change. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The community forum is a good start ○ Funding for officers to investigate, initiate, coordinate and support actions of community and council. ○ Funding also made available for practical programmes (eg. plating, water conservation) ○ Water meters are a great start ○ Watertanks for each building to capture rain water ○ Rules for build such as requirement to reuse greywater ○ sewage treatment encourage composting toilets ● Re #1,2,3: Restoration of urban indigenous habitat to bring us up to 5% to 10% urban coverage. This would have a huge impact on bird populations and other benefits as far as Masterton's human population is concerned. Nate the huge use of Millenium Reserve, Henley Lake, 4th street to Manuka Reserve tracks by all parts of Masterton population.
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

CANNING-0-Mrs Bridget Canning

Submission ID	LTP21-91
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Sell the existing hall for a hotel and use this money towards building new complex. Balance with external funding
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	The money set aside for beautification is of little use if our commercial centre is in great need of the buildings being bought up to earthquake compliant. Give cheap loans to building owners. DO NOT do the parklet idea in Park St Masterton. It is an important roadway for car access. Remove the lawn in Lansdowne Village and add more parks for shop staff. Redo stormwater in First Street to stop the flooding we get in heavy rain. Add EV chargers for our mobility scooter users
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Please remember Masterton is a rural town and everyone has to drive to Masterton so do not remove car parks. If anything we need more. Encourage building owners to build car parks under the commercial buildings then above ground can be developed into more "friendly" places for families. Add more EV charger places where car parks are for cars and scooters. Because Masterton has a large of rest homes we need to give them better access to services eg free transport; free parking etc
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Council is not in the business of building houses but should be able to source "cheap" loans and offer these for a contracted entity to build the houses for our families in need as well as pension houses. I like the idea other areas are doing. Build houses and lease to these families for cost of the build and house holder can buy in years to come and then sell back to council for another family to buy cheaper house. Land stays in council ownership</p> <p>Where commercial building owners wont "do up" or demolish buildings council should buy land and build more inner town houses especially for those who don't want to drive. Again lease or lease to own type of concept.</p> <p>In other words the council provides the land and organises a developer to build the houses at cost to rent to families in need and these houses will be cheaper for families because they don't have to pay for the land</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Council has access to much cheaper loans than the public so make good use of them
Other feedback	<p>We need a 20 year plan with budget for first five years type of program rather than tinker every few years and not see any real gain.</p> <p>Nothing in these set questions has there been mentioned any about the water needs for Masterton residents, business sector and</p>

	<p>commercial needs. This is too important to be divided between sector groups. Want to see MDC putting its funds available to support Wairarapa Water in its project rather than MDC develop its own and weaken the existing project. They should be combined and make a really strong case for water storage or at the very least make a submission in support of the Wairarapa Water proposal. It makes no sense to build two different dams and the associated costs. MDC should take out a share holding in Wairarapa Water.</p> <p>Is there an ability to print out this submission?</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

CANTWELL-0-Odette and Barry Cantwell

Submission ID	LTP21-283
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Thanks for the opportunity to email a submission in regards to the long term plan.</p> <p>We believe it is especially important to remember mokopuna and whanau for future planning of the Masterton/Whakaoriori area.</p> <p>Our submission is in regard to land zoning</p> <p>We own a 10 acre block situated at Upper Plain Road which is currently zoned as Rural (Special).We recently wrote to the council to enquire if we could put another dwelling on our property and were told no because of the Rural (Special) Zoning.</p> <p>We would very much like to be able to build a small house on our property for our retirement years and this would enable whanau to live in the family home.In time we would like to have the ability to subdivide our property and with the amount of subdividing that has and continues to happen around us we feel slightly frustrated with the (Special) zone rating of our property and would like to take this opportunity to ask the council to review and consider changing this rating to ensure we have the freedom to continue to enjoy our property with whanau without being penalised for our rural special zoning.</p> <p>The District Plan is a key tool for managing our environmental, social and cultural aspirations, alongside growth and economic needs, to achieve the best balance for our community. It is also an important tool for climate change action which we fully support and we also understand the need to identify areas within the Rural Zone in which there are particular land use issues that require specific management approaches, including urban growth, flood hazards, and the operational requirements of key infrastructural facilities and intensive primary production activities – Rural (Special) Zone, we don't believe that any change to our zoning would impact on the above especially in light of the subdividing of land further up the Upper Plain area including Bennetts Road, Butts Road and also The Plain and the Upper Plain/Chamberlain Road area which is currently underway.</p> <p>Some parts of the productive rural environment are subject to a number of significant environmental hazards, where too intensive development and landholdings may create significant future management problems, such as exacerbated risks from flooding and erosion, high ground water tables, and the adverse effects of large-scale industrial activities and public facilities (for example, airports, landfills and sewage treatment plants). Many of these areas are also peri-urban environments, in which intensive horticultural or viticulture areas are facing pressure from intensive sporadic urban growth, particularly residential development. The purpose of the Rural (Special) Zone is to recognise that such sporadic and unplanned intensification is generally inappropriate in these parts of the rural environment, and to place limitations as necessary to avoid future problems. The re zoning of our property we believe would</p>



	have no adverse impact on the environment and for this reason we are asking for this submission to be considered in the long term plan for 2021-31.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Carman-0-Miss Debbie Carman

CARMAN-0-Miss Debbie Carman

Submission ID	LTP21-5
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CARMAN-0-Phil Carman

Submission ID	LTP21-393
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	There is insufficient information to make an informed decision. The budget must include a large enough contingency to ensure the project is completed in its entirety. Too many council projects in the past have been reduced or where not able to be completed fully either to appease the anti faction or the lack of funding meant the project was never completed e.g. Municipal Building 1986. The auditorium must include an elevating floor to provide tiered seating in order to make the space truly multifunctional.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Don't stuff it up again! The Waingawa Bridge and Northern entrances were a complete balls up ie The Pou Poles having to be done twice at a cost in excess of \$100k was ridiculous. How will the siting of the new Civic Centre affect the Park, Bruce and Dixon Streets revamp?
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The Council's existing senior housing stock is a disgrace. I am certain that most of it doesn't comply with current rental requirements in regard to insulation and heating. In my experience they are cold, damp and unhealthy. The rentals charged by necessity are barely sufficient to pay for basic maintenance as a consequence upgrades have been deferred or canned for at least the last twenty years. One tenant in Laurent Place even paid to install a heat pump at their own expense to make the house livable during winter. Council is out of its depth with social housing and needs to somehow divest its interest in it as has happened previously e.g. The Alamein Court complex.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Other feedback	More transparency is required, Council needs to stop hiding behind the commercial sensitivity excuse.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CARROLL-0-Charlie Carroll

Submission ID	LTP21-362
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	I think we need to build something for all ages (eg. driving range)
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CARRUTHERS-0-Andy Carruthers

Submission ID	LTP21-119
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CARTHEW-0-Russell Carthew

Submission ID	LTP21-250
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	The council has researched thoroughly the best option for Masterton over several years and consulted the public it is now time to get on with it. Any further delay is only going to push up the price and could well mean the external funding is all eaten up by increased costs. There is always going to be a lot of negative responses when a major project like this is proposed and sometimes this can have a limiting effect on us. Masterton is growing and it definitely needs the new civic facility, we don't have one so be brave and get on with it.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I agree that a revamp is needed but have been alarmed that one of the proposals is to turn Queen St into a mall with pedestrians only which I think would be wrong. I cannot think of any successful mall situation in New Zealand where a street has been turned into a mall, in fact the few that have tried it out have all changed back after a short time as retail trade has crashed. Queen St could be improved with more outdoor areas to sit and relax, areas for entertainers etc. and I think of Emerson St. in Napier as an example. Pedestrian malls overseas do work in very large cities with huge populations.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Pensioner housing is a good idea but should not be paid for by the ratepayers. The problem we have in Masterton is that the Trust owns all the state houses and treats them as its cash cow and has abdicated it's responsibility. We need the Housing NZ to come back into Masterton and start building state houses that can be allocated to those that really need them.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	Good to see you are looking to add extra storage for water as this has become a major problem. The council should strongly support the efforts of Wairarapa Water in their plans to build a major storage dam. Also council should require all new housing consents to have some form of water storage.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual



	<p>7. That roading, cycleways, and pavements, become shared pathway conversations to meet the need of multimodal complete streets solutions. All prioritised users (that is pedestrians, public transport users, micro mobility users and cyclists) get benefit from the budgeted spend. Investment in maintenance of current pedestrian infrastructure should link to new projects to ensure full accessibility.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>



CCS
disability action
Including all people

TE HUNGA HAUĀ MAURI MŌ NGĀ TĀNGATA KATOĀ

Submission to Masterton District Council Feedback to the Long Term Plan



30th April 2021

I would like to speak to our submission

Contact:

Mathew Wills
Independent Access Contractor
c/- CCS Disability Action
Wairarapa Branch
36 Bannister Street
Masterton 5810
P:063777004, M:0274209825
E: matt.wills@xtra.co.nz

Raewyn Hailes
Regional Access Coordinator for the
Central Region.

Introduction

We appreciate the opportunity to give feedback on Masterton District Council Long Term Plan. Councils play an important role in ensuring our communities include everyone. A key part of this is ensuring that council services and infrastructure are accessible to all. Improved access strengthens communities, by ensuring everyone can participate. Improved access also improves business and tourism opportunities.

How we live work and connect affects everyone's wellbeing but experiences we have are not equal for everyone. On 28th October Stats NZ released new data on disability that confirms almost one in four New Zealanders are disabled.

We encourage Council to consider the needs of all their citizens, rather than focus narrowly just on efficient or cost-effective infrastructure and services. A narrow focus on efficiency can result in Councils cutting corners with access. This can have significant effects on the wellbeing of disabled people.

Disabled New Zealanders do not get a fair go.

Too often disabled people do not get a fair go. They do not get the same opportunities as non-disabled people.

In the 2013 Disability Survey, disabled people compared to non-disabled people:

- were more likely to have no qualification and less likely to have a bachelor's degree or higher.
- had higher unemployment and lower labour force participation.
- were more likely to have lower incomes and live in lower-income households.
- were less likely to report a high level of life satisfaction.
- were less likely to feel safe at home or in their neighbourhood.
- were twice as likely to be the victim of violent crime.
- were more likely to report being discriminated against and more likely to be discriminated against more than three times over a twelve-month period.

- In the 2018 General Social Survey, disabled people under 65 compared to non-disabled people the same age:
- were 2.5 times more likely to experience material hardship.
- were 1.6 times more likely to say their housing was very unaffordable.
- were 2 times as likely to report being discriminated against.
- were 2.2 times more likely to rate their life satisfaction as a 6 or below (on a scale where 10 is the highest).
- were 1.9 times more likely to rate the wellbeing of their family as a 6 or below (on a scale where 10 is the highest); and were almost twice as likely to report being discriminated against

A lack of accessible infrastructure, including a lack of mobility car parks, plays a role in isolating people from their community and preventing them from accessing work, social, and educational opportunities.

Planning for access

It is important to consider access issues when planning how our communities and transport systems develop.

Accessibility is an on-going goal rather than a set of minimal standards to be complied with. There is always room for improvement, especially as new and innovative approaches are constantly being developed.

We note that throughout Masterton District Council's Long Term Plan, alternatives are presented to the proposed projects. Whatever decisions are made to proceed with these, we ask Masterton District Council to empower the Disability Sector and make this town the blueprint for accessible communities into the future.

Summary:

- We support the principals driving this Plan, being mindful of the past as we move into the future.
 - Funding for a new civic facility.
 - Revamping Masterton
 - More housing for seniors.

We congratulate Councils for the focus on core business first and for having disability represented in the photos and the body of the document.

- We would like to see access as a high-level priority in the Long Term Plan, especially in the proposals of the three main areas of focus.
- It is implied that the goal of ‘the best’ for all our community, and especially our tamariki and mokopuna in a district that is equitable and sustainable applies to all people, leaving no one behind. The detail lacks a connection to the 25% of the community who experience disability and particularly for children and youth with disability.

Recommendations:

1. Masterton District Council develop and expand on the goals of an engaged and empowered community. Masterton/Whakaoriori is a positive, strong, inclusive and self-determining community, with equitable opportunities for everyone leaving no one behind.
For Masterton District Council to be a truly inclusive Council, we would recommend the adoption of an inclusion policy across all areas of council work. Where possible this should include information being provided in a number of different ways, for example in Easy Read Format, providing opportunity for people with cognitive difficulties to be included in any consultation processes.
It is also important to consider that many people who experience living

with a disability or impairment may not always have access to technology due to a number of factors, therefore excluding some members of this community having their say.

2. Masterton District Council works collaboratively with the disability sector to progressively identify access barriers in the community and remove them. That collaboration and co-design is a part of all projects to ensure that all new projects are fully accessible, meet Universal Design best practice and provide a fully accessible journey from home to destination.
3. We recommend that Council continue to provide Mobility Parking Spaces, especially in the Town Center Revamp, and that an increased number are provided to respond to the demands of the aging population growth and the changes to the Unitary Plan requirements for urban development. Information on the location of Mobility car parks should be easily found on Councils website along with any restrictions and costs. When considering Access, all types of mobility aides need to be considered. This includes motor vehicles adapted for mobility use. An aspirational number of mobility parking spaces could be included as close to 2 percent of all parking in line with Australian and Canadian cities.
4. We recommend that Council collects regular accurate data on the ability of people with access needs to move around their community and access services (We can provide tools and advice to effectively do this).
5. We recommend that Council requires major new housing developments to have universal design features and promotes universal design in all new housing. (Our Lifemark brand can assist with advice on how to achieve this)

6. All housing developments aim for a minimum of 15% of stock being fully accessible.
7. That roading, cycleways, and pavements, become shared pathway conversations to meet the need of multimodal complete streets solutions. All prioritised users (that is pedestrians, public transport users, micro mobility users and cyclists) get benefit from the budgeted spend. Investment in maintenance of current pedestrian infrastructure should link to new projects to ensure full accessibility.

About us.

CCS Disability Action is a community organisation that has been advocating for disabled people to be included in the community since 1935. We provide direct support to approximately 5,000 children, young people and adults through our 18 branches, which operate from Northland to Invercargill. Our support focuses on breaking down barriers to participation. We receive a mixture of government and private funding.

CCS Disability Action has a national network of access coordinators, who work with local government and transport operators to create a more inclusive society. We also run New Zealand's nation-wide Mobility Parking Permit scheme. This scheme currently supports more than 150,000 people to more easily access their communities and facilities. Our fully owned subsidiary, Lifetime Design Ltd, advocates for and provides universal design guidelines to improve the accessibility of New Zealand housing.

We have developed an accessibility app called Access Aware. We are a member of the Access Alliance, which is pushing for a new Access Law. We manage Lifemark, which certifies and promotes universal design standards for houses. We have developed ways to collect data on access, including the Measuring Accessible Journeys project and the Street Accessibility Audits

Conclusion.

Masterton District Council has a vital role in ensuring the growing number of people with access needs can participate, contribute, and be included in their communities. Unless council proactively ensures the accessibility of the community, we risk cutting more and more people off from their community and the services they require to live their daily lives. The impact of the aging population growth will bring an increase in the numbers of people with impairments and increase the need for Universal Design standards and the ability to make Accessible Journeys. Access and Inclusion are needed in the Plan.

CHASLAND-0-Mrs Megan Chasland

Submission ID	LTP21-52
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Yes i would like to see the new facility build soon.This would bring in more economy into masterton, but not to sure about using external funding.Also will it get build soon? I am having terrible trouble getting in a builder and plumber at my house, they all say they are snowed under.How long would it take to build? would the construction disrupt the daily running of masterton? would some small businesses be affected? but i guess we need to upgrade at some point, as long it is done considering all factors involved.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I dont think park street needs a revamp.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	yes fully support any housing for seniors.Council can make it more affordable for our seniors, if an indepentant developers get involved the price will escalate.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	I am surprised the council needs to borrow funding to complete these proposals. But the impact is rather low to ratepayers.I am still not sure if this is the best outcome to achieve the long term plan.Maybe more disscussion and thought need to be addressed before this is a go ahead.
Other feedback	All sounds great on paper.I do feel though the civic centre and senior housing will cost the most.These sorts of projects seem to, when the contractors know you have heaps of money to spend.Profit will always be at the for front.I would like to see better roading, safe layouts and traffic control, and of course that cost money.Its been lovely to see the upgrades at Queen elizabeth park, makes it look like we care.I do agree Masterton needs an up grade, better facilities to accommodate our changing community.I have lived here for 21 years, and I have not seen many changes.We need to invest some form of money and time, but how that will be achieved is the real subject to explore.As a ratepayer, I am happy to invest some money with my rates, as long as I see the up grades are true to what is decided.I would like to see people involved to do what they say they are going to do, and be transparent.Thanks Megan

CHERRY-0-Jeff Cherry

Submission ID	LTP21-436
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	My submission is that any vehicle with wheels that is required to use the footpath be restricted to walking pace (10kmh approx) ie. mobility scooters, bicycles, e-scooters, etc.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CHITTY-0-Deborah Chitty

Submission ID	LTP21-146
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CHOAT-0-Mrs Siobhan Choat

Submission ID	LTP21-203
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I believe that a new civic centre is exactly what our town needs. A venue that all the town can enjoy whether it be the on going local theatre company (they do several shows a year that are enjoyed by the region-this is a wonderful opportunity to work with them as they engage with alot of children and youth), whether it be for fundrasing for local organisations and working with dance schools. My only concern is that with this central civic building that the cost of hiring the venue for performances will be incredibly high, this would then discourage the use of the venue and that preference of getting tours of other performances would then take preference over the local communities and oranisations because they would be happy to pay a higher rate of hireage. I just urge you to work with they local organisations.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Have you considered housing for everyone? It is a crisis for all members of NZ, not just our seniors.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Consider the youth and the younger people. We need modern and new!

CHRISTIE-0-John and Cathy Christie

Submission ID	LTP21-167
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CLANCY-0-Kate Clancy

Submission ID	LTP21-164
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>We love our house at the beach and our kids love the Nipper program. Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CLARKE-0-Mrs Charly Clarke

Submission ID	LTP21-15
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CLINTON BAKER-0-Clinton Baker Clinton Baker

Submission ID	LTP21-237
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual



COBBLESTONES MUSEUM-0-Chris Hume Cobblestones Museum-Cobblestones Museum

Submission ID	LTP21-441
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation



12 May 2021

Masterton District Council
161 Queen Street
Masterton 5810

Att: Ms Cath Ross
Chief Executive

Application for Funding

Dear Ms Ross

You will be aware that for a considerable time, Masterton District Council, along with the two other local authorities in Wairarapa, has provided base operational funding for Cobblestones. In essence, this covers essential outgoings, such as rates, insurances and so on. Masterton's interests on the Cobblestones Trust are represented by Cllr Brent Gare.

Beyond this, we are reliant on income from the likes of door patronage, the numerous community events we run during the year and a small profit from shop sales. Needless to say, visitor numbers have declined as a consequence of Covid-19, leaving your ongoing support more vital than ever. The essential maintenance and restoration work we look to undertake, is mostly funded from grants or donations.

We endeavour to create and maintain our displays relevant to the entire region. Of note is that one of our prime exhibits is the Cat 2 Donald Woolshed which was originally located in Judds Road, Solway, Masterton. In November last, it was opened by the Governor General, Rt Hon Dame Patsy Reddy.

An exhibition being installed at present, juxtaposes the arrival of a Danish immigrant, Lars Andersen Schou who took up land at Mauriceville West, with a middleclass English family, the Colliers, who settled in Greytown.

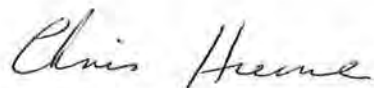
Apart from one parttime employee, the museum is operated entirely by a band of enthusiastic volunteers, the backbone of which is the Friends of Cobblestones. This enterprising group undertakes all the day-to-day tasks associated with keeping the doors open and organising events, not to speak of raising funds for the likes of mounting exhibitions. Notably, and in order to reach our younger audience, we are looking to move into the audio-visual and augmented reality spheres.

Cobblestones Trust is particularly grateful for the support it has received from MDC in the past and would like to apply for \$3,500 for the 2021/22 year. To this point, support from the three local authorities has been on the basis of a commitment for three years. We look forward to continuing this arrangement.

As a regional facility we know is valued by the wider Wairarapa community, Cobblestones Trust greatly appreciates the support it receives from Masterton District Council.

The Trust would be delighted to meet up with you, the Mayor and Councillors, to be shown around Cobblestones, so you can better appreciate what we are doing.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Chris Hume".

Chris Hume (Ms)
Chairperson
Cobblestones Trust

COLEY-0-Jo Coley

Submission ID	LTP21-435
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	I would like to know why a company can pick up our rubbish in a wheelie bin that is just the same as a council recycling bin from our gate up can't collect our recycling.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COLLETON-0-Mr Russ Colleton

Submission ID	LTP21-35
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	After 12 months of Covid19 I believe now is not the time to be spending any monies other than absolutely essential maintenance expenses.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COLLIER-0-Ian and Sarah Collier

Submission ID	LTP21-197
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COOK-0-Mary Cook

Submission ID	LTP21-157
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I would like to see the old town hall revamped to bring it up to standard and then used as our civic facility.</p> <p>Using Dave Borman and following his plans and ideas. He retains our towns character and the work he has done around Masterton has enhanced it considerably.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COSGROVE-0-Katrina Cosgrove

Submission ID	LTP21-392
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	Economic uncertainty and cost Spend on water, roads.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Nothing wrong with the entrances. Need more parking, not less! Stupid idea-do you want to kill retail? Hard enough competing with online shopping "big boxes". Another public toilet would be perfect. Council relies on private businesses to provide toilets ie Regent, Cookie Company etc. No good enough!
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COSGROVE-0-ms Kate Cosgrove

Submission ID	LTP21-90
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	Masterton CBD should provide general litter/waste bins and a recycling bins in the same spot. Many other towns have these.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

COZENS-0-Jeannie Cozens

Submission ID	LTP21-340
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The facility should not try to combine all purposes in the open space or in the artistic impression of the building-need separate space within the building i.e. running children and reading books don't mix. • It would be unrealistic to expect 'the community' to gather and mix in an open setting for no particular purpose-it also increases the possibility of noisy young people taking over the space. • The artistic impression is gloomy and lacks light and sunshine-it would be cold and uninviting, with heavy dark ceiling etc and open sides. • I hope there will be publication of the draft design and an opportunity for public consultation-important to such a huge expenditure that it serves the purposes intended and incorporates design ideas from ratepayers. • The timeframe for the preferred Council option should result in a late start than 2022-don't rush in without having an adequate consultation. • Have costings taken into account the possibility of rising interest rates and rising building costs due to the need to develop a building plan?
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus on Queen Street and the entrances to the town as priority. Council has enough on it's plate with planning and implementing the civic facility. • An effort is needed to make the town more attractive to visitors and tourists. Catch up with South Wairarapa towns and revamp! • Possibly take advantage of the fact that Masterton is a service hub to the Wairarapa and beyond-and a gateway to Napier and Palmerston North. You can buy just about anything, great schools, leading parks and walks etc. • Need to make more of assets such as streets with historic houses e.g. on the west side as well as elsewhere. "Historic precincts" such as 1940s state housing near the railway line and Victoria Street in the middle of industrial area are <u>not</u> tourist/visitor attractions. • Rates rises would be too high-on top of town facility.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I think we should sell the land.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>There is enough provision by Council and it is the role of community trusts and individual <unable to read>. Not the role of Council to provide as a matter of course.</p> <p>Better support/facility needed for people sleeping rough.</p>

4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	There will be unanticipated costs, inflation, rising interest rates over 50 years! resulting in higher than anticipated rates rises.
Other feedback	<p>\$11.2 million is a massive sum for a country road Castlepoint-Mataikona. NZTA should fix it or contribute. Is it the only route out of Mataikona?</p> <p>Despite earlier indications in Council documents, there is little focus on community wellbeing. Of course every proposal to do with rubbish, sewerage, water etc has an impact but there are other aspects that need more attention e.g. arts and cultural heritage, social and <unable to read> wellbeing, environmental issues, planning for future and current developments e.g. location of chemical, visual and noise pollution by industrial/commercial enterprises vs allowing them to continue cheek by jowl with residential areas. The Combined Wairarapa District Plan review might touch on issues (like a bypass around towns) but I would expect specifically for Masterton town planning for the future to figure more in this plan.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CROCKFORD-0-Mr David Crockford

Submission ID	LTP21-141
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Other feedback	<p>I'm concerned that previous Public Consultation regarding Town Hall has been pushed to one side and discarded.</p> <p>It appeared that David Bormans proposal regarding the Town Hall was what most Rate Payers preferred has been pushed under the carpet.</p> <p>I'm concerned that too much of the basic maintenance of Mastertons essential services are not being kept up to scratch..</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CROFOOT-0-Emily Crofoot

Submission ID	LTP21-405
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	While interest rates are low. I think that the site to be chosen should be away from the current site. (ideally in Queen Elizabeth Park) I see that available parking at the current site will be the limiting factor and will have 'flow on effects' to the CBD.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	As someone with limited mobility, I object to the continued reduction in CBD parking spaces. i.e.-As nice as the 'sidewalk seating area' is at 10CC-parking is increasingly difficult on Queen Street. I do not support road closures in favor of parking (the rest is cut off) such as 'Park Street' when there is an automobile dealership nearby, which needs vehicle access to function.
General comments: more senior housing	It is good to also see that the Anglican Church and others are creating housing but primarily, I do see this as an MDC responsibility.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	Is it true that MDC no longer divides charges into UAGC? (2002 rating act allows 30%)-If this is the case rural ratepayers now pay a disproportionate 'user pay' for services such as libraries and parks. Why have the Rural Dog registration fees continue to rise when those dogs are 'under control' and not the problem?
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

CROUCHER-0-Lisa Croucher

Submission ID	LTP21-243
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Other feedback	<p>Please have a think about how much you are penalising families with the HUGE increase in dog fees. On top of the rates rise this fees rise will hit many of us very hard. We have a dog that was deemed by council "menacing by breed" at the age of 6months when we registered him purely on his breed. Pitbull cross is what the breeder told us. He has never been involved in an incident where he has ever been a menace ag all yet now we are subject to increased fees. Why is there a blanket rule for all where we pay for the bad apples. Increase fees of owners whose dogs get out and roam free and do not fix the problem. Our dog got out and was returned to our address and as soon as we realised where he got out from we fixed it because we are responsible. Why can there not be a system where the owners that consistently do the wrong thing pay for that and not the whole damn town.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAHLBERG-0-Richard Dahlberg

Submission ID	LTP21-215
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	Not enough information, I believe town hall is sited on the right place and can be saved
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Town needs tidy up. More seating, hanging baskets money for recreation should be spent in parks and like.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Any additional housing is welcome as long as it is income related
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Hard to comment when options and plans just airy fairy, no real details given just fancy drawings
Other feedback	We need to be properly informed, to much at stake and frankly its absurd to expect us to support what you call plans, when no real plans shown
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAHLBERG-0-Tsree Dahlberg

Submission ID	LTP21-416
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DALE-0-Frank Dale

Submission ID	LTP21-296
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	Later
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Dam the Waipoua River (see forward).
General comments: more senior housing	I hope the REGIONAL COUNCIL provides support and \$'s too.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Other feedback	<p>Basically my overarching message is simple</p> <p>- so much social engineering these days but there is a need for PHYSICAL ENGINEERING.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heard much for 3 1/2 decades since I have been here but the NEED is to <u>build the DAMN DAM</u> for Masterton, and the same should be said for other Wairarapa towns. • A BY PASS ROAD could extend west of Masterton, Carterton, Greytown and Featherston-again BASIC ENGINEERING. <p>"Cheers"</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DANIELL-0-Garry Daniell

Submission ID	LTP21-345
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>Chris Petersons announcement that the new civic centre will take place on the New World site, owned by the Masterton Trust Lands Trust, was a missing piece of communication.</p> <p>I believe the majority of Masterton's citizens would prefer the extended shopping access provided by the supermarket than an area to connect, celebrate, and participate in social, cultural, recreational, and learning opportunities.</p> <p>I am concerned that Audit NZ condoned the consultation document without the new civic facility projected to cost \$26.8million not identified.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Masterton's Revamp:</p> <p>I trust that any proposed changes will include direct contact with neighbouring landlords who ultimately wish to have an environment in which rates can afford to be paid.</p> <p>In particular Park Street has been modified over many years to meet the needs and conditions of neighbouring businesses and the community and has previously been a place of beauty leading into the Park from Queen Street.</p> <p>Concerns about the current street trees were to be conveyed to affected business operators some time ago and these concerns have not been addressed and must form part of any future plan.</p> <p>Access to Queen Street is a crucial concern for the viability of the remaining businesses and I trust there will be no further constraint on further traffic flow.</p> <p>Queen Street has previously been identified as Northern, Central and Southern Queen Street, and the term lower Queen Street is not an appropriate description.</p> <p>Rates are a crucial component of the viability of any business and I see no justification in your preferred option.</p>
General comments: more senior housing	<p>I</p> <p>I support the establishment of more senior housing and commend the use of the available Whatman land at Panama. I believed that this should be a joint venture between the Masterton Licensing Trust (or its successor) with the council making the land available and the Trust providing the housing. The MLT was established to benefit the community</p> <p>Again, I support the alternative option.</p> <p>support the establishment of more senior housing and commend the use of the available Whatman land at Panama. I believed that</p>

	<p>this should be a joint venture between the Masterton Licensing Trust (or its successor) with the council making the land available and the Trust providing the housing. The MLT was established to benefit the community</p> <p>Again, I support the alternative option.</p>
General comments: paying for our plan	Increases of 4.5% pa over the next 10 year period are out of step with our community to pay.
Other feedback	<p>As the instigator of the Wairarapa Archive I question the necessity to move from its current location. The CEO of WBS informs me that the effort to increase the earthquake status of the building is relatively minor.</p> <p>The archive was always planning to use other parts of the building to cater for additional storage. e.g the area occupied by the Genealogical Society.</p> <p>It has taken nearly 30 years for the current space to reach its present level. The current proximity of the Library to the current archives works well and should be adequate for the next 20 years.</p> <p>I note that the Library opens at 10am. Surely, they can extend their opening hours.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

D'ARBOIS-0-Mr Erik d'Arbois

Submission ID	LTP21-96
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>The full revamp should include provision to make most of Queen St pedestrian only (allowing for emergency vehicles and other essential services). This would be a fantastic drawcard for the city and make it one of the most liveable ones in NZ. Plenty of parking space on side streets already, and additional space can be made on various sites on Dixon St for example.</p> <p>Still allowing for private cars on Queen St is a half-baked short sighted solution that will have to be reviewed sooner as other cities adopt car-free zones.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	No mention of the current Town Hall situation. Add my voice to keeping the heritage facade at all costs; we cannot afford to lose such a great landmark.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAVIS-0-Mr Tristin Davis

Submission ID	LTP21-254
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I think we should only proceed if we can access more than \$4 million in external funding. I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Too expensive for the rate payer.
General comments: civic facility	My number one concern on this project is increases in rates for a facility many rate payers won't / don't use.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I support the revamp but also have concerns about its cost on the rate payer, therefore I'm more likely to support the partial revamp over the full revamp. I do believe Masterton needs a revamp in some way and it is inevitable money will need to be spent.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I'm of the view public housing, social housing and emergency housing should be a central government funded task and that Kainga Ora needs to return to the Wairarapa fully funded by central government to provide housing for those in need.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I agree with the staggered increase in the costs of rates to pay for these projects. Realistically I'm aware they are likely to be completed in their full form and therefore it is important council limits the yearly rates increases to the agreed value in this plan, therefore people can plan accordingly.
Other feedback	Everything proposed by council needs to be done in some way, shape or form to ensure we have a prosperous and beautiful town going forward. But I'm always concerned in a town such as ours how rates increases are detrimental to lower income families. Care should be taken with any decision/s to limit rates increases and ensure the rate payer is getting the very best value for money possible. It needs to be more about what is essential for our community rather than what is simply a nice to have.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAWBERRY-0-Thatbree Dawberry

Submission ID	LTP21-366
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAWES-0-Marty Dawes

Submission ID	LTP21-169
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DAY-0-Harry Day

Submission ID	LTP21-400
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	I think we need something for teenagers.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The town looks and work fine. Just build something fun for teenagers, not librarys.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I think we should sell the land. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: more senior housing	They got rid of the driving range for old peoples homes. I use to love going there now its gone because of unnecessary decisions. Ruined many memories.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	No
Other feedback	No
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DE FOLEFORT-0-Susanne De Folefort

Submission ID	LTP21-226
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DE HERTOOG-0-Johanna de Hertog

Submission ID	LTP21-210
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
Other feedback	<p>I believe that Masterton could do with more bike lanes around the township-as well as looking at light in the Park and Colombo Road bridge. Make Masterton bicycle lanes friendly.</p> <p>Cameras in the Park and Cemeteries:</p> <p>question: where should pedestrians walk when cars are parked on footpaths</p> <p>speed limit on mobility scooters in shopping area, especially with many people in town centre, too many people being hit.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DEAN-0-Mrs Rachael Dean

Submission ID	LTP21-86
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	WOuld have liked the option of the \$1000 going to an Early childhood centre :-)
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DENOVAN-0-Geoff Denovan

Submission ID	LTP21-417
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DEVERAUX-0-Patricia Deveraux

Submission ID	LTP21-397
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	While I agree that the library and archive do need more space, now is not the time.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Don't know
Other feedback	Housing is the most urgent, and not just for seniors. Beautification is pleasant, but not a present necessity-built the beautification into the new affordable developments (and senior housing on the Panama site)
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DEVINE-0-Leaine Devine

Submission ID	LTP21-160
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I would also like to say that as a parent of three children who have been through the Nipper program at Riversdale beach from little, the service that the Riversdale Beach Lifeguards provide is second to none. The skills and experiences that the girls have had over the years has built their confidence in water as well as educated them to be aware of their surroundings that they have grown to love. Our two oldest girls this year became lifeguards at Riversdale Beach and they did around 70 hours each as volunteers for their first year and will happily do the same for the next, but if the club did struggle with financials and they could not fund the kids for the hours they do over the season, the kids will need to find jobs elsewhere so they can fund their education requirements to come, which could potentially degrade the ability for the club to keep Riversdale Beach safe, and this will be a loss to the club and the greater Wairarapa.</p> <p>So I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>

Devine-0-Leaine Devine

Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

DICK-0-Graham Dick

Submission ID	LTP21-80
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	I find it incomprehensible that the MDC is consulting for financing a new civic centre without informing ratepayers of what is involved in the centre/facility build.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>If council wants to revitalise the CBD it should pedestrianise the area, initially Bannister Street to Jackson Street, if successful Church Street to Jackson Street.</p> <p>The town entrance was great until the MDC ruined it. Revert to annual planting of flowers with a supplementary irrigation system using rainwater collected from the roof of the nearby Mobil service station.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I agree but for a scaled back Civic facility at the present site-Chapel Street/Perry Street/Lincoln Road for \$15m +/- not including a library.
Other feedback	I support the Wakamoekau Community water storage scheme. The scheme should be expanded to a reliable water supply scheme to all Wairarapa towns.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Dick-0-Gretchen Dick

DICK-0-Gretchen Dick

Submission ID	LTP21-84
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	Riversdale Beach Surf Lifesaving Club: This is an essential service to all the beach residents and visitors. Without their commitment (in all weathers) I would like to suggest there could have been some ghastly accidents.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DIGITAL SENIORS-0-Cathy Hardinge Digital Seniors-Digital Seniors

Submission ID	LTP21-422
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Digital Seniors are seeking Councils input and financial support to help them deliver their services (increased demand), and to look at how a partnership can help Digital Seniors contribute to the Wairarapas Positive Ageing Strategy with financial support over the next three years (2021-2024).</p> <p>Read full submission appended as a supporting document.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation



29 April 2021

Kia ora Masterton Mayor, Lyn Patterson, and Councillors

Please find attached our submission to your long term planning process. Digital Seniors charity has provided free support to your seniors since 2019. Further information is contained in our submission.

We propose we further enrich our relationship with Masterton District Council to that of strategic partners to achieve outcome based goals to build a modern connected community.

Myself, and our Community Manager, Sarah Wright, would welcome the opportunity to verbally discuss this proposal with you. We have an ambitious vision which would see Masterton District, and the wider Wairarapa, creating collective community action to build a modern connected community - a unique approach in New Zealand which the Wairarapa is very well placed to do.

Ngā mihi maioha,

Cathy Hardinge
CEO and Founder

DIGITAL SENIORS Partnership Proposal to Masterton District Council

DIGITAL SENIORS charity seeks a partnership with Masterton District Council and all Wairarapa Councils for the next three years. **We propose we work together to build the Wairarapa community as a modern, connected community, the first of its kind in New Zealand.** We would achieve this through the community coming together to support seniors to adapt and engage with technology for their social inclusion, wellbeing and contribution to their community. Wairarapa has the most seniors per capita in New Zealand and will be the highest growing generation by far, increasing by 50% in the Wairarapa in the next ten years.

This paper summarises the growing success of **DIGITAL SENIORS** collective community action over the past three years in the Masterton district and the Wairarapa. This has been achieved thanks to our volunteers providing personal assistance and bespoke solutions that help seniors on an individual basis that targets their unique needs. All our services are free to seniors, from one-on-one digital coaching in hubs, to entertaining online hubs and retirement sessions, to technical resolution services in seniors homes (in-person or over the phone). With our proven success and ever-increasing demands for help, **DIGITAL SENIORS** need to urgently expand and grow in order to meet current seniors needs, as well as build capacity to meet the future needs of our community. Working alongside the three Wairarapa Councils, **DIGITAL SENIORS** can help to build the shared vision of a modern connected community through our collective community action. However, to do this, we need to build a more sustainable model that does not rely 100% on the goodwill of volunteers.

DIGITAL SENIORS, is seeking a kōrero with Masterton District Council to explain our plans to achieve this important vision for the Wairarapa, and how a partnership can help us contribute to the Wairarapa's Positive Ageing Strategy with your financial support over the next three years (2021-2024).

Latest statistics show that New Zealand is a smartphone-first nation, with a 93% internet penetration rate. However, 25% of seniors aged 65+, and 35% aged 75+ having no internet access and 40% of seniors cannot use the government's online services. Sadly, this correlates with lower levels of general wellbeing in senior



Background to the services and value of Digital Seniors

DIGITAL SENIORS, (est. late 2018), is a fast-growing Wairarapa-based charity trust that helps seniors to engage with technology - with our primary goal to protect against social exclusion. We support and train volunteers who provide free help, supported learning, and much needed resolution of technology issues. In two and a half years we have empowered almost 3000 Wairarapa seniors via five local hubs, aged care facilities, over the phone and in their own homes. We do this because digital inclusion lies at the heart of modern, connected communities.

This infographic shows our collective community action to address senior digital inclusion in the Wairarapa since 2019:



digitalseniors.co.nz

2704

Seniors helped in the Wairarapa!

54% in Masterton

28% in South Wairarapa

18% in Carterton

11,762

Learning topics

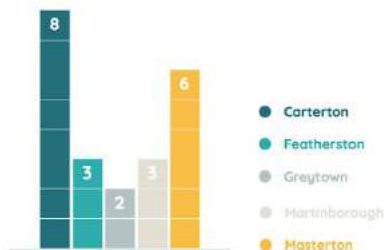


2638

Volunteering hours



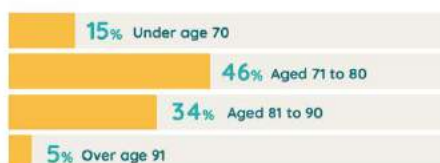
Coaches and locations



Gender



Age



DIGITAL SENIORS has quickly established itself here in the Wairarapa because it offers a unique hands-on, positive and personalised service through volunteers that seniors have grown to trust. We have built a reputation for quality support, with friendly, patient and smart volunteers who know how to help seniors in ways that suit them. We are confident in our ability to successfully engage seniors in technology and recognise that their digital enablement is critical to their wellbeing. We are bridging the divide that lies between seniors and younger generations, enabling family connections to include their seniors, and reducing seniors loneliness by enabling seniors living alone to connect with others.

*Similar to our community response during emergency events (eg. flood, earthquake and bushfires), COVID has highlighted the need for seniors to be digitally included in order to participate meaningfully in today's society. Not surprisingly, the demand for our services has increased to the point that we are now experiencing growing pains - with more seniors seeking assistance, waiting times increasing and not enough volunteers to help. Therefore we are formally seeking Masterton District Council's input and financial support (along with Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils) to help **DIGITAL SENIORS** deliver to this increasing demand.*

Our Mission

The Wairarapa community helping its seniors to use digital technology
to benefit their wellbeing and quality of life.



"I now have the confidence I can do this by myself"

"You've turned my life around"

me"

"I can't believe it, there's a whole new world there for

Our Vision



Our funding

To date, **DIGITAL SENIORS** has provided free assistance to almost 3000 seniors! This has been achieved **without charging seniors and without formal sponsorship from government or corporate sponsors.**

We operate largely on the generosity and goodwill of our 30+ volunteers in the form of our Coaches, a CEO and a Board. Our costs are minimal. We pay a part time Community Manager to manage our operations and logistics. Our operational costs include the transport mileage incurred by our Coaches for their home help and hub services, internet costs (hosting website and online hubs), marketing, and activities such as training and collateral for coaches. To date these have been funded through competitive community grants such as Trust House, InternetNZ, Lotteries, Eastern Central Community Trust. We also run occasional fundraising events. However these funding sources only just cover our current operational costs. For **DIGITAL SENIORS** to deliver on our current growing demands and growth goals, we need to urgently secure reliable sponsorships that are sustainable for our next three years. Sponsorship is being sought from all three Wairarapa Councils and some corporate businesses as part of our collective community action model that will see our volunteers, councils and businesses coming together to include our seniors in our societal digital transformation.

The following is our proposed partnership funding from the three Wairarapa Councils. Please note, this would be the bare minimum for us to engage a part time salaried role for our recruitment, training, and supporting of many new volunteers to meet our growing demand. This would also free our Community Manager to work together with councils to plan and implement new initiatives to help Wairarapa better meet senior's digital usability needs, help deliver council's positive ageing strategy, and also to help councils connect organisations to better support seniors and create a modern connected community.

DIGITAL SENIORS WAIRARAPA

2021-24 Draft Operating Budgets			
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
FUNDING	\$	\$	\$
Masterton DC	25,000	25,000	25,000
Carterton DC	10,000	10,000	10,000
South Wairarapa DC	10,000	10,000	10,000
Trust House Charitable Trust	15,000	20,000	20,000
Other grants	15,000	20,000	20,000
Fundraising & business sponsorship	10,000	20,000	30,000
Sub total - Current Year Income	85,000	105,000	115,000
Carried Fwd funding (projected)	1,000	1,300	1,550
Total Funding	\$ 86,000	\$ 106,300	\$ 116,550
EXPENDITURE			
Staffing - Community Co-ordinators (part-time)	55,000	71,250	78,400
- Data admin (part-time)	3,900	4,200	4,800
- Volunteer travel & expense reimbursement	6,000	7,800	9,000
Sub total	64,900	83,250	92,200
Programme Delivery - Phones/0800 no.	1,800	2,000	2,200
- Hub expenses incl training materials	4,000	4,500	5,000
- Website hosting & maintenance	5,000	5,200	5,350
Sub Total	10,800	11,700	12,550
Administration - support costs	3,000	3,300	4,000
- Advertising & promotion	6,000	6,500	7,000
Sub total	9,000	9,800	11,000
Total Costs	84,700	104,750	115,750
Surplus/Deficit	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,550	\$ 800

Digital Seniors Wairarapa is a Charitable Trust

1. The budget above reflects Digital Seniors' core delivery costs and projected income.
2. The budget also reflects our expectation of a growing demand for what we deliver in our community.

DIXON-0-Mr Mike Dixon

Submission ID	LTP21-67
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	The old MDC building is more than suitable and councillors should go with the Borman proposal, not a new building we can't be told where and at over twice the cost.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I am appalled that the mayor and councillors plan to abandon the current council building and have rejected the \$16.5m proposal of David Borman (as confirmed by the mayor on 20 April at Lansdowne Park).</p> <p>You begin your very glossy LTP with a section entitled 'Be Mindful of Our Past' and then completely ignore the current building which many (I believe a majority) see as the 'soul' of Masterton. The Deputy Mayor (at Lansdowne Park on 20 April) said this building was built in 1900- WRONG! the part most Masterton residents are concerned about is the facade which was built in Edwardian design in 1954 (after the earthquake in 1942) It is an iconic bulding and for our current elected represenatives to turn their collective backs on it is a disgrace and makes a mockery ofconsultation!</p> <p>I also find it farcical that you expect residents to decide on a funding option and do not provide a 'where' or any actual plans. We have been told you want to develop a Waipoua precinct implying the new town hall will go somewhere near the river but also say it will be in the CBD- when asked (at Lansdowne Parl) where he thinks the CBD is the deputy mayor replied, 'around Paper Plus/ 10 Oclock Cookie Company!' Two completely different areas and you want us to take this consultation seriously!</p> <p>The current library can be strengthened and enlarged on its present site- it is onlu 30 yeras old!</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I think the current setup is Ok with a bit of 'tarting up' BUT DO NOT INCLUDE any of those rediculous wooden platforms that stick out on the road please.
General comments: more senior housing	OK but try to work in with Trust House
General comments: paying for our plan	With the Borman plan and minor improvements in CBD we can afford it. Do not burden the future generations with your ivory towers.
Other feedback	I was gobsmacked to hear (at the Lansdowne Park meeting) that neither the mayor or deputy mayor intend standing again at the next election- you push a major costing onto residents and future councils and then 'slide out' and retire! At least give MDC electors a chance to VOTE you out.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DUGAN-0-Mr Niels Dugan

Submission ID	LTP21-255
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	The civic facility should be big enough and versatile enough to hold a medium sized business or professional conference, eg up to 200 attendees.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>I would like to see an improvement in cycling infrastructure. Bike paths connecting all the towns along SH2. You can get from Carterton to Masterton on an e-bike in 20 minutes. Please make it a safe and viable alternative to driving. Bike lanes along major streets (Dixon St, Colombo Rd, Pownall St, Renall St, etc). Ban on-street parking on Dixon St between Church St and Kuripuni. Put bike racks at library and in the passage by Paper Plus. Place bike racks every 50 m along Queen St CBD.</p> <p>Regarding the look of the CBD: More outdoor dining opportunities, similar to the one in front of 10 O'Clock Cookie Co. Change to the consents procedure so that new commercial buildings in town don't have such faceless street frontages (a classic example is the back side of the building housing Smiths and Uncle Bill's -- about 75 m of featureless concrete wall facing the footpath on Bannister St.) Development of the various alleyways. Better sight lines to QE2 park. A pedestrian crossing of Chapel St/SH2 north of McDonald's.</p> <p>Recreation: Improve the outdoor pool at the town pools -- it isn't deep enough to be used for anything meaningful, like water polo. Lit recreation facilities, particularly on the east side of town. So nice to see people playing volleyball on the greenspace on the corner of Colombo and Church Sts. Maybe some lights at night for people to use McJorow Park. Get rid of the Renall St train station. Masterton doesn't need 3 stations.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	The MDC should consider some type of incentive for medium to large sized businesses to set up operations in Masterton, eg a rates rebate or write off, or discounted land on which to build. Masterton needs more high paying jobs. The Wairarapa needs more employers than the DHB, JNL, and Premier Bacon.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DUNCAN-0-Mr Hamish Duncan

Submission ID	LTP21-100
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	All 3 major jobs proposed are either unnecessary (town hall), far too expensive for the likely benefits (revamp) or not the councils core competency (seniors housing). Property development is the realm of experienced, private operators and certainly not a competency of council officers. Any attempt to construct seniors housing needs to be done using fixed cost contracts by credible private operators if it should be done at all. The rate payers shouldn't need to top up/ subsidise other rate payers rents so if the proposal cannot be cost neutral (at a minimum) then it shouldn't proceed at all
Other feedback	Helping with affordable housing (not just for seniors but across the board) is most simply and easily achieved by lowering the minimum lot size to approx 250sqm to enable the private developers to build more low cost, dense housing. I appreciate this point will be looked at in the upcoming 10 year plan project and I'm happy to assist council officers to better understand how this would work from a developer's perspective. We have developed approx 40 homes in MASTERTON over the last couple of years and have a pipeline of 50 plus more. Unfortunately due to escalating development contributions (as they are based on the increasing land values) and tight restrictions on lot sizes, we are finding it increasingly difficult to develop lower value/ rental homes. Regards Hamish Duncan
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Dunning-0-Ms Kerry Dunning

DUNNING-0-Ms Kerry Dunning

Submission ID	LTP21-14
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Things are always cheaper now. Build now, not soon.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Priorities; this can be done over a longer time period.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Again, get on with it. Cheaper now and much needed.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Doing it sooner will cap the outgoings earlier. Hopefully.
Other feedback	Make sure the must haves get done before the nice to haves ...
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

DUNNING-0-Paul Dunning

Submission ID	LTP21-344
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Minimum lot size suggestion:</p> <p>To increase the amount of houses that could be built in the urban area specifically within a 10 minute walk of the railway station or the CBD consider reducing the minimum size section to 325 square metres. This would allow people with a 700 square metre section to have two houses and allow people with 1012 metre section to get 3 houses on. There are a lot of these sized sections around. You immediately increase what can go on some sections without red tape without increasing the density by much overall.</p> <p>Disclaimer: our section is 1012m2 and we would benefit from this.</p> <p>Old Cafe Cecile Building:</p> <p>I propose that you move this building to opposite the Genesis Rec Centre beside the kids playground where the gypsy fair is usually held. This would mean that as a parent while your kids are either in the playground, playing mini golf having a swim or at the skatepark you could be close by having a coffee or a bite to eat. At the moment this wonderful facility is hidden away in the middle of nowhere. No-one knows where it is, how to get there or what it is. It would give the operators of the businesses that sadly over the years have failed, a chance to make a success of it. It will never be a success where it is. It's unscrupulous leasing it to businesses as it stands and you should either leave it empty, move it or provide it free with warnings about all the previous business that have failed there.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

EDWARDS-0-Ms Joanne Edwards

Submission ID	LTP21-30
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Also seek Housing NZ investment. Actively encourage universal designs for all new housing-Check with housing developers what percentage of their houses will have universal access designs.These are no more expensive than normal but provides accessibility and saves millions of Govt. dollars in housing modifications for older or disabled people.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Paying for the plan needs to take into account the high proportion of the population over 65 years and the relatively high proportion of the population of socio-economic status at the lower end (e.g. % with a Community Services Card). What might look OK for one local council may not translate fairly to the Masterton population.
Other feedback	Thank you for the opportunity to comment.It is appreciated.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

EFFORD-0-Mr Robert Efford

Submission ID	LTP21-40
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Make sure the building is basic, fit for purpose, and not just a monument to an architects dream.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>As a business man who owned cafes in Auckland for over 10 years I was affected by 4 major revamps and disruptions. None of them increased business but all involved a loss of trade.</p> <p>What happens is that during the disruption people find alternativemeans of shopping because of the inconvenience caused and do not go back. Christchurch is experiencing that and is struggling to get people back into the inner city.</p> <p>Masterton is basically a service town. people visit for the amazing events that it hosts but not to shop.</p> <p>If you want to make the shopping centre more attractive bring back 2 hour free parking. The hassle of having to find coin when you have rushed into town to get something that takes a fleeting visit is a put off.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Senior housing is a national government concern not a regional government one.</p> <p>Ratepayers,both as tenants and home owners are already struggling to cover rate increases and other costs without having to subsidise housing for other people. If the council has the land available, either existing or provided by future developers, then provide it free as the council will recover rates from it when it is built on.</p>
Other feedback	<p>1.The national government is pushing more and more costs onto regional government without providing substantial funding. e.g. national cycle tracks, three waters scheme. If the government imposes costs on the ratepayer then the council should tell the ratepayers instead of us blaming the council for everything.</p> <p>2. The councils have got to get back to basics (water,sewerage and rubbish) and cut the frilly things e.g. town centre upgrades, fancy parks and playgrounds, skateboard parks but provide basic parks.</p> <p>3.The ratepayers are starting to get more active in fighting rate increases so the councillors have to get back to budgeting, where income is known and costs cut to fit the income, and away from cash flows, when they work out what they want to spend, cut a few frilly things, then find ways to increase income to meet those expenses.</p> <p>Having said that, for major infrastructure (sewerage and water)borrow to do it now as costs will keep increasing faster than interest repayments. Don't use the lowest tenders and explain to the ratepayers why you are doing it now. Confidentiality for</p>



	commercial sensitivity is another way of saying the ratepayers are being fleeced.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

EGGERS-0-Elizabeth Eggers

Submission ID	LTP21-12
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	While the basics (street lighting, road repairs, stormwater) need work, I don't think it is appropriate to spend unnecessary money. I would rate this as a "vanity project". Please spend ratepayers money carefully and remember that rates increases are not affordable for many.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Totally agree that we need more senior housing (I am NOT a candidate for this, but communities should look after the vulnerable). I do NOT think that Council should do this-it is not the core business for the Council, so let someone who knows what they are doing build the houses. That said, Council should ensure that the builds are fit for purpose and are not too expensive to rent.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Due to the increase in land values over the past couple of years, I would be interested to know what the real increase in rates would be if this had not happened. I would like a much clearer picture of the rates increase-how much is due to inflation (cost of services), how much is due to new projects and how much of the increase in land values is buried in the figures. I wish I had confidence that the Council viewed spending ratepayers' money as carefully as they do spending their own.
Other feedback	Masterton is not a wealthy area. Although it is nice to have shiny new things, it has to be paid for somehow and it falls to ratepayers to do that. Covid-19 has adversely affected many people financially. One option not mentioned in the plan is to design the new civic centre so that it can be added to in subsequent years (i.e. stage the build). The other thing not very clear is why we need a new civic centre. Is it going to save on operational cost? Or the maintenance of existing buildings?

ENVIROSCHOOLS-0-Karyn Burgess Enviroschools-Enviroschools

Submission ID	LTP21-323
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Refer to full submission and regional statement for more information.</p> <p>Enviroschools would like to renew our MOU at a level of \$29,160 pa from Masterton District Council for the next three years. The impact of this increase (from \$23,650 in 2020/21) would be seen in additional delivery and in a scoping exercise for some future intern roles for young people emerging from the Enviroschools Network.</p> <p>Increasing the investment is appropriate given the demand from schools and centres to participate in the Enviroschools Network and the extent of the environmental challenges our young people face.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

Submission to Masterton District Council (MDC) 2021-31 LTP Consultation

Contact: Karyn Burgess, Regional Coordinator, Enviroschools Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui karyn.burgess@gw.govt.nz ph 021 133 2569



We would like to speak to our submission.

Thank you for the contribution Masterton District Council has made over many years to supporting a thriving Enviroschools Network in the Masterton District.

We would like to renew our MOU at a level of \$29,160 pa from Masterton District Council for the next three years. The impact of this increase (from \$23,650 in 2020/21) would be seen in additional delivery and in a scoping exercise for some future intern roles for young people emerging from the Enviroschools Network.

Increasing the investment is appropriate given the demand from schools and centres to participate in the Enviroschools Network and the extent of the environmental challenges our young people face.

Significance of Enviroschools Kaupapa in creating a sustainable future

We support the focus on creating a positive future for our children and mokopuna in Masterton District Council's long term plan consultation document *Stepping up for our mokopuna*. Investing in our young people and preparing them for the future could not be more important given the extent of societal challenges from biodiversity loss, climate change, social inequity and concerns for wellness in our communities.

The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today mean that we need active, empowered and environmentally aware citizens. The Enviroschools approach provides schools and early childhood centres with the support they need to help develop an empowered community of active citizens.

A great fit with MDC's Aspirational Outcomes

An engaged, empowered community - inclusive and self-determining community with equitable opportunities for everyone



Enviroschools students are supported not only to participate in decision-making in their schools and centres but also to share with one another and bring their ideas to the wider community. Here, Whareama and Ferridge students share their analysis of their schools' sustainability journeys and their ideas for next steps.

A sustainable and healthy environment - rivers we can swim in and drink from, clean air to breathe



Here, Masterton Intermediate School are “upping the anti” on their cycling. The Enviroschools Community Facilitator is working with the Road Safety Coordinator to bring active transport learning and practices into their curriculum and school culture.

Enviroschools also supports ‘Pride in our identity and heritage’ and ‘A thriving and resilient economy’.

The Wairarapa councils are not alone - A nation-wide movement for positive change

Enviroschools works on a strong collaborative basis nationally, regionally and locally which is essential if we are to address the complex challenges we face as a society. Central government, other regions and all the councils of the Wellington region are working together to support an energising network which is providing a groundswell of knowledge and inspiration highly valued by its participants.

The funding partner collaboration in the Wellington region is outlined in the attached *Regional Statement of Collaboration, Enviroschools in Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui*.

Enviroschools in the Wairarapa and Masterton - Stepping up for our mokopuna

The Wairarapa, and particularly Masterton, has a strong Enviroschools Network, yet there are important gaps where we can step up for our mokopuna. Most of Masterton’s primary schools are involved in the network (and there is renewed interest from Lakeview and Wainuioru schools). However, when students leave primary school they enter the world of bigger intermediate and secondary schools where the same practices and approaches are not modelled and cultural change is harder.

Gill Stewart has therefore been liaising closely with other providers to help Masterton Intermediate School develop their sustainability journey. This has focused on identifying opportunities for learning and action that can occur in their own grounds or in neighbouring areas such as the Millennium Reserve.

Secondary schools find it even more challenging than intermediates to engage in whole school cultural change. This presents an important need to bring emerging enviroleaders together to support them (for example, a student enviroleader workshop in early 2022). There would also be significant value in engaging with secondary schools by providing work experience and internship opportunities.

Work experience and internship roles could involve roles for secondary students and/or school leavers where they provide on-the-ground support for Enviroschools in the region in aspects of their school sustainability journeys such as gardening and waste management.

Funding in the Wairarapa

Contributions from each of the Wairarapa councils to fund the Enviroschools network are in line with the rate payer bases of the three districts.

The requested increase of \$10,000 across the three councils therefore equates to an increase of \$5,510 for MDC.

This takes into account increased cost of living, the need for additional facilitator time to be added to the existing facilitator's role to meet the needs of schools and centres and an opportunity to start exploring work experience and internship roles collaboratively with other organisations.

		2020/21	Pa contribution for each of the upcoming three years (adjusted for inflation)	Increase pa
TOTAL		\$43,988.52	\$54,000.00	\$10,000.00
Masterton	54%	\$23,650.00	\$29,160.00	\$5,510.00
Carterton	20%	\$8,800.00	\$10,800.00	\$2,000.00
South Wairarapa	26%	\$11,538.52	\$14,040.00	\$2,502.00

We look forward to working with you to support the Masterton school communities to step up for our mokopuna.

Enviroschools in Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui



Purpose of this Statement

- working together in Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui

We are all working together towards a more sustainable future. Each participating council is committed to environmental sustainability and understands that working with communities can lead to positive changes now and for future generations. This includes supporting and providing education programmes for our local schools and early childhood centres. We all collaborate regionally, with Toimata Foundation, to provide an Enviroschools network in Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui.

This document explains what Enviroschools is, the reasons for our commitment to Enviroschools, how it contributes to a sustainable future, and our organisational roles in the collaborative structure for action.

As regional Enviroschools partners, we will:

- Work together in flexible, high-trust relationships that support a collaborative approach.
- Support innovation in the ways the Enviroschools kaupapa is shared with and supported in our local communities.
- Explore ways to grow the regional reach of the Enviroschools approach and to foster the depth of practice across the Enviroschools Network.



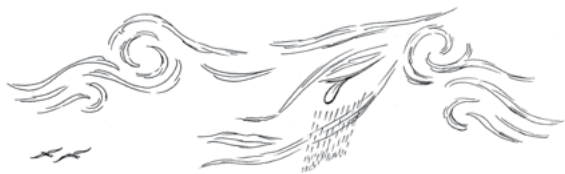
Hands-on learning and action
- creating an outdoor classroom



Working with communities to care for
and restore special places



Student-led action to reduce waste



What is Enviroschools?

Enviroschools is a **network of schools** and early childhood education (ECE) centres learning and taking action together to create a more healthy, peaceful and sustainable world.

Through Enviroschools **young people are empowered to be active citizens – designing and leading projects** in their ECE centres, schools, neighbourhoods and beyond.

The Enviroschools approach is unique in that it takes a **holistic approach** to sustainability, drawing together all aspects of what takes place in the school or centre.

A **long-term relationship** is built with schools and centres in the network and the approach acknowledges that every ECE centre and school across the country has its own ecology, history, culture and community, so Enviroschools looks **different in every setting**.

Why we invest in Enviroschools

As council partners we have committed to Enviroschools because it plays an essential role in creating a resilient and sustainable future.

Enviroschools was co-developed with councils. It is specifically designed as an authentic way for councils to work proactively with their communities for a range of sustainability outcomes across the four well-beings in the Local Government Act – environmental, cultural, social, and economic. Enviroschools provides a way to bring to life the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

- It is a proven approach, with a 20-year track record and backed by a 5-year research and evaluation programme.
- It is good value – the collaborative, nationwide approach means the annual investment from councils represents around a quarter of the total annual investment in Enviroschools, with the balance funded by Central Government and Community.
- Participating in a nationwide initiative that is highly collaborative means both participants and council partners benefit from the innovations, knowledge and experiences of other regions, as well as the range of support provided by Toimata Foundation.

Five Guiding Principles Ngā Mātāpono of the Enviroschools Kaupapa

EMPOWERED STUDENTS are enabled to participate in meaningful ways in the life of their early childhood centre or school. Their unique perspectives are valued for the knowledge and insight that they bring, and they are supported to take action for real change.

LEARNING FOR SUSTAINABILITY recognises the types of teaching and learning that use connecting experiences to develop holistic and ecological perspectives, foster student enquiry, decision-making, action, and reflection, and create sustainable outcomes.

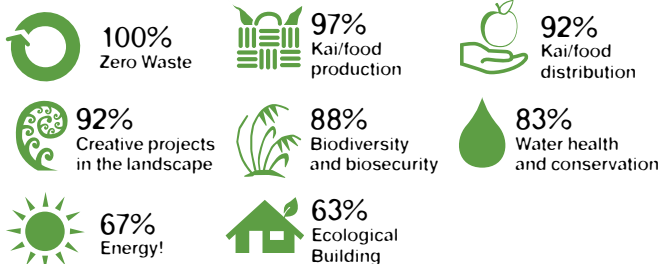
MĀORI PERSPECTIVES honours the status of tangata whenua in this land and the value of indigenous knowledge and wisdoms in enriching and guiding learning and action.

RESPECT FOR THE DIVERSITY OF PEOPLE AND CULTURES acknowledges the unique gifts, contributions and perspectives of individuals and groups, reinforcing the value of participatory decision-making and collaborative action.

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES act in ways that nurture all aspects of nature, including people, now and in the future, to maintain the health and viability of our environment, society, culture and economy.



Environmental sustainability actions:



Cultural, Social and Economic sustainability actions:



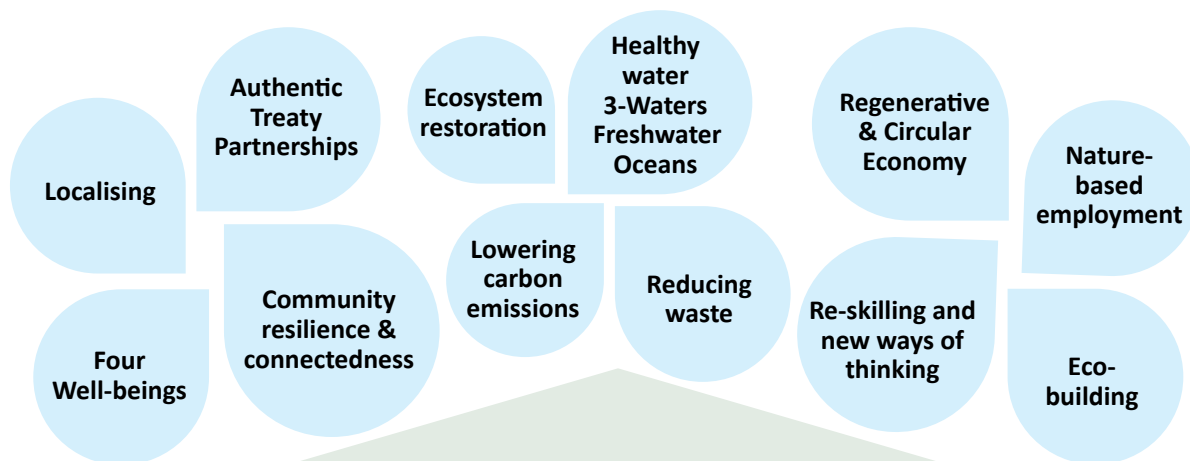
* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area

The role of Enviroschools in creating a resilient and sustainable future

This diagram shows how Enviroschools contributes towards positive change in communities across New Zealand.



Aspects of a sustainable future



Integrating Māori perspectives, tikanga and concepts as sustainability solutions unique to our country.

Sharing knowledge so localised learning and solutions can be applied nationwide.

Connecting schools with communities - building stronger connections between schools and their communities, and facilitating connections between schools.

Supporting teachers to weave learning into a real-life process of creating a sustainable school and community.

Creating 'nature connectedness' for people as a the foundation for sustainable lifestyle choices.

Fostering creativity by people exploring and envisaging what a resilient and vibrant sustainable world could be.

Empowering through action-learning - people of all ages leading and participating in projects to design, plan, restore and construct all the different aspects of a sustainable community.

Building citizenship and a strong sense of belonging through collective local action.

Addressing root causes - helping people to understand the big picture of sustainability, the relationships between issues, and exploring ways to tackle root causes.

Enviroschools' contribution to a sustainable future

Holistic kaupapa and approach that is grounded in Mātauranga Māori and empowers people of all ages

A highly **collaborative cross-sector model** of 100+ agencies working together to support local communities

Expertise A nationwide team with sustainability know-how and specialised skills in facilitating participatory processes

Comprehensive suite of resources and highly effective tools and processes for collective community visioning, learning and action

Large nationwide network with long-term participation that has reach into thousands of communities

Foundational elements of the Enviroschools approach



Our roles in the Enviroschools collaborative structure for action

The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today call for a collaborative response. Toimata Foundation creates a hub for such a collaborative response bringing together organisations from Local Government, Central Government and Community to support a large network of participating ECE centres and schools come together to support each other, share developments and take action on a larger scale.

At a regional level, the role of the Enviroschools

Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui team is to:

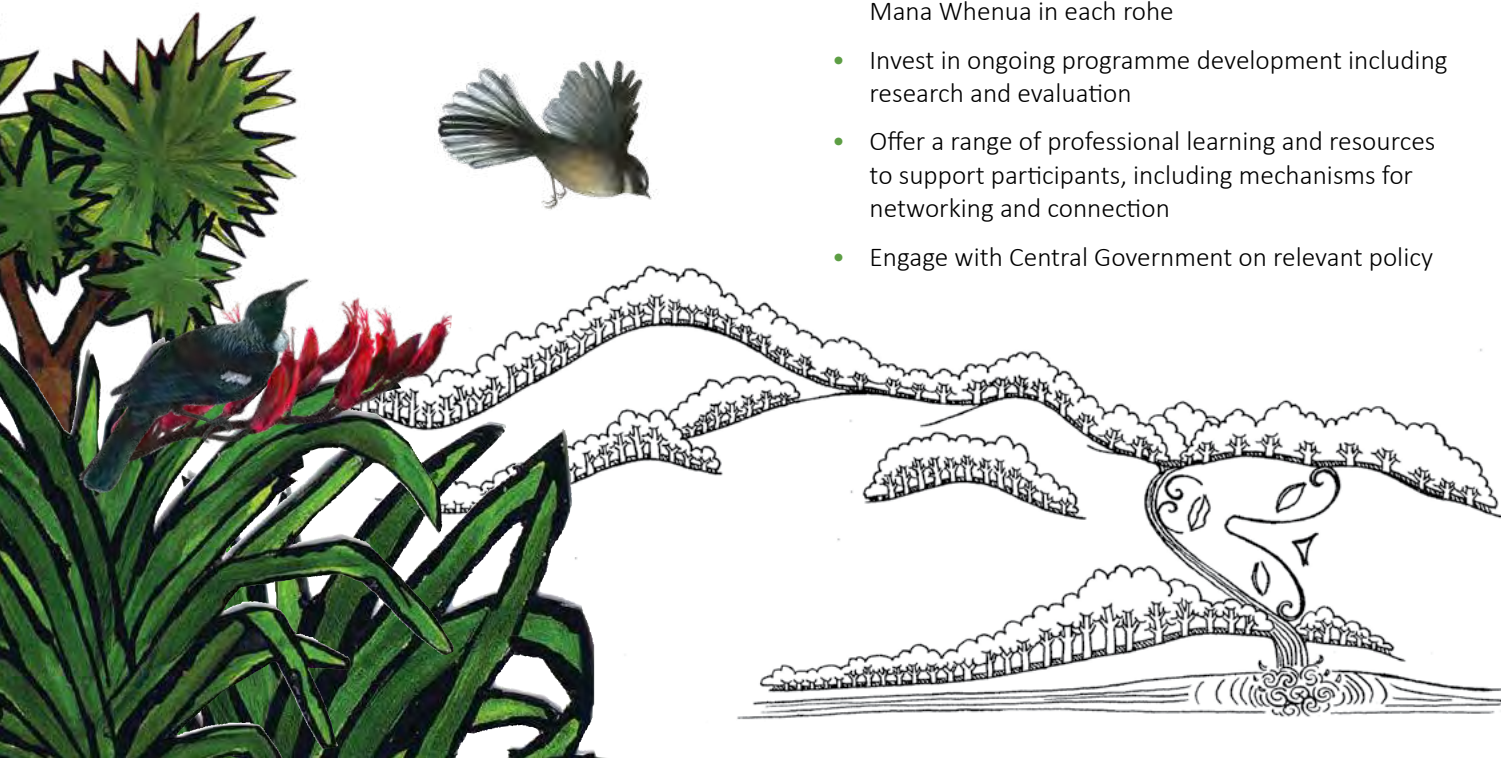
- Hold an overview of and set the strategic direction for the Enviroschools Network in the region, including maintaining and developing partnerships across multiple organisations
- Facilitate communities across the region to participate in Enviroschools, this includes:
 - Providing sustainability related professional development and networking opportunities for teachers
 - Running sustainability related exploration events for children and students
 - Developing and maintaining on-going relationships with schools and ECE centres in order to be able to reflect on progress over time and to be able to link them with local experts and action
 - Sharing examples of effective and reflective practice across the network
 - Assisting schools and ECE centres to connect with council and other provider programmes useful for them at the current time
- Build authentic and supportive relationships with Tangata Whenua
- Collaborate with other programme providers across the region to support a synergistic way of working
- Provide advice and guidance to council staff interested in working with schools and ECE centres

At a regional level, councils play a key role in regional implementation by:

- Contributing the funds to enable Enviroschools to operate in the region/city/district
- Connecting the direction and vision for the region/district/city with Enviroschools
- Providing environmental, well-being and citizenship expertise
- Providing content specific sustainability-related programmes
- Providing an overview of environmental and community relationships within a region/district/city
- Linking schools and centres to projects of importance to a community
- Providing facilities that enable people to connect with the world around them

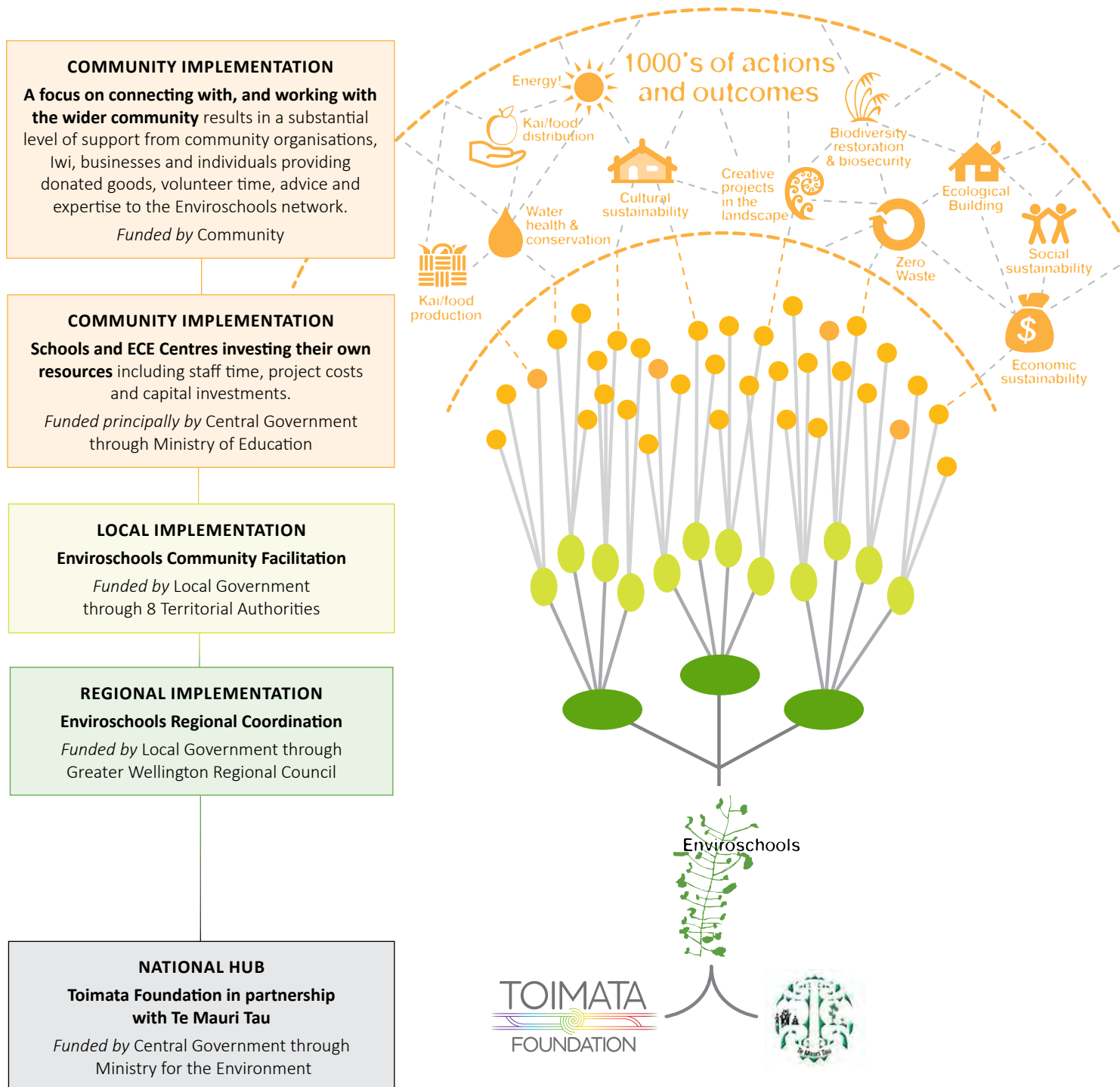
At a national level, the role of Toimata Foundation is to:

- Guide the vision and strategic direction of Enviroschools
- Provide a framework, resources and in-depth support for taking a whole school/centre approach to sustainability
- Mobilise funding through a network of partnerships
- Hold the integrity of a kaupapa grounded in Māori perspectives through working with founding partner Te Mauri Tau and supporting regions to be connect with Mana Whenua in each rohe
- Invest in ongoing programme development including research and evaluation
- Offer a range of professional learning and resources to support participants, including mechanisms for networking and connection
- Engage with Central Government on relevant policy



The Enviroschools collaborative structure for action

The following diagram shows the Enviroschools collaborative structure for action, highlighting the contributions from participants at various levels of the model resulting in tens of thousands of innovative projects and lifestyle changes taking place in schools/centres, households, neighbourhoods, on farms, in local businesses and in all types of ecosystems. Some projects are small-scale in one school or centre and others involve hundreds of people working across a whole catchment or community.



Toimata and Te Mauri Tau also support Te Aho Tū Roa, a kaupapa in te reo Māori working with kōhanga/puna reo, kura, wharekura and communities that embraces Māori culture, language and wisdom. Te Aho Tū Roa has its own collaborative support model that is distinct from Enviroschools.

ESCHENBACH-0-Mrs Jane Eschenbach

Submission ID	LTP21-181
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I wish there was a way to prioritise these various aspects. My proviso for supporting the full revamp is that the additional cost is considered from a fair and reasonable basis across ALL ratepayers, ie. we're paying 3x the average and yet friends who are zoned rural on Ngaumutawa Rd and enjoy many 'town supply' advantages pay little. So by all means set aside funds for the more ambitious project but if it means our combined MDC and GWRC rates at Essex St go over the \$10k mark we'd never support this. Instead the less ambitious one would be supported; or simply focus on the civic centre and getting the roundabouts sorted at either end of town and then leave the 'pretty' project till after that.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>As noted, please:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. prioritise the civic centre above all else so we feel like we have a 'heart' back in Masterton. 2. work better with NZTA to get the roading issues sorted before using any ratepayer funds for prettying the entranceways. 3. if freeing up zoning for senior housing to be built by others then please don't locked them up with inefficiencies and additional costs around consents. <p>Final note, please prioriste the rates review before any of the above are imposed on ratepayers as its seriously difficult to keep paying rates as an 'outlier' while commercial and inappropriately-rated 'rural' are paying comparatively little.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

FAB LAB MASTERTON TRUST-0-John Hart Fab Lab Masterton Trust-Fab Lab Masterton Trust

Submission ID	LTP21-85
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>1. Summary</p> <p>We are extremely grateful for Council's support of Fab Lab's activities towards the goals of both the Council and the Library. When our funding relationship with Council began in late 2018, the Fab Lab had existed for four years in which we had constantly had to limit our activity based on finding continued operational funding.</p> <p>Due to the timing of the LLC (Library Learning Centre) build, the Fab Lab was still based at Lakeview School for the first six months of our funding, so our focus was squarely on outcomes for Lakeview School-both their students and teachers. Since moving into the LLC space we now share with the Library, we have been solidly delivering experiences and programmes aimed at complementing and enhancing the Library's offerings to the community.</p> <p>Our focus for the coming three years is to continue to develop Library staff and programmes to deliver STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Maths) to our community. We will continue to work with other initiatives in the community to deliver the learning they need, such as Pukaha, iwi initiatives and businesses.</p> <p>We are asking Council to continue our funding at the same level as the last three years.</p> <p>2. Fab Lab delivery since LTP funding commenced</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lakeview School: STEM education for all students and teachers from 23 classes • Moved Fab Lab into LLC • Open Lab 1-5pm Fridays (ongoing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 191 people over 3 months Oct-Dec 2020 ○ Between 7-21 people every Friday afternoon (space max is 12!) ○ Broad variety of enquiries, entry level to engineering-technical ○ Supporting students out-of-school with weekly digital teaching ○ Citizen solvers/artists with making/repairing/inventing



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Business development & product innovation ● Recent notable projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Featherston Booktown: large-format installation with artist and speaker Cheryl Galloway ○ Aratoi: Pancake Bots-understanding digital tech through making food ○ Aratoi: Laser etching for installation artist Siv B. Fjaerestad (WAI-Manga Maha, Awa Kotahi exhibition) ○ Matariki 2020: Event co-hosted with Library ○ Chanel College Hackathon: 3D print challenge (involved 20 student teams from multiple Wairarapa schools) ○ 3D printing Covid PPE: for Breadcraft during lockdown ○ Wikihouse: CNC-milled house prototyping with local iwi (continuing) ○ Teacher Professional Development: Technology teachers coming together from Masterton colleges for CNC mill training (continuing) ○ Chanel College, Masterton Intermediate School-delivery of EOTC (continuing) ○ Wings Over Wairarapa 2019, 2021: 5000 students, 3 full days of STEM demonstrations and inspiration <p>3. What's next (dependent on continued funding)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● We are working with the Library to deliver more STEM education in schools ● We have a commitment to the Library to develop makerspace capability for library staff ● Pukaha have approached us to collaborate in delivering STEM education to their students ● MDC/Community projects-Laser etching pou for stream naming project ● CNC carving balustrades for the Waipoua bridge project, as well as training artists ● We are investigation and prototyping low-cost, sustainable housing with iwi ● Sustainable finances means we can focus on new technologies, like carbon fibre 3D printing to allow local businesses to experiment with new products <p>4. What we are asking for</p> <p>We are asking Council to continue the previous level of funding at \$20,000 per annum to continue supporting the work we are doing with the Library and the wider community of citizen makers, students and businesses. Our six-monthly reporting to Council demonstrates our track record of delivery. We thank you for your consideration.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>





May 2021

MDC LTP Submission

1. Summary

We are extremely grateful for Council's support of Fab Lab's activities towards the goals of both the Council and the Library. When our funding relationship with Council began in late 2018, the Fab Lab had existed for four years in which we had constantly had to limit our activity based on finding continued operational funding.

Due to the timing of the LLC (Library Learning Centre) build, the Fab Lab was still based at Lakeview School for the first six months of our funding, so our focus was squarely on outcomes for Lakeview School - both their students and teachers. Since moving into the LLC space we now share with the Library, we have been solidly delivering experiences and programmes aimed at complementing and enhancing the Library's offerings to the community.

Our focus for the coming three years is to continue to develop Library staff and programmes to deliver STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Maths) to our community. We will continue to work with other initiatives in the community to deliver the learning they need, such as Pukaha, iwi initiatives and businesses.

We are asking Council to continue our funding at the same level as the last three years.

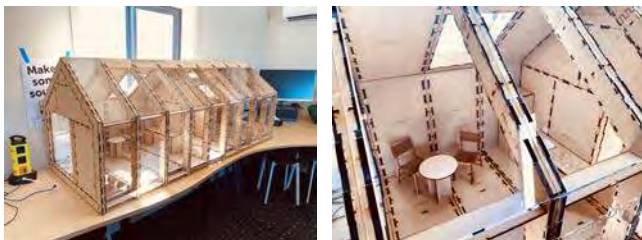
2. Fab Lab delivery since LTP funding commenced

- Lakeview School: STEM education for all students and teachers from 23 classes
- Moved Fab Lab into LLC
- Open Lab 1-5pm Fridays (ongoing):
 - 191 people over 3 months Oct-Dec 2020
 - Between 7-21 people every Friday afternoon (space max is 12!)
 - Broad variety of enquiries, entry level to engineering-technical
 - Supporting students out-of-school with weekly digital teaching
 - Citizen solvers/artists with making/repairing/inventing
 - Business development & product innovation
- Recent notable projects:
 - Featherston Booktown: large-format installation with artist and speaker Cheryl Galloway
 - Aratoi: Pancake Bots - understanding digital tech through making food

- Aratoi: Laser etching for installation artist Siv B. Fjaerestad (WAI - Manga Maha, Awa Kotahi exhibition)
- Matariki 2020: Event co-hosted with Library
- Chanel College Hackathon: 3D print challenge (involved 20 student teams from multiple Wairarapa schools)
- 3D printing Covid PPE: for Breadcraft during lockdown
- Wikihouse: CNC-milled house prototyping with local iwi (*continuing*)
- Teacher Professional Development: Technology teachers coming together from Masterton colleges for CNC mill training (*continuing*)
- Chanel College, Masterton Intermediate School - delivery of EOTC (*continuing*)
- Wings Over Wairarapa 2019, 2021: 5000 students, 3 full days of STEM demonstrations and inspiration

3. What's next (dependent on continued funding)

- Currently working with the Library to deliver schools curriculum-aligned STEM education
- Commitment with the Library to develop makerspace capability for library staff
- Pukaha have approached us to collaborate in delivering STEM education to their students
- MDC/Community projects - Laser etching pou for stream naming project
- CNC carving balustrades for the Waipoua bridge project, as well as training artists
- Investigation and prototyping of low-cost, sustainable housing with iwi
- Sustainable finances means we can focus on new technologies, like carbon fibre 3D printing to allow local businesses to experiment with new products



4. What we are asking for

We are asking Council to continue the previous level of funding at \$20,000 per annum to continue supporting the work we are doing with the Library and the wider community of citizen makers, students and businesses. Our six-monthly reporting to Council demonstrates our track record of delivery. We thank you for your consideration.

Kirsten Browne & John Hart
Co-founders

john@fablabmasterton.org.nz

027 438 4727

FALLOON-0-Susan Falloon

Submission ID	LTP21-375
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	I think the Carterton Events Centre is fine. Also I cannot understand why the Council has not put David Borman's plans into the mix, he knows what he is doing but the council has not even mentioned his plan. Is it a case of tall poppy. Also, why build something that only seats 500-what planet are you on Rathkeale College seats 800. Also why move the library?
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	We have tried turning Queen Street into a mall before and it hasn't worked so why is it going to work this time.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I don't think it is Council's role to build public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	I think the Council should be doing the drains that are always overflowing and basic infrastructure and then look at the bigger projects.
Other feedback	We were told at the meeting at Lakeview that dog fees were going up in line with inflation. 26% inflation I <u>don't</u> think so.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

FEDERATED FARMERS-0-William Beetham Federated Farmers-Federated Farmers

Submission ID	LTP21-403
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	<p>Federated Farmers is submitting on based on the information in the consultation document for funding the new civic facility and is concerned with a number of aspects. The document is silent on a number of funding opportunity, including potential sale of retired buildings.</p> <p>Last year the government made available funding for ‘shovel ready’ projects and a build like this could have qualified if it met the funding criteria. Federated farmers is concerned that it did not meet the governments expectation for funding.</p> <p>Federated Farmers is concerned with the total proposed spend of \$26.8 million, contingency funding and the added cost of any delays with starting the project (should external funding not be forthcoming).</p> <p>Federated Farmers is also concerned with the \$101 ‘rates per property per year’ will not be the charge that is realised across the district if it is not charged as a UAGC. We would also question whether or not this charge should be higher in the urban area where the facility is more accessible.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>15. That ratepayers that receive a greater benefit from the new civic facility pay proportionately more for this additional benefit.</p> <p>16. That should the size or cost of the new civic facility project change (up or down) that the Council consults on these changes with the community.</p> <p>17. That the new civic facility project not proceed without a minimum 15% external funding of the total cost.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Federated Farmers would like to make the comment that for a proposed spend of 27.3 million the consultation document does not offer much in the way of project detail or break down of costs. What is understood from the document as written is that the Masterton revamp will be funded from a targeted urban rate and we would support this approach.</p> <p>Federated Farmers would also urge MDC to make every effort to attract any government or external funding to assist with the payment of the revamp.</p> <p><u>Recommendations:</u></p> <p>18. That the cost of any Masterton Revamp to be funded from a targeted Urban Rate.</p>



	<p>19.The Council actively look for cost savings, external and government funding to assist with payment of the Masterton Revamp.</p>
<p>3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?</p>	<p>Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>Federated Farmers supports utilising council owned land and future investment from external providers of pensioner housing.</p> <p>Federated Farmers does not support councils' provision of additional pensioner housing.This is not councils core business, nor does council have the development, build or delivery expertise to develop the project or deliver the required service beyond the project.</p> <p>Federated Farmers would support freeing up council land for provision of additional pensioner housing at a nominal lease to a third party which was able to provide appropriate housing and ensure provision of services to meet the additional needs of future residents.</p> <p>Federated Farmers would also support any future development to have more than the proposed 25 units if it were able to receive consent.</p> <p>There are a number of partnerships that councils across the country have to provide pensioner housing, these are with entities not limited to private, public, charitable and health related.</p> <p><u>Recommendations:</u></p> <p>20.That Council make available the use of Council owned land at Panama Village for the provision of Pensioner Housing, with a minimum density of 25 units.</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE (UAGC)</p> <p><i>The UAGC is a flat dollar amount per property, regardless of value that also funds district or region-wide services alongside a general or targeted rate(s).</i></p> <p>Federated Farmers requests Masterton District Council adopt the use of a UAGC for fairness and equity of all district ratepayers. We are disappointed that this funding mechanism is not being utilised so that those services with equal benefit regardless of location, such as governance and district planning, are charged at a flat rate per property.</p> <p>Federated Farmers would encourage the council to fully utilised the UAGC mechanism at the maximum allowable rate of 30%.</p> <p>The use of the uniform annual general charge is essential to flattening the rate distribution between high value properties such as farms, and other property types.As a fixed portion of rates, we believe this to be the fairest and most equitable way to apply any public good component and charge for</p>

services that have a roughly equal value of public benefit to each ratepayer.

The MDC decision to adopt a rating system that does not maximise the uniform charges but relies more on property value rates basis shows a complete lack of regard to those living in rural areas. It also shows of the difference between the cost of council services between farms and urban properties would be inequitable.

Recommendation:

1. That the Council adopts the use of a UAGC mechanism.

2. That the Council fully utilise this UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income to provide equity between ratepayers.

GENERAL RATES

A General Rate is generally charged on the capital or land value of property (funding general district or region-wide services such as parks and reserves, roads and streetlights, litter, stormwater, etc.).

We note the use of the general rating mechanism is not utilised in the Masterton district. As part of the revenue and financing policy review we are sure General rating will be considered, if a general rate was to be utilized we would prefer this to be based on capital value as opposed to land value.

The cost of rates on farmland is a major issue for Federated Farmers members. The fundamental problem of rating on land value means farmers pay a much higher cost than other residents or businesses for District and Regional Council services and amenities.

Federated Farmers considers that capital value is preferable to land value, that when the value of improvements on the land are included, the rating incidence tends to be somewhat more evenly spread across rateable properties, rather than penalising those in rural areas as land value tends to do.

At its heart, the striking of rates is about who in our communities pay for the parks, stormwater, libraries, non-state highway roads, streetlights etc., and how much. Farmers are more than happy to pay their fair share however it does need to be fair and reflect benefits and services.

Rates are supposed to reflect the access to, and benefit derived by ratepayers from council services. This is a key principle, reinforced in 2019 by the Productivity Commission and a key provision in s.101 of the LGA that sets out funding principles for local authorities.

In practice though the 'benefit principle' is watered down when councils factor in other considerations like

‘affordability’ or ‘ability to pay’ when councils do not know the financial situations of their individual ratepayers. Simply put, rates based on capital or even land value result in farms paying much more than other types of property for the general services.

Perversely, farmers are miles away from a lot of what council provides, and rural areas are sparsely populated – without demand for (or supply of) footpaths, litter bins, streetlights, and parks. Meanwhile, most farmers provide for and meet the costs of their own drinking water and wastewater.

Recommendation:

3. That Council does not move to use general rates as a funding mechanism.

4. That Council use capital value in preference to land value for rating.

DIFFERENTIAL

A general rate can be differentiated, so that different areas in a district or region are rated on a different proportion of their property value (for example rural properties might have a 0.7 differential, urban 1.0 and commercial/ industrial 1.2).

Should MDC adopt the use of general rates we would like to see a rural differential adopted at the same time to acknowledge any disparity in access to services or facilities. As we have previously stated Federated Farmers is surprised and disappointed at the lack of recognition that rural properties and people do not receive the same access or level of service that urban properties and people do.

Recommendation:

5. That a rural differential of 0.8 is applied on any future general rate charge.

TARGETED RATES

Targeted Rates (for property specific services such as water, wastewater and refuse services; potential also for stormwater (urban properties), tourism promotion (commercial properties), pest management (farmland), or a basket of community services. Can be based on LV, CV, or be a targeted uniform charge (TUC).

Federated Farmers commends the Council’s use of targeted rates to fund annual costs of a range of urban services. This ‘user pays’ system means that those who directly benefit because they are able to use the service are paying as users for the annual costs of the system.



	<p>Federated Farmers supports the use of targeted rates for three main reasons.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transparency: A targeted rate will appear as a separate line item in a rates invoice, so a ratepayer can identify the cost of the service – it isn't buried in the general rate. • Benefit: The cost of particular services can be targeted to those that benefit – for example hospitality businesses can pay a targeted rate for tourism promotion, or a farmer can pay a targeted rate for pest management in rural areas. • Accountability: while not a strict rule, it is a general principle that rates collected on a targeted rate will be used for that particular purpose. <p><u>Recommendation:</u></p> <p>6.That the Council continue to utilise the use of targeted rates.</p> <p>7.That the Council is transparent with the purpose and benefit on the application of all targeted rates.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>We acknowledge any submissions made by individual members of Federated Farmers.</p> <p>Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting and the overall cost of local government to agriculture.</p> <p>GENERAL COMMENTS</p> <p>Federated Farmers would like to congratulate Masterton District Council on recognising that the drivers of the districts positive economic recovery from the impacts of COVID-19 have been heavily influenced by the primary sector.</p> <p>However, we note that the districts rating system does not acknowledge this positive contribution to the wider economy from the rural parts of the district and instead appears to load a large amount of the districts rating costs on these same landowners.</p> <p>Federated Farmers acknowledges the positive role that local government can have on the rural sector and we would like to continue to work with Masterton District Council to get positive outcomes for both the rural and urban areas of the district.The is a strong interdependence between farmers and rural support services and businesses located in Masterton, we are all stronger when we work together.</p> <p>Federated Farmers note that although there was an intention to do a full policy review of the Revenue and Financing policy in 2020 this work will now take place in July 2021.The delay of this review has resulted in a lost opportunity for the council to receive feedback on any changes through this LTP</p>

process. Federated Farmers would like to be involved in discussions on future changes to the rating structure when the review takes place.

Federated Farmers understands Councils use of LGCI rather than CPI as a base for future years rates increases, however we are concerned that the additional 4.5% increase over an above LGCI is excessive and will not encourage council to be prudent in its spending.

Federated Farmers is unsure on the level of uptake of the Rates Rebate scheme and sees this as a tool to assist those ratepayers who maybe finding rates unaffordable. We would encourage MDC to actively promote this scheme and reach out to those needing assistance to apply, the use of community groups or the CAB for this messaging may be appropriate. That aside we do not support moving the rating burden for 'affordability' reasons, to ratepayers who are assumed to be in a position to be able to pay.

ROADING

Federated Farmers recognise the extensive rural roading network in the Masterton District and note that funding is by way of targeted rate to rural ratepayers.

Federated Farmers acknowledges the significant cost of road maintenance required in the district, however the increase in traffic from outside of the district and the rural community by other road users' needs to be acknowledged and alternative ways of funding need to be investigated.

We have previously raised concerns about the impact of commercial forestry harvesting given there are currently a large number of commercial forestry lots in the District which will mature for harvest over the life of this LTP. As seen in other districts of the country, this has the potential to become a continuous harvesting cycle, negatively affecting the local roads. Consideration should be given a targeted forestry rate being implemented to cover the costs of this impact.

There are a number of example districts, which have utilised a forestry rate or differential to allow for road repairs from forestry harvest activity, including Whanganui, Kaipara, Gisborne and Far North.

Federated Farmers is concerned at the reduction in funding from NZTA for the local roading network and would support the council finding ways to utilise any 'buckets' of funding that may become available.

Recommendation:

10. That Council investigate and implement the use of alternative funding options to the rural targeted roading

rate to acknowledge the benefits of these roads to other users.

11. That Council investigate options to implementing a targeted roading rate to recover costs from the forestry sector for the damage to rural roads from forestry harvesting activity.

REMISSION OF RATES POLICY

Remission of rates on land protected for natural, historical, or cultural conservation purposes.

Federated Farmers would like to see acknowledgement given to land covenanted and protected under the QEII Trust. This land is effectively retired from 'productive' farmland, increases natural character and biodiversity values to the district. Use of this covenant mechanism should be rewarded and automatically be provided rates remission upon notification of the covenant.

We ask that specific provision be given for this in the rates remission policy under '*Remission of rates on land protected for natural, historical, or cultural conservation purposes*'.

Recommendation:

12. That QEII Trust covenanted land (or the equivalent) automatically receive rates remission in perpetuity upon notification to council of the covenant.

Contiguous Farming

Federated Farmers commends and supports the councils approach with the 'Remission of Uniform Annual General Charge in Certain Circumstances' and 'Remission of Reserves and Civic Amenities Charge' and acknowledges this recognises farming properties being farmed contiguously.

Federated Farmers would like to see this policy extended to recognise that titles that are leased (not in common ownership) but would otherwise fit the criteria can have charges remitted and this also be applied for titles that are names of another family member (or trust) for farm succession purposes. Federated Farmers supports the common ownership rule being utilised, so adjacent titles in the name of D. Bloggs and A. Bloggs (example name only) which are farmed as part of the same business are considered to be in common ownership.

Recommendation

13. That the rates remission policy for 'Remission of Targeted Uniform Charges on Non-Contiguous Rating Units Owned by the Same Ratepayer' and 'Targeted uniform charges on Contiguous Rating Units in a Subdivision Owned by the Same Ratepayer' be updated for contiguous to



	<p>include lease land and farm succession plan ownership structures.</p> <p>Remission of rates for natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events</p> <p>Federated Farmers would like MDC to include an additional rates remission policy ‘Remission of rates for natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events’, noting there is no rateable impact with this change. The following wording would be appropriate:</p> <p>Remission of rates for natural disasters</p> <p>Objectives</p> <p>To provide relief to properties affected by natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events.</p> <p>Conditions and criteria</p> <p>The Council will remit rates to those properties identified according to the conditions and criteria set by Central Government.</p> <p>The level of remission will be the extent of funding provided by Central Government.</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>14. That Councils adopts remission of rates for ‘natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events’.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

To: Masterton District Council

Submission on: **LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031**

Date: 3 May 2021

Submission by: Wairarapa Federated Farmers

William Beetham
WAIRARAPA EXECUTIVE MEMBER
027 600 077

Address for service: **JULIE GEANGE**
SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
PO Box 715, Wellington 4160
P 021 158 0424
E jgeange@fedfarm.org.nz

Wairarapa Federated Farmers (Federated Farmers) welcomes this chance to submit on the Masterton District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

We acknowledge any submissions made by individual members of Federated Farmers.

Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting and the overall cost of local government to agriculture.

We would like to be heard in support of our submission.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS - GENERAL

1. That the Council adopts the use of a UAGC mechanism.
2. That the Council fully utilise this UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income to provide equity between ratepayers.
3. That Council does not move to use general rates as a funding mechanism.
4. That Council use capital value in preference to land value for rating.
5. That a rural differential of 0.8 is applied on any future general rate charge.
6. That the Council continue to utilise the use of targeted rates.
7. That the Council is transparent with the purpose and benefit on the application of all targeted rates.
8. That the Council reduce the rural dog registration fee for all rural dogs to \$28 as a flat fee to acknowledge the reduced impact on the service provided. And that the differential this creates with Urban Dog fees be preserved in future years.
9. That Council investigate and utilise alternative ways to fund the dog control service which are fairer and more equitable.
10. That Council investigate and implement the use of alternative funding options to the rural targeted roading rate to acknowledge the benefits of these roads to other users.
11. That Council investigate options to implementing a targeted roading rate to recover costs from the forestry sector for the damage to rural roads from forestry harvesting activity.
12. That QEII Trust covenanted land (or the equivalent) automatically receive rates remission in perpetuity upon notification to council of the covenant.
13. That the rates remission policy for 'Remission of Targeted Uniform Charges on Non-Contiguous Rating Units Owned by the Same Ratepayer' and 'Targeted uniform charges on Contiguous Rating Units in a Subdivision Owned by the Same Ratepayer' be updated for contiguous to include lease land and farm succession plan ownership structures.
14. That Councils adopts remission of rates for 'natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events'.
15. That ratepayers that receive a greater benefit from the new civic facility pay proportionately more for this additional benefit.
16. That should the size or cost of the new civic facility project change (up or down) that the Council consults on these changes with the community.
17. That the new civic facility project not proceed without a minimum 15% external funding of the total cost.
18. That the cost of any Masterton Revamp to be funded from a targeted Urban Rate.
19. The Council actively look for cost savings, external and government funding to assist with payment of the Masterton Revamp.
20. That Council make available the use of Council owned land at Panama Village for the provision of Pensioner Housing, with a minimum density of 25 units.

GENERAL COMMENTS

Federated Farmers would like to congratulate Masterton District Council on recognising that the drivers of the districts positive economic recovery from the impacts of COVID-19 have been heavily influenced by the primary sector.

However, we note that the districts rating system does not acknowledge this positive contribution to the wider economy from the rural parts of the district and instead appears to load a large amount of the districts rating costs on these same landowners.

Federated Farmers acknowledges the positive role that local government can have on the rural sector and we would like to continue to work with Masterton District Council to get positive outcomes for both the rural and urban areas of the district. There is a strong interdependence between farmers and rural support services and businesses located in Masterton, we are all stronger when we work together.

Federated Farmers note that although there was an intention to do a full policy review of the Revenue and Financing policy in 2020 this work will now take place in July 2021. The delay of this review has resulted in a lost opportunity for the council to receive feedback on any changes through this LTP process. Federated Farmers would like to be involved in discussions on future changes to the rating structure when the review takes place.

Federated Farmers understands Councils use of LGCI rather than CPI as a base for future years rates increases, however we are concerned that the additional 4.5% increase over an above LGCI is excessive and will not encourage council to be prudent in its spending.

Federated Farmers is unsure on the level of uptake of the Rates Rebate scheme and sees this as a tool to assist those ratepayers who maybe finding rates unaffordable. We would encourage MDC to actively promote this scheme and reach out to those needing assistance to apply, the use of community groups or the CAB for this messaging may be appropriate. That aside we do not support moving the rating burden for 'affordability' reasons, to ratepayers who are assumed to be in a position to be able to pay.

UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE (UAGC)

The UAGC is a flat dollar amount per property, regardless of value that also funds district or region-wide services alongside a general or targeted rate(s).

Federated Farmers requests Masterton District Council adopt the use of a UAGC for fairness and equity of all district ratepayers. We are disappointed that this funding mechanism is not being utilised so that those services with equal benefit regardless of location, such as governance and district planning, are charged at a flat rate per property.

Federated Farmers would encourage the council to fully utilise the UAGC mechanism at the maximum allowable rate of 30%.

The use of the uniform annual general charge is essential to flattening the rate distribution between high value properties such as farms, and other property types. As a fixed portion of rates, we believe this to be the fairest and most equitable way to apply any public good component and charge for services that have a roughly equal value of public benefit to each ratepayer.

The MDC decision to adopt a rating system that does not maximise the uniform charges but relies more on property value rates basis shows a complete lack of regard to those living in rural areas. It also shows of the difference between the cost of council services between farms and urban properties would be inequitable.

Recommendation:

- 1. That the Council adopts the use of a UAGC mechanism.**
- 2. That the Council fully utilise this UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income to provide equity between ratepayers.**

GENERAL RATES

A General Rate is generally charged on the capital or land value of property (funding general district or region-wide services such as parks and reserves, roads and streetlights, litter, stormwater, etc.).

We note the use of the general rating mechanism is not utilised in the Masterton district. As part of the revenue and financing policy review we are sure General rating will be considered, if a general rate was to be utilized we would prefer this to be based on capital value as opposed to land value.

The cost of rates on farmland is a major issue for Federated Farmers members. The fundamental problem of rating on land value means farmers pay a much higher cost than other residents or businesses for District and Regional Council services and amenities.

Federated Farmers considers that capital value is preferable to land value, that when the value of improvements on the land are included, the rating incidence tends to be somewhat more evenly spread across rateable properties, rather than penalising those in rural areas as land value tends to do.

At its heart, the striking of rates is about who in our communities pay for the parks, stormwater, libraries, non-state highway roads, streetlights etc., and how much. Farmers are more than happy to pay their fair share however it does need to be fair and reflect benefits and services.

Rates are supposed to reflect the access to, and benefit derived by ratepayers from council services. This is a key principle, reinforced in 2019 by the Productivity Commission and a key provision in s.101 of the LGA that sets out funding principles for local authorities.

In practice though the 'benefit principle' is watered down when councils factor in other considerations like 'affordability' or 'ability to pay' when councils do not know the financial situations of their individual ratepayers. Simply put, rates based on capital or even land value result in farms paying much more than other types of property for the general services.

Perversely, farmers are miles away from a lot of what council provides, and rural areas are sparsely populated – without demand for (or supply of) footpaths, litter bins, streetlights, and parks. Meanwhile, most farmers provide for and meet the costs of their own drinking water and wastewater.

Recommendation:

- 3. That Council does not move to use general rates as a funding mechanism.**
- 4. That Council use capital value in preference to land value for rating.**

DIFFERENTIAL

A general rate can be differentiated, so that different areas in a district or region are rated on a different proportion of their property value (for example rural properties might have a 0.7 differential, urban 1.0 and commercial/ industrial 1.2).

Should MDC adopt the use of general rates we would like to see a rural differential adopted at the same time to acknowledge any disparity in access to services or facilities. As we have previously stated Federated Farmers is surprised and disappointed at the lack of recognition that rural properties and people do not receive the same access or level of service that urban properties and people do.

Recommendation:

- 5. That a rural differential of 0.8 is applied on any future general rate charge.**

TARGETED RATES

Targeted Rates (for property specific services such as water, wastewater and refuse services; potential also for stormwater (urban properties), tourism promotion (commercial properties), pest management (farmland), or a basket of community services. Can be based on LV, CV, or be a targeted uniform charge (TUC).

Federated Farmers commends the Council's use of targeted rates to fund annual costs of a range of urban services. This 'user pays' system means that those who directly benefit because they are able to use the service are paying as users for the annual costs of the system.

Federated Farmers supports the use of targeted rates for three main reasons.

- **Transparency:** A targeted rate will appear as a separate line item in a rates invoice, so a ratepayer can identify the cost of the service – it isn't buried in the general rate.
- **Benefit:** The cost of particular services can be targeted to those that benefit – for example hospitality businesses can pay a targeted rate for tourism promotion, or a farmer can pay a targeted rate for pest management in rural areas.
- **Accountability:** while not a strict rule, it is a general principle that rates collected on a targeted rate will be used for that particular purpose.

Recommendation:

- 6. That the Council continue to utilise the use of targeted rates.**
- 7. That the Council is transparent with the purpose and benefit on the application of all targeted rates.**

DOG REGISTRATION FEES

Federated Farmers opposes the 26% increase in Rural Dog fees. The current fee of \$82 is above many others in the country and to increase this to \$103, the same as urban dogs does not reflect the impact of Rural Dogs on Council services in comparison to Urban Dogs.

Proportionately urban dogs have a much higher incidence of impoundment and need for dog control than their rural counterparts. It would therefore make sense that more revenue is collected from urban dogs, however this does not appear to be the case with revenue from rural dogs subsidising this service.

Federated Farmers does not support an increase to the fees for rural dogs and believes there are more equitable ways to fund the service. Use of the UAGC or general rate should be considered, due to the benefit directly received by all residents, ratepayers and visitors to the town.

We are also opposed to Rural dog owners not being able to benefit from the further 25% discount available to Urban Dog owners for "responsible ownership" or neutering. Rural working dogs are by their role and nature part of a responsible ownership network and this is reflected by many councils acknowledging this and charging a lower fee for these dogs.

We understand that the fees were not increased last year due to COVID-19 and that there is a pressure to increase fees to fund a newly built pound. We do not believe rural owners have as much use of the pound as urban owners, nor is it appropriate to make 28% increases on costs to catch up for the welcome break in costs escalation provided by Council last year.

Federated Farmers would support the Council reducing rural dog fees on the basis of fairness and equity, taking into consideration where the issues and costs occur for dog control. Further to this, the issue of sexed or desexed dogs, whilst a potential problem in urban areas is generally a non-issue on farms.

Recommendation:

- 8. That the Council reduce the rural dog registration fee for all rural dogs to \$28 as a flat fee to acknowledge the reduced impact on the service provided. And that the differential this creates with Urban Dog fees be preserved in future years.**
- 9. That Council investigate and utilise alternative ways to fund the dog control service which are fairer and more equitable.**

ROADING

Federated Farmers recognise the extensive rural roading network in the Masterton District and note that funding is by way of targeted rate to rural ratepayers.

Federated Farmers acknowledges the significant cost of road maintenance required in the district, however the increase in traffic from outside of the district and the rural community by other road users' needs to be acknowledged and alternative ways of funding need to be investigated.

We have previously raised concerns about the impact of commercial forestry harvesting given there are currently a large number of commercial forestry lots in the District which will mature for harvest over the life of this LTP. As seen in other districts of the country, this has the potential to become a continuous harvesting cycle, negatively affecting the local roads. Consideration should be given a targeted forestry rate being implemented to cover the costs of this impact.

There are a number of example districts, which have utilised a forestry rate or differential to allow for road repairs from forestry harvest activity, including Whanganui, Kaipara, Gisborne and Far North.

Federated Farmers is concerned at the reduction in funding from NZTA for the local roading network and would support the council finding ways to utilise any 'buckets' of funding that may become available.

Recommendation:

- 10. That Council investigate and implement the use of alternative funding options to the rural targeted roading rate to acknowledge the benefits of these roads to other users.**
- 11. That Council investigate options to implementing a targeted roading rate to recover costs from the forestry sector for the damage to rural roads from forestry harvesting activity.**

REMISSION OF RATES POLICY

Remission of rates on land protected for natural, historical, or cultural conservation purposes.

Federated Farmers would like to see acknowledgement given to land covenanted and protected under the QEII Trust. This land is effectively retired from 'productive' farmland, increases natural character and biodiversity values to the district. Use of this covenant mechanism should be rewarded and automatically be provided rates remission upon notification of the covenant.

We ask that specific provision be given for this in the rates remission policy under '*Remission of rates on land protected for natural, historical, or cultural conservation purposes*'.

Recommendation:

- 12. That QEII Trust covenanted land (or the equivalent) automatically receive rates remission in perpetuity upon notification to council of the covenant.**

Contiguous Farming

Federated Farmers commends and supports the councils approach with the 'Remission of Uniform Annual General Charge in Certain Circumstances' and 'Remission of Reserves and Civic Amenities Charge' and acknowledges this recognises farming properties being farmed contiguously.

Federated Farmers would like to see this policy extended to recognise that titles that are leased (not in common ownership) but would otherwise fit the criteria can have charges remitted and this also be applied for titles that are names of another family member (or trust) for farm succession purposes. Federated Farmers supports the common ownership rule being utilised, so adjacent titles in the name of D. Bloggs and A. Bloggs (example name only) which are farmed as part of the same business are considered to be in common ownership.

Recommendation:

- 13. That the rates remission policy for 'Remission of Targeted Uniform Charges on Non-Contiguous Rating Units Owned by the Same Ratepayer' and 'Targeted uniform charges on Contiguous Rating Units in a Subdivision Owned by the Same Ratepayer' be updated for contiguous to include lease land and farm succession plan ownership structures.**

Remission of rates for natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events

Federated Farmers would like MDC to include an additional rates remission policy 'Remission of rates for natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events', noting there is no rateable impact with this change. The following wording would be appropriate:

Remission of rates for natural disasters

Objectives

To provide relief to properties affected by natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events.

Conditions and criteria

The Council will remit rates to those properties identified according to the conditions and criteria set by Central Government.

The level of remission will be the extent of funding provided by Central Government.

Recommendation:

- 14. That Councils adopts remission of rates for 'natural disasters, declared droughts and large scale adverse events'.**

CONSULTATION – THE BIG DECISIONS

Funding the New Civic Facility

Federated Farmers is submitting on based on the information in the consultation document for funding the new civic facility and is concerned with a number of aspects. The document is silent on a number of funding opportunity, including potential sale of retired buildings.

Last year the government made available funding for 'shovel ready' projects and a build like this could have qualified if it met the funding criteria. Federated farmers is concerned that it did not meet the governments expectation for funding.

Federated Farmers is concerned with the total proposed spend of \$26.8 million, contingency funding and the added cost of any delays with starting the project (should external funding not be forthcoming).

Federated Farmers is also concerned with the \$101 'rates per property per year' will not be the charge that is realised across the district if it is not charged as a UAGC. We would also question whether or not this charge should be higher in the urban area where the facility is more accessible.

Recommendations:

- 15. That ratepayers that receive a greater benefit from the new civic facility pay proportionately more for this additional benefit.**
- 16. That should the size or cost of the new civic facility project change (up or down) that the Council consults on these changes with the community.**
- 17. That the new civic facility project not proceed without a minimum 15% external funding of the total cost.**

Masterton Revamp

Federated Farmers would like to make the comment that for a proposed spend of 27.3 million the consultation document does not offer much in the way of project detail or break down of costs. What is understood form the document as written is that the Masterton revamp will be funded from a targeted urban rate and we would support this approach.

Federated Farmers would also urge MDC to make every effort to attract any government or external funding to assist with the payment of the revamp.

Recommendations:

- 18. That the cost of any Masterton Revamp to be funded from a targeted Urban Rate.**
- 19. The Council actively look for cost savings, external and government funding to assist with payment of the Masterton Revamp.**

Pensioner Housing

Federated Farmers supports utilising council owned land and future investment from external providers of pensioner housing.

Federated Farmers does not support councils' provision of additional pensioner housing. This is not councils core business, nor does council have the development, build or delivery expertise to develop the project or deliver the required service beyond the project.

Federated Farmers would support freeing up council land for provision of additional pensioner housing at a nominal lease to a third party which was able to provide appropriate housing and ensure provision of services to meet the additional needs of future residents.

Federated Farmers would also support any future development to have more than the proposed 25 units if it were able to receive consent.

There are a number of partnerships that councils across the country have to provide pensioner housing, these are with entities not limited to private, public, charitable and health related.

Recommendations:

20. That Council make available the use of Council owned land at Panama Village for the provision of Pensioner Housing, with a minimum density of 25 units.

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.

Federated Farmers thanks the Masterton District Council for considering our submission to the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031



FIELD-0-Mr Troy Field

Submission ID	LTP21-132
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>In general, I understand and accept the methods being used to fund the majority of the development proposed in the draft plan, with two key exceptions: 1. Dog Registration, 2. Rates.</p> <p>1. The reasoning provided in the Fees & Charges Statement of Proposal, under Animal Services, essentially targets responsible pet owners to foot the bill for the services utilized for dogs of irresponsible owners. I am yet to see a valid reason from the council as to why I, a responsible dog owner, should cover costs associated with impounded animals and the animal shelter. Both of these council services are required as a direct result of irresponsible dog owners.</p> <p>2. I live on a lifestyle property that has increased significantly in value over the past few years. To some, this may be seen as a great thing however based on the proposed rate increases, Lifestyle properties are being hit with the largest % increase. MDC has made an extremely bold assumption by believing that residents' salaries are increasing proportionately to their property values-This assumption appears to be justifying the rate increase. Many residents whose salaries have not increased in some time, but are fortunate enough to have a property that has increased in value, will simply be unable to cover the increased costs. The council needs to revamp its rate collecting system and stop assessing residents' ability to pay a higher portion of MDC rates based on the value of their property. A resident who lives on a high-value property does not use any more services than a resident who lives on a lower value property.</p>

FISHER-0-Mr David Fisher

Submission ID	LTP21-242
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I support the need for a new Civic Facility but am not prepared to agree to any form of funding until the Council can provide specific details. I would need to be convinced that the library is too small and that the new Facility will have any value as a "social living room". I would also need to know exactly where the new Facility is to be built.</p> <p>My personal preference is for a new building on the site of the old Town Hall and keeping the old facade thus retaining Masterton's "Historic Precinct".</p> <p>If there is insufficient space consider purchasing and demolishing some of the old and earthquake prone buildings at the end of Cole and Perry Streets.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>I support the need to revamp parts of Masterton but not necessarily those selected by the Council. I also think it would be better to keep things simpler and therefore less expensive. My preferences would be to revamp the following:-</p> <p>Queen Street as shown on the drawings.</p> <p>Park Street but in a much simpler and therefore less expensive manner. I doubt many people will use it as an route to the park. Most people come to the CBD to shop, visit restaurants or transact business or drive directly to the park. But please replace and enhance the plantings. The street looks boring and unattractive.</p> <p>Chapel Street plantings from the Renall St roundabout to the Farriers.</p> <p>Opaki Rd. from Fourth St to Te Ore Ore Rd is unattractive and needs to be "greened"</p> <p>Te Ore Ore Rd is one of the most attractive streets in Masterton. Nothing more needs to be done.</p> <p>There is little point in spending money on Perry St. The train brings mainly residents returning home from work-not visitors.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Although I strongly agree that smoothing the rates over a period of time is a good option, I feel that the estimated cost for the Civic

	Facility and revamp is too high and that an effort should be made to reduce it.
Other feedback	The metal work installed at the intersections in the CBD some years ago did much to improve the appearance of the town and are still attractive and in good order. However the plantings are less that attractive mainly because the plants used were not the best choice and many of them are past their best and have not been replaced,
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GARD'NER-0-Helen Gard'ner

Submission ID	LTP21-138
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree

GARDNER-0-Charles Gardner

Submission ID	LTP21-68
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Until we have a more equitable payment for rates we should not keep borrowing money, until we have a poll tax where everyone contributes the long suffering ratepayers will carry the burden.
Other feedback	
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GARLAND-0-Cheryll Garland

Submission ID	LTP21-152
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Get started as we need a public facility as soon as possible
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Nice to support our seniors with council housing
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Enhancing Masterton is a great idea
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GARNER-0-Kevin & Jeanette Garner

Submission ID	LTP21-213
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GILES-0-Cindy and Peter Giles

Submission ID	LTP21-180
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	I am in support of Riversdale Rate Payers towards our surf club and we need the funds.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GILLIES-0-Peter & Nellie Gillies

Submission ID	LTP21-137
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>As a rate payer and long-time property owner we would like our submission be recognized as 100% support of the Surf Lifesaving Club's submission requesting the council to fund full-time surf guards atRiversdale Beach over the summer holiday period.</p> <p>We would be prepared to address the council on this matter.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GLOVER-0-Loren Glover

Submission ID	LTP21-187
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>We are ratepayers at Riversdale Beach. We are aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I've are sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I've urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GOLLINS-0-Chris Gollins

Submission ID	LTP21-274
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	<p>You have presented fait accompli questions in respect of a new civic centre. I am strongly opposed to any new civic centre and I believe the library should remain where it is-if expansion is genuinely required, then that should take place on the site immediately to the north-originally acquired for this purpose. I respectfully urge Councillors to carefully consider Masterton's forecast population statistics for 2018-2048, being a significant rise in residents aged 65+ and a sharp reduction in those aged 0-39. When combined with other costs Council has no option but to meet in the next 20 years (i.e. infrastructure) and escalating insurance costs, which will also hit Council hard, I do not believe this town can justify imposing the cost of a 'nice to have' civic centre on its ratepayers.</p> <p>I do not support any demolition of any of the buildings associated with the present town hall site. This is one of the finest Town Halls in New Zealand. The site, adjacent to SH2 is superb. We have a terrific town square immediately in front that should be better utilised. The former administration block has huge potential as an up-market boutique hotel. The town desperately needs accommodation, superior to the barely adequate Copthorne. Anyone claiming horrendous strengthening costs for any of these buildings is estranged from the truth.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Please = prioritise pedestrianisation of the town centre. Not some half-baked, barely noticeable one-block 'experiment'. For goodness sake be bold. The greatest cities in the world today are those that have eradicated cars from their city centres. None has gone back to what once was. Ignore the negative members of the public. As Winston Churchill said of public consultation: If the 'public' had anything valuable to add, they wouldn't be the 'public'. In other words stop making decisions based on the limited horizons of those who haven't personally experienced the alternatives.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Other feedback	<p>Finally, please stop ducking for cover on the National Aviation Centre. This IS a Council project in the sense that it offers the Wairarapa greater prospects for economic growth than anything else suggested or proposed in the past 20 years. That must make it a project that all Councillors should be aggressively encouraging, regardless of the entities, individuals who may be at the forefront. This project is transformational.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GOODWIN-0-Brent Goodwin

Submission ID	LTP21-208
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	<p>I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.</p> <p>I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority</p> <p>I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.</p>
General comments: civic facility	<p>It's not a once in a lifetime opportunity and it's a bad time to launch such a large, non-essential project -see 'Other Feedback'.</p> <p>The library scores good satisfaction in NRB surveys. At LTP submissions 2018 most submitters for a new library changed their minds when informed that 3 prefabs were being installed to add more space. pass these prefabs frequently and have yet to see them occupied-please tell me what their occupancy has been.</p> <p>I've asked to see the Council resolution from December to proceed with this project, but you wont release it-it's a secret, as is it's location. Looking at the above tick boxes implies that the decision is subject to community support-are you consulting or not!</p> <p>We are lucky to have the Carterton Events Centre 12 minutes drive away and could comfortably delay your decision for say 6 years.</p> <p>The Archive is an issue that must have many options given the poor building/land utilisation around the current library site.</p> <p>Knowing Council you'll have underestimated both capital and operating costs — leading to greater rates rises.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.</p> <p>I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>In 2018 you confirmed a \$3.6m provision for this- more than enough.</p> <p>You aim to reposition the town centre to the Waipoua River precinct which is an unbelievable arrogance. A famous quote from Jane Jacobs, the world renowned urban designer, says 'There is no logic that can be superimposed on city; people make it, and it is to them, not buildings, that we must fit our plans'. In other words enhance where the people are now,it is they that provide the vibrancy.</p> <p>"Don't try to change their behaviour. Our town square is a classic</p>

	<p>example- it's pretty, but a failure because it's empty.</p> <p>Saying that you want more green space in ParkSt is a bit rich- you have a wide centre garden strip [created at great cost to ratepayers in the 1950s] that has been a wasteland for decades-for a small cost it could be planted. Despite greatly increased staff numbers in the relevant department, nothing happens. All through the CBD the Council installed, at considerable cost in 1996, many attractive metal barriers and features covered with green mesh which was to be covered with attractive plantings, we have some plantings and a lot of bare mesh visible. It's incompetence, not cost which makes our CBD look tired.</p> <p>I agree that 'greening it up' will improve the town but have waited 25yrs for you to plant our existing spaces.</p> <p>By developing the Waipoua River Precinct you'll lengthen the CBD and spread the people further-diminishing vibrancy. The village square concept is timeless-one vibrant heart. We currently have the main hub roughly from Jackson St to the library, another in Kuripuni and a minor attempt at one in First St. And now you want another one by the river-you're diluting instead of concentrating. At the start of this project, 5yrs ago, the aim was to 'shorten the CBD to increase vibrancy' — you've ended up with the opposite. It's true what they say about committees.</p> <p>Regarding our entrances-only 6yrs ago you upgraded the southern entrance, not the most successful project and way over budget, but leave it as it is except for some attractive low cost plantings.</p> <p> still believe that Council should investigate ways of incentivising building owners to enhance their buildings-a much more cost effective way to improve the look of the town.</p>
<p>3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?</p>	<p>Neither option.</p>
<p>Neither: housing for seniors</p>	<p>I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing. I don't support this project-I think we should sell the land. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>Bring pressure on MCT and THL to do more.</p> <p>The alternative option with no cost looks good but I'd like to hear the pros and cons.</p> <p>I'm not sure if 'just senior' housing gives the best outcome. The land was for 'older people and those in need'. It's not necessarily good urban design to put all the elderly together without exposure to others, such as children.</p>

<p>4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?</p>	<p>Strongly Disagree</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>Now is not the climate for massive rates rises.</p> <p>You rightly point out that Covid has economically impacted our community-it may be a year or three before it's over. With over 70% of our residents defined as on fixed incomes your large rates rises are going to leave many behind-unlike your aim to leave nobody behind.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Stormwater-developing a strategy is lovely but think you should be seriously increasing the financial provisions immediately. Predictions are for increased flooding and I know therecis ongoing discussion around the exact numbers but if you don't increase the investment you are then decreasing the Level of Service.</p> <p>Wastewater-double the renewals spend by loan funding at an approximate cost of \$12[?] per average ratepayer per year. We discharge many times the volume of treated effluent necessary to our river because of the poor condition of our network [public and private]. It's disappointing to see that the Inflow and Infiltration strategy hasn't been revised since 2010. Community expectations of better river water quality have been increasing for years. Water quality has specific cultural significance for Maori. Why do you only aspire to satisfy current consent standards? Your lack of of leadership on this core infrastructure, as demonstrated in this LTP round, is of course why the 3 waters project will probably take it off you. Presumably you're reserving your borrowing capacity for your 'nice to haves'.</p> <p>More use of targeted rates-given that 93% of rates spending is on the 3 waters and roading, and presumably we all consume them roughly equally, think you've gone astray in charging a single person on fixed income in Pownall St double the rates of a similar person in River Rd. The major 'nice to have' projects you're so actively promoting will up the average rates per property by \$336 per year-most don't realise that the previously mentioned River Rd resident will pay about \$150 extra and the Pownall Rd resident about \$700- you really should have mentioned that for good consultation.</p> <p>THE CURRENT CLIMATE Covid is the biggest disruption to our economy [and possibly health services] in most peoples' lifetimes and it aint over yet. So now is not the time for large rates rises on 'nice to haves'.</p> <p>The 3 Water project is another uncertainty. think it will proceed and Council will lose those services, but the community will still pay for the service — at an increased rate to make up for decades of Council</p>

underspending. Until we know what this reshuffle looks like, later in the year, it's foolish to push for large rates rises on non-essentials. So residents could face a cruel double whammy of your rates rises and increased 3 waters costs.

The proposed rates rises will likely see Masterton, Carterton and SWDC as the 3 dearest rates in provincial NZ.

I'm very positive about the 3 Waters project and don't think it will be long before these new infrastructure bodies take over roading. This will leave MDC with 7% of their current budget and they'll be left with playground tractors and what flowers to plant at the northern entrance. It'll be a breathtakingly brilliant alignment of competency with responsibility. It will also lead to massive Council amalgamations. As an aside, it leaves me with confidence in NZs' foreign relations if Nanaia Mahuta can sort Councils out thus, the challenges in dealing with China, Nth Korea, Russia etc will be a walk in the park.

THE CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Stepping Up document and the full page Step Up and Have Your Say press ads are disingenuous — making your consultation seem more of a sales campaign. The LTP Feedback form is an improvement but still lacking — a quarter of the pages are used for be in to win competition. So hopefully, from your point of view, thousands sign up for a \$336 av rates increase and 1 lucky person gets a \$500 travel voucher — that's good for the local economy and not what your economic strategy advocates. Is it a one-way ticket perhaps? No mention of wastewater or stormwater possibilities.

I wasn't even aware of the feedback form until a few days ago when a Councillor popped in with one and asked if I'd seen it. Council staff very kindly printed off all the LTP documents for me when requested and gave me the Stepping Up booklet, but no feedback form. Others I know were likewise only given Stepping Up. I didn't go near the online submission service after hearing from my son, whose dangerously computer competent, that it's very challenging. Others reiterated his judgement.

So Council deliberately chose, in their broad message to the town, that there was little choice and that the 2 main projects [\$65m] were going ahead anyway with a small choice over timing and scale.

I hope Councillors read the submissions — I fear that your vastly expanded staff will enthusiastically summarise them and thus change the content, as only bureaucrats do.



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

GOODWIN-0-Theus Goodwin

Submission ID	LTP21-66
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	Big project. It is a nice to have. Too expensive we are currently middling avg rates Nz wide. This project is only supported by the merinos and bugger them if they want somewhere flash to meet they can pay for it.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution). I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority. Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Cost blown out. Stretching out the town. Won't work. If anything improve the busy part of town instead of trying to steer people to the dead river end
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The options don't even line up with the boxes. who designed this questionnaire. the cbd refresh started out at 3m now it's 30m. It's an insult to ratepayers
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Councils job is not to build housing. In the current environment council would be better if it enabled development via private enterprise.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	These big projects are nice to haves. Absolute shambles that they've ballooned out as far as they have. Councillors are beinggutless and being lead around by the testicals by the staff.
Other feedback	Masterton is a small working town. Make it easy to work, save the fluff for SWDC. Let the desirability of the area deliver on its own.well-being oriented budget is a mistake. proposed rates rises have been avgd out. Does that west side of town realise they are going to see much bigger rises based on their RV. terrible design on this form.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual



GRACE-0-Ms Yvette Grace

Submission ID	LTP21-384
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	I don't disagree with the need to have a civic facility but I do not want the rates to go up to support this project. Since lockdown, rentals, food and many other essentials have gone up in price. An increase in the rates will result in further increased rents for our Masterton residents during a time of hardship for many residents. My understanding is that homelessness is on the increase and an intention to drive up rates could further increase the rate of homelessness for Masterton residents.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	A revamped Masterton would be lovely but again, I wouldn't like to see the rate going up because of the reasons above. The most beautiful city in New Zealand shouldn't come at the cost and welfare of its people.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I agree with the preferred option of the council to build homes for our senior population, but this doesn't go far enough to resolve the housing crisis in Masterton and the Wairarapa. I believe that there is an and/or solution to the housing issue that would not impact the bottomline for the Masterton District Council. The other part of the solution is Papakainga and/or family social housing. My understanding is that there have been changes in legislation that encourage and entreat Councils to support Papakainga and I would like to see this explicitly expressed in the Long Term plan for both Masterton and the Wairarapa rather than having to wait 10 years. Papakainga enable whanau Maori with Maori owned land and other families with big sections to provide their whanau and families with their own solutions at no cost to the council. In fact, I believe that the Council should not only support Papakainga and social housing but should also support these housing projects by providing discounted resource consent processes rather than making these solutions to the Masterton housing problem revenue gathering opportunities for the council e.g. A whanau builds 5 homes on Maori owned land and is charged 5 times for the resource consent process instead of just 1 for the whole Papakainga.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GRAHAM-0-Pam Graham

Submission ID	LTP21-71
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	See comments
General comments: civic facility	<p>I don't support the Civic Centre project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Every town does not need a Civic Centre. * It is too expensive. * There is a Civic Centre 11km down the road. * There are adequate performance spaces in schools. * In a digital world we don't need a new library. * The temporary additions to the library space were delivered late and can last for a long time. * The council is not big enough to play a role in boosting the economy with vanity projects. * I believe interest rates will rise and now is not the time to take on debt. * If you want to boost the economy lower rates. * Ratepayers can't form a view about the \$30.5m build on the information provided therefore the consultation is a nonsense. * Ratepayers want to know what is going to be done with the old Town Hall and the town square and if there have been any proposals from the private sector to buy it or develop it. Any money raised could be used to pay down debt.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	See comments
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>I do not support the Town Revamp project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * The town does not need a revamp. * The cost is ludicrous. * The project benefits commercial ratepayers, notably trusts on which council members sit.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Residential ratepayers are bearing more of the rates burden after increases in the value of their properties and it's being spent on commercial ratepayers, which is fundamentally unfair.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>I do support the move on social housing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * It is overdue. * The IRR will bolster income from the project. * It's in keeping with the original gift. * Community wellbeing will be enhanced. * We need to look after the vulnerable in our community.
Other feedback	<p>I do not support spending on Hood Aerodrome.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Spending \$17m on an asset valued at \$4m is not something you see often. * There is no indication of scheduled services so the benefit of this large spend benefits a small number of people who use the airport. * The public has not informed the public of the plans and has failed to bring them along with it. * It is a subsidy for a hobby group and wealthy landowners who use top dressing services. It channels council money from the poor to the rich. * The spending on the aerodrome is unwise until the TAIC report comes out. * The National Aviation Centre should not be funded by such a small council if that is what is being contemplated. * Economic development is not the role of council. * Event management is not the role of council. * Council is crowding out the private sector. * No one living in the east of the town can afford to go to Wings Over Wairarapa or afford to own a private aircraft or a hanger home. <p>I do not support the level of funding this council provides to Aratoi compared to other community groups.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Other community groups have to fight for council funding every year with a 50 per cent chance of getting anything. * This is one process for one group and another for all others.

	<p>* Does the trust that forgives the rent to Aratoi make it conditional on a certain level of support from the council? If it does it is wrong. It should not pass audit. Trusts should not tell councils what to do.</p> <p>I don't support council funding of a youth cafe at the skatepark.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * It crowds out other cafes. * The cost should not fall on ratepayers. * The suggested cost is too high. <p>I don't support rises in swimming pool fees.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Swimming pools are important for wellbeing, particularly for low income families. * All other councils in Wairarapa provide free summer swimming pools. MDC should match this. Carterton's pool operators did not call police at all last summer. It's a well-run pool. <p>I do not support the level of funding this council provides to Aratoi compared to other community groups.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Other community groups have to fight for council funding every year with a 50 per cent chance of getting anything. * This is one process for one group and another for all others. * Does the trust that forgives the rent to Aratoi make it conditional on a certain level of support from the council? If it does it is wrong. It should not pass audit. Trusts should not tell councils what to do.
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

GRAHAM-0-Stephanie Graham

Submission ID	LTP21-359
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GRANT-0-Ian and Diane Grant

Submission ID	LTP21-418
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	<p>I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.</p> <p>I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority</p> <p>I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.</p>
General comments: civic facility	<p>Masterton's greatest challenge is CLIMATE CHANGE for which council should be attending to infrastructure. it is too late to stop the consequences of climate change, but the worst effects to be mitigated if real, ongoing action is planned and begun. As the Dominion Post article on page one on 20 April stated "in line with the climate change emergency the (Porirua) council declared in 2019, one of four strategic priorities is 'proactively' responding to the climate crisis. Every decision the council makes will have to explicitly consider the climate crisis!!</p> <p>In other words every decision being made by Councils (and central government) should be seen and examined through the prism of the climate emergency.</p> <p>The need for a civic centre being seen as top priority by council is, in our opinion, irresponsible. The days of building grand new structures are over. Apart from the huge costs involved, which will need to be invested in infrastructure not anticipated at this point there is the impact of the use of steel, concrete and other building materials on climate emissions and councils carbon footprint.</p> <p>Pulling down the town hall and de-commissioning the library, both of which have historical significance, makes a mockery of the reports opening statement. "Be mindful of the past"</p> <p>Over the several years that the 'town hall questions' has been aired and debated both by council and in the community various other venues and plans have emerged but have seemingly been discontinued eg. Borman plan. More recently the regent auditorium, also of historical significance has been suggested as has the stadium (a very successful venue for a magnificent event of music and dance when the town celebrated its centenary). Both venues deserve to be investigated for the costs of upgrading which would be fraction of the quoted civic centre costs which would likely over run.</p> <p>We are told the library is 'no longer fit for purpose' in terms of space, but we understand land adjacent to it has already been made available for its expansion. Why do we need to centralise all these services? Latest research and practice is showing that a combination of retail, residences, services is better in developing a sense of community.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Again, Councils long discussion about the CBD's need for a 'revamp' is in our view irresponsible through the climate emergency prism. An

	<p>extraordinary amount of money is being projected for this. The reason? To develop a place 'Where community connects, whether that's bumping into old friends, hanging out with mates after school, or sharing kai or a coffee' Councillors may not have noticed but that us a fairly accurate description of Masterton today. Certainly we need more and sustainable trees/ for shade in a time of increasing temperatures, more seating and pocket hankerchief areas in the CBD, but many visitors already comment on (and visit) Queen Elizabeth Park and enjoy its attractions. Again bringing in the park into Bruce Park Streets and having 'better connections' with the Waipoua River make little sense. QE Park is only a short walk from the CBD and do we want to be any better connected to the river which has a history of flooding, hence the stop banks?.</p> <p>If council believes that a new civic centre and revamp is somehow future-proofing the community, there seems minimal appreciation of the climate emergency and what it will mean for masterton and every other community in the country (some particularly on the coast are already affected).</p>
<p>3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?</p>	<p>The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>Application also selected Alternative option.</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>This is assuming we agree with the plan which we cannot.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>There are stirring words at the beginning of the 'Stepping Up' document-"we believe it is time for us all to step up and invest in the future for our mokopuna. Are a new civis centre and a revamped CBD going to make our mokopuna proud when the climate emergency really begins to bite. Already we have seen some of the effects when drought has created water shortage not to mention the problem of contaminated water experienced in oyster parts of our valley. Will a new civic centre and revamped CBD make our mokopuna safe in a flood, storms, tornadoes, unusual temperatures. we are note prepared for a shortage of food as supply lines are interrupted internationally? The list of threats encapsulated in climate change is lengthy-some are perhaps beyond our understanding.</p> <p>So what should our rates been spent on? making our community STRONG. bring our different communities together-invest in our PEOPLE! Enhance our wellbeing and resilience with creativity.</p> <p>Climate Change cannot be stopped; mitigation is the essential first priority. This is about living with what we already have and using it wisely and with imagination to bring our people together ready to support one another so no one is left behind to suffer in what is coming.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

GRANTHAM-0-Nancy Grantham

Submission ID	LTP21-159
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	I have always wanted the present Town Hall to be renovated for continued use.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GROOMBRIDGE-0-Shirley and George Groombridge

Submission ID	LTP21-207
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	We have a Town Hall/Civic Centre that only needs strengthening.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
Other feedback	<p>We have always maintained that the present Town Hall should receive the strengthening it requires. It is a fine looking building and commands an excellent location.</p> <p>Mr David Borman who is a qualified builder, has said he could do the work, and he has an excellent reputation (see Kuripuni).</p> <p>The Council has adequate office space, with the premises in Lincoln Road, which was erected at considerable expense.</p> <p>Sadly, we can't help feeling cynical about all the Councils plans, as we feel they will go ahead, in spite of what the people of Masterton say.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

GUILLUM-SCOTT-0-Lurline Guillum-Scott

Submission ID	LTP21-93
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	This has already been numerous years in the planning so hurry up
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The centre of town needs a revamp but not millions of dollars. Not sure where the stupid river comes in. Money was wasted on signage coming into town recently that is a joke not paying for replacements. Would agree with more activities for our youth though
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	I have owned our home for 19 years, my rates have tripled in our time here and my wages have not. We get nothing more for the extra we pay, we have roads that the council should be ashamed with and just cost us more in tyres and we travel to cttn often for events they Hold in their park and events centre so why do we live on masterton, nothing much on offer for our youth hence why I will be encouraging them to move away when the time comes
Other feedback	Stop wasting money on the aerodrome, most of the wairarapa will never use. Every year we have a plan with the same promises and charging us more. I also have a dog that is registered and it's unfair that dog rego is going up so much when it's not my dog or those registered that have an issue, in 7 years I have never seen the pound or had any contact with anyone re my dog so why should I actually pay
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HACKNEY-0-Chris Hackney

Submission ID	LTP21-341
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	I find it impossible to made an adequate decision on this project with the information supplied. Where will it built? What will it look like? What happens to the current library. Could it be enlarged.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The cost addition on the rates are unsustainable. In the pre-amble it states it will change the town in a way that hasn't been seen since the 1950's. There have been plenty of changes. Queen St tried one-way north and south and dropped it due to public outcry. Attractive frames to grow roses etc and recently planter boxes have been welcome. Maintenance and gradual improvements would happen. There was no outside dining not long ago.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	What does the town and country need? Housing, housing, housing.
General comments: paying for our plan	Paying for the plan would be easier if scaled back and that would leave more scope for brining forward more important climate change mitigation projects.
Other feedback	Funding for water storage reservoirs-year 3. This should be a priority as well as all the other water resilience measure. PS My wife agrees with me.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HANNAH-0-Lois Hannah

Submission ID	LTP21-78
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	I fully support this project, I would like to see information about design and costs. Is it possible to create an option that starts smaller and have additions when it is clearer what is working and not. It could be that by the time the centre is completed, different needs are required. I really question the intention of such a massive outlay of financial commitment!
General comments: civic facility	I would like to see this project scoped on who will benefit most alongside revenue options. For instance, young people and seniors are likely to benefit from the library and other facilities for wellbeing and potential income from functions and events. The latter doesn't need an expensive venue, therefore, income can be derived more cheaply, to support the development of high quality facilities such as a library. I see the library as being essential and a first-it offers a forum for all ages, community spaces. There are other sporting venues in Masterton, maybe an overall management of all sporting facilities including schools could be included as part of the overall civic facilities provision.Reduce the expenditure commitment!
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	It is difficult to approve something without a design and costs. I would like to see projects (that feed into an overall design), community consultation as to what retail and other providers in the town, want. I am unclear about the benefits of this proposed revamp.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	This is an important project. I would like to see a tight management plan so that the housing follows excellent urban design for seniors and the whole of Masterton, including the Civic Facility. A key factor in the wellbeing of seniors is to have access to places where they can go easily. To state that Council or Developers should build these houses is too simplistic. This shouldn't be a standalone project. I would like to see robust financial and good design precepts.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Rural Halls: I agree with the first two options. I'm not in favour of selling a hall because land is valuable and it could be required in the future. Another option is to make the hall available to be rented by a community group for a specific project, e.g. farmers market. The rent will cover maintenance costs.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HARDMAN-0-Miss Fleur Hardman

Submission ID	LTP21-2
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HARRISON-0-Hewitt Harrison

Submission ID	LTP21-285
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>FUNDING THE NEW CIVIC FACILITY</p> <p>You have asked the community to ‘tick’ either of two options to build something that the community knows nothing about apart from broad generalizations, nor where it will be located. How on earth is any thinking person expected to respond to a proposal that is not a proposal?</p> <p>After nearly five years of ‘consultation’ with the Masterton community you have presented something that is actually in complete opposition to the outcomes of that lengthy consultation process. Firstly, you have included a new Library and Archive facility in what is to be a replacement for the now closed Town Hall. This was not favoured by the wider community when your ‘consultation’ took place. Secondly, you have proposed that this new Civic Facility be sited further North than the Town Hall site – to connect supposedly with the Waipoua River...?? Well, that was never an option during the past five years consultation. Indeed, most folk during that consultation favoured a replacement Town Hall being built on the current site, with a small majority also wishing for the façade of the existing building being retained. But, you have not named the proposed site of this new Civic Facility? Why not? Maybe you are intending that it be sited on the banks of the Waipoua River – you could achieve a ‘connection’ then. Perhaps you are proposing it be sited on the carpark area adjacent to the current skateboard facility? That perhaps makes sense. But, why, for goodness sake do you not tell the community what you are proposing. We are being treated like kindergarten children – actually, I lie, children are treated with more respect than you are treating your community on this subject. Finally, and most crucially, where exactly did Council get the mandate to move the proposed Civic Facility away from the existing Town Hall site?</p> <p>Further – why, when the last five years of consultation have not supported including the Library in a replacement Town Hall, are you including the Library and Archive in this proposal? Given that your previous presentations have suggested a budget of \$15M for a replacement Town Hall are we to assume that of the proposed capital cost of \$30.8M the Library/Archive will cost \$15.8M? Simple arithmetic tells me ‘yes’ – but maybe I have got it wrong.</p> <p>Finally – with no site confirmed, and no building designed how exactly has Council arrived at a cost for this project? And if there is a detailed costing why has it not been communicated to the community? Of critical importance – has Council actually determined that the Community (more especially the ratepayers) can afford the cost of \$30M? A year or three back we were struggling to justify a \$15M cost, now we are looking at \$30M – Hello!!</p> <p>Based on the above I have to say that I can not support any funding proposal for what you have presented to the community. Who, in their right and sane mind would support committing to spending \$30.8M for something which appears to be a figment of somebody’s imagination – especially when the evidence of the past five years of consultation does not support what you are proposing.</p> <p>I would urge the Council to revert to positive consideration of a replacement Town Hall (but multi functional) on the existing site in Chapel Street, utilizing the façade as an integral aspect of the design to recognize what little history the town has available to show off. (Refer later comments)</p>

<p>General comments: Masterton Revamp</p>	<p>God forbid the community is being asked to consider re-introduction of 'parklets' – but if you review what information is available on your web site that is what you are proposing! Hopefully I have read this incorrectly.</p> <p>Again you are offering two options in respect to funding – but on this occasion there is actually something tangible to see where the money is being spent. I do not support your preferred option of Council spending \$27.3M on the full revamp.</p> <p>I do support the alternative option of a spend of \$14.5M. (Refer later comments)</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>I do not support this proposal in any aspect. I believe social housing, whether it be for seniors or anyone else, is the role of the New Zealand government, not local authorities. If local authorities have any role to play with the supply of housing for anyone in the community it should be by way of ensuring zoning allows for such housing, and the consent process is applied favourably.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Prologue</p> <p>I have read the booklet/brochure in which you promote the proposed long Term Plan for the next ten years (LTP). May I offer the opinion that this publication is extraordinarily light on substance. A lot more information and detail could have been included on substantially less expensive paper with considerably fewer pictures (that provide no value at all) at significantly lesser cost – dare I suggest.</p> <p>It is difficult to conceive of exactly what Council was expecting as a result of distributing this dismally disappointing document – other than perhaps lots of aroha and back-slapping.</p> <p>You are asking your community to contribute something rational, informed and constructive as a contribution to your future deliberations. I certainly hope that they do – but to be fair to them Council have given them virtually nothing to comment on. Apart from three questions that you have posed, each with only two options.</p> <p>In the LTP the introductory 'Message' from the Mayor and CEO leads off with the statement "This year we're calling our plan 'Stepping Up'. Hello! You have not stepped up on this occasion.</p> <p>Given the lack of information, explanations, and no background data, it is difficult for a member of the community to actually make a justifiable contribution to this document. However – lets give it a shot!</p> <p>WATER</p> <p>The LTP accords less than a quarter of a page to the topic of "Water Resilience". Surely this topic has more importance than a miserly quarter page? The final sentence of this segment of the LTP suggests that you are 'exploring resource consent options for a community dam project'-I assume you are referring to the Wairarapa Water Ltd proposal called the Wakamoekau Community Water Storage Scheme. If so then I record that I am totally opposed to MDC having anything to do with this scheme. This is a scheme intended to provide water, at a cost yet to be determined, primarily to the agricultural sector. MDC should be establishing its own water supply systems independent of any privately funded scheme where profit is the ultimate objective. I am not opposed to the Wairarapa Water Ltd proposals necessarily albeit I do have reservations about Wakamoekau – I am opposed to MDC having any involvement, financial especially.</p>

In conclusion I have to say that this LTP is disappointing – I can find little to support.

Supplementary Comments

Town Hall/Civic Facility/Library – during the five years of ‘consultation’ that Council has engaged in (and which it appears you have chosen to ignore) there was a clear mandate to replace the existing Town Hall with a new performing Arts Centre – presumably on the existing site as there was no suggestion that it be located elsewhere. I strongly urge Council to revert back to this conceptual vision. The administration building does not need to be demolished – it can be strengthened at a reasonable cost and refurbished/redesigned to continue to accommodate council offices and service. Alternatively it could be sold/leased to a private developer for future use as commercial premises and/or apartments.

Talk to David Borman about his concept of a performing arts centre – it will fit on the existing site and can be built for around \$15M to \$18m.

Re the Library/Archive – there is a piece of land right beside the existing library which Council currently have a number of Portacom buildings on. This piece of land is under-utilised. Remove the temporary buildings and build an extension to the Library and incorporate the needs of the Archive within that building – surely this could be done for \$5m to \$8m...?

Masterton Revamp – I suggest that the Council look back at my 2018 LTP submission – in this I urged the pedestrianisation of Queen Street from the south side of Bruce St to north side of Jackson St – here is an extract -

I strongly believe that Queen Street, from Bruce Street (South side) to Jackson Street (North side) should become pedestrianised (with the exception of the Church Street intersection). With appropriate landscaping and planting etc this section of the town would immediately become people friendly and welcoming. Which it certainly is not at present – with its many intersections and pedestrian crossing that are not pedestrian crossings at all!! Trees planted should be deciduous so that winter sun is available. Some may say that parking in the town will be reduced – well, that is obviously going to be a consequence, but there are opportunities to replace some of that parking with a bit of lateral thinking. And, frankly, compared to other towns/cities parking is not at a premium at any time in Masterton. While on the topic of parking may I also suggest that the town should remove the parking meters altogether – yes, there needs to be time restrictions, and there will continue to be a need for these to be monitored (in a friendly manner); but with a \$1 to \$2 increase in rates per annum the current marginal surplus from parking meters would be covered.

Is there a strong reason/rationale why the Council have not considered this – making the bulk of central Queen Street into a pedestrian mall?

In reference to the entry points – south and north – yes, these need brightening and re-vitalising. The ‘green’ plantings in the traffic islands at the northern entry point (Te Ore Ore Rd junction etc) are deadly dull and provide no excitement at all. Go back to the seasonal flower plantings that used to be there, together with a trickle irrigation system to avoid the wasted water that the existing system

	throws out on to the road. The roundabout with the Ascension sculpture – this needs plantings around the four support poles.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HART-0-Joe Hart

Submission ID	LTP21-281
General comments: civic facility	<p>Very interested in the prosperity of the Wairarapa and hoping the three councils will in time be one.</p> <p>Firstly concerned as to the Civic centre . The council already own a good site with great Heritage front that can be earthquake strengthen and build a Hall in behind. There are not the funds or the appetite for any grandiose complexes . It will add little if any value to providing more jobs and attracting more people to town. The likelihood of wasting money on high cost not so useful consultants could run in to millions. There are plenty of talented local people in this town that can help at a fraction of the cost and actually GET STUFF DONE.</p> <p>Need to be very cautious in spending around libraries. The world of electronics and the way we are learning and reading is changing at a frightening speed it needs to be done at low cost. Just add out to the side of existing library.</p>
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Housing for seniors. Absolutely support. Identify further land . I know of several relocatable manufacturers that be keen to be involved.</p> <p>Free up council land that is dormant eg Pownall /Villa stBannister /Church corner. The council needs the cash.</p>
Other feedback	<p>This will be by far the most effective way of getting people to move here and support the town . If I could say it will bring the right type of people.</p> <p>The Air service will bring in Kiwis for weekends to visit the wineries and see our magnificent coast.</p> <p>The Aviation centre is a must and be a huge contributor to jobs and revenue.</p> <p>Work with Govt in roading . Put continual pressure to improve both the Rimutukas and the Mangamaire to PN Roads, They are both Goat tracks.</p> <p>Water storage. Whist we are in the 19th year of getting this approved and its looking positive the councils must keep this front of mind. There is never been abetter or more urgent time to get this done.</p> <p>Get some trainers into the service dept of council that look at Culture and sense of Urgency , Customer service so there is a can do attitude.</p> <p>Don't shut off river access to vehicles. Keep them tidy on a weekly basis or more. This will stop them been a rubbish dump.</p> <p>Certainly agree with beautifying the entrance's in to Masterton especially the Akura road on its shameful.</p> <p>Why do we get contractors to mow front verges . Is there a cost saving by dropping this?</p>

Find a gully for a dump msite , Has there been research on this.
What a waste of fuel and huge cots going all the way not Martin.
What is this costing.

Offer better pay to the Mayor and dept Mayor.

HASTE-0-Gillian Haste

Submission ID	LTP21-377
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>Environmental Profile/Identity for Masterton</p> <p>I believe we have a fantastic opportunity to have a cohesive plan for Masterton which includes an identity inclusive of environmental issues which not only council but businesses and residents can actively build and participate.</p> <p>The new facility that is going to be built should be an example of high performing, practical, attractive and educational practice.</p> <p>I believe one way this can be achieved is through using drought tolerant sustainable planting and drainage which should be included in the surrounding landscape of the new building. Included in the landscaping there should be a small operational garden that educates in the above practices and use of water tanks that is relevant to residential buildings following council guidelines. This garden would promote good environmental practice, be a place of education and encourage mindfulness. Any produce produced could be used in the cafe or given to food banks etc.</p> <p>The new facilities should also include internal green areas especially the library and cafe which is cohesive with the outdoor areas.</p> <p>Businesses should be encouraged to participate in greening their business, Eg: Bin Inn: Now has container plantings outside. Small outlay but big impact.</p> <p>All future development especially high-density buildings should have small green spaces and especially the new senior housing should have areas of social, reflective and active areas.</p> <p>If Masterton implements such areas, it will create an Identity of inclusive sustainable and highly attractive areas that will encourage tourism.</p> <p>Examples of such areas.</p> <p>The High Line-New York Sullivan Arch Garden of Art Institute of Chicago London's Olympic Garden not only sustainable plants but sustainable drainage Leuvehoofd, Rotterdam, Netherlands.</p>

Haste-0-Gillian Haste

Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

HATCH-0-Miss Ruth Hatch

Submission ID	LTP21-92
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I'm not 100% certain which option I prefer. Either way would need residents approval of where and how before everything is finalised
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Don't know
General comments: paying for our plan	I recently moved to Masterton and I already find the rates here very high compared to Auckland. I'm not sure why that is
Other feedback	Before each stage goes ahead more consultation with the community on a regular basis is required maybe via some kind of referendum
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HAYES-0-Sid Hayes

Submission ID	LTP21-379
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	Funding the new proposed civic facility I don't support either of these options, as I consider we do not need a new facility in Masterton. MDC should contribute financially to the cost of extending the Carterton events centre and improving the parking capacity at this venue. MDC should also contribute to the annual operational costs of running this venue. Should the Council decide to build a Civic facility, by 2025/26 we will have survived 9-10 years without a town hall and I am not aware of any insurmountable problems that this has caused to date. Why do we have to keep on duplicating facilities in our region of approximately 46K population? If a new civic facility is built we will end up with a nice to have underutilized liability with annual ongoing operating costs of 1.3 million. I wouldn't call this an asset for our Mokopuna, I think we would be saddling them with a liability for the next 50 years. PLEASE someone give the go ahead to demolish the old town hall before the facade is mentioned again.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	More Housing for Seniors While I agree more housing for seniors and others requiring affordable housing is needed, I don't consider the council should be taking on this type of development and this could be better managed by Trust House and others. I am going to make a suggestion that I know will go down like a lead balloon with Councilor Nixon, and that is to divide the Solway Showground's into approximately thirds. Area east and north of grandstand / oval. Further develop this area for motor homes, caravans etc. Already has showers/laundry facilities, and I believe council have contributed to establishment of greywaste disposal. (I don't agree with council decision to develop grey-waste disposal and the encouragement of mobile homes resting up at Henley Lake) Area of grandstand, oval and covered yards. Further develop this area as an equestrian facility by demolishing covered yards etc., and move annual A and P show to use the Clareville facility. And thirdly expand the remaining area between equestrian boundary and recently proposed affordable housing project between A and P Assn. and Trust House MOU. This

	would give A and P the opportunity to extend this housing proposal considerably, and assist financially.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HEWITT-0-Jody & Bud Hewitt

Submission ID	LTP21-212
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HILL-0-David Hill

Submission ID	LTP21-218
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Our children, grand-children and countless friends and relations have benefitted from swimming "between the flags" and attending Nippers to learn how to safely enjoy the sea.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HOEDEMAECKERS-0-Colin & Sandra Hoedemaeckers

Submission ID	LTP21-223
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HOGARTY-0-Maggie Maggie Hogarty

Submission ID	LTP21-39
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Other feedback	Due to increase in new residents ,rates increases should be close to zero.

HOLDEN-0-Pat Holden

Submission ID	LTP21-380
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time.
General comments: civic facility	<p>Surely we need to ensure our infrastructure is in place before having the 'wanna haves' first.</p> <p>In the year i Have been here the road has been dug up for some reason or other. I believe after the footpaths are finished the middle of the road will be dug up. Get it all done. The library is adequate for now. Surely we can fundraise for 'wants' but no one is going to for the 'needs'.</p> <p>Work on funding for future. Use 'funds' we have now to ensure infrastructure is spot on first, <u>then</u> you will have everyone behind these luxuries.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I support this project but now is not the right time.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p> <p>Other reason.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>I have a few medical/physical 'obstacles' re walking so to close off the entire central town streets ie Queen and Dixon (skin specialist/chiro/physio etc) Park Road cars is a very short-sighted council.</p> <p>Places where the streets are closed for pedestrian only usually have public transport running within or parallel from end to end e.g. even Cuba Mall in Wellington, Melbourne Mall-same etc. Remember the elderly, young parents with babies and toddlers etc and disabled.</p> <p>The bigger Masterton becomes the more parking will be required as infrastructure re transport is not there.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>More retirees are coming to live in Wairarapa.</p> <p>Masterton is popular due to the infrastructure e.g. Hospital, banks, businesses etc. It is also cheaper than Carterton and Greytown where superannuitants have private funds to subsidise the pension.</p> <p>In a few years there will be a wave of elderly singles who will sell their houses to downsize-these people also want/need companionship, a small garden/lawn, a fit for purpose public transport system, 2 bedroom unit, no stairs and NOT a smart house!! The Ryman etc style will not suit the majority financially.</p>
General comments: paying for our plan	Council rates in Masterton are equal to those of Wellington's eastern suburbs. Yet I cannot see what these rates up here warrant so much. (Have just been here for one year!)

	<p>Public transport not fit for purpose-buses and trains.</p> <p>Fix the power cuts that recurr regularly.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GWRC rates are for what? Definitely NOT the public transport system. Buses useless-what city/town doesn't have a bus to/from the train station. What city has no bus transport on weekends? Masterton wants people to walk or bike. You must all be able bodied younger people who can balance the groceries, the children/babies, the wheelchairs, medical disabilities and cold, wet weather in winter. So cars will remain, each new family with two cars and as the kids become teenagers, add these as well. Where is the foresight? 2. Health-why is it Masterton cannot attract doctors who don't have a full range of knowledge-are here one week, gone the next? Recruitment? Have had four in one year, the 5th arrived but in the two weeks he was here, I never saw him!!! <p>I know I have not only repeated myself and expressed my thoughts where I felt supported my responses.</p> <p>Apologies for that.</p> <p>As an aside-why are Councillors supporting a reservoir over a fault line. Surely the suggested spot down past Martinborough has less hassles and 'what ifs' than the position proposed by Wakamoekau Community Water Storage Proposal!! It read as though we, the ratepayers, have no say, that is fait accompli, done and dusted, another stealth.</p> <p>FYI I went to the pop-up shop to talk to discuss this proposal, was given documents to read, which I did, then went back on the advertised day to have some points clarified but they hadn't opened! Other people were also waiting. We had a healthy discussion. Outcome was-'sounds like a rip off'</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

HOOPER-0-Lara Carolyn Hooper

Submission ID	LTP21-22
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	The Community is such a big thing here I believe that it is important to make sure that we have a town where our people want to stay, stop the closing of shops, make a civic center so our companys like dance and drama can perfrom and our schools as we have a lot of young people in this town give someting for our youths to keep them out of trouble.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HOPE-0-Stephen Hope

Submission ID	LTP21-313
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Underground car park with the new civic facility on top so it will be like the Christchurch town hall have got, so that you then have more parking underground as well on top of the ground next to the new civic facility.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HORROCKS-0-Chris Horrocks

Submission ID	LTP21-318
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I think we should only proceed if we can access more than \$4 million in external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I made a personal submission to a full Council meeting on 18/12/2019 and to date " <u>NOTHING HAS HAPPENED SINCE</u> ". It appears these Long Term Plans are ongoing every year-Just when is something going to happen???
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	My belief is that if Council made land available for more public housing, a minimum of 25 units to begin with, and put this project up for "open tender", they would receive better value for dollar invested than if they ran project themselves.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HOSKIN-0-Barb Hoskin

Submission ID	LTP21-236
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	Masterton has been without a town hall for years-the building & site should have been cleared & rezoned for housing
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Basics such as decent footpaths, water supply etc. in use every day needs the money spent on it not "nice to have" items
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Rates go up yet we don't get anything extra provided
Other feedback	Council needs to listen to the ratepayers, we vote you in remember!
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HOWDEN-0-David Howden

Submission ID	LTP21-376
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The CDD is in a state of change with the use of online and Amazon shopping. More large retailers are moving to industrial areas- Hunting & Fishing. Landlord unlikely to re-vamp which is needed to have any effect.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Must be run to be cost neutral-rents must cover all costs.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree

HUNT-0-mr Martin Hunt

Submission ID	LTP21-149
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	there needs to be a rethink on this plan we need to get the basics done first, think = water (supply and reticulation) (dam?) sewage and healthcare (hospital and elderly care) before any civic centre
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

HUSSEY-0-Alison Hussey

Submission ID	LTP21-177
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

INGRAM-0-Cath Ingram

Submission ID	LTP21-190
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a Masterton District Council ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

INKER-0-Katie Inker

Submission ID	LTP21-238
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

IONA-0-Mrs Darleen Iona

Submission ID	LTP21-244
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Don't know
Other feedback	Thank you Masterton council for all you do, supporting the long term plan you've made to better our community. All the best.

IRWIN-0-Robin Irwin

Submission ID	LTP21-395
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Masterton has lagged behind long enough, with others believe we want action now. Chronic under funding seems to be a major problem for national and local projects. I met an engineer in Australia who had worked for the Wellington Regional Council and now works in Brisbane his take was in Wellington the question was can we afford it, in Brisbane it needs doing lets get on with it! I agree with the Brisbane attitude, do it and do it well. I suggest there should be the ability to expand the capacity of the auditorium and attract bigger events.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	This is dear to my heart, the less cars in the centre of town the better. Streets should be safe, attractive, a pleasant place to bring kids and the elderly. The conduit from the station to own, extension of the Waipoua and pedestrian facilities i Queen St are all good. Masterton is ideally set up in Structure with central Queen St and parallel feeder streets Dixon and Chapel. A people friendly town centre will attract visitors and encourage local usage. Go for it.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Being a landlord seems a poor fit for council. Why buy in to creating more problems both short and long term. Council has enough to do in providing and upgrading services. Housing should be a government responsibility one way or another. No to providing houses for seniors.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Work together council, the time is right for major change, be brave.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JACK-O-Linda Jack

Submission ID	LTP21-241
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I do not support moving our current library into a new civic centre. We badly need a performing arts centre of excellent quality for live performances etc. I'm fed up with going to the Carterton Event Centre! That is ideal as a small venue but Masterton needs something bigger and better.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I'd love to see the full revamp option take place. However, it will be a waste of everyone's time and money unless more retail businesses find Queen Street an attractive trading option.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I would be afraid that only a few could afford to live in homes rented by private developers/landlords. The council can charge a minimal rent in order to just cover costs and not make a profit.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Please make all new building consents have a water storage facility in the plans. Please make sure we have enough water for our future. The number of new homes being built in our district is going to put a huge strain on our current infrastructure. Wouldn't it be great if we had enough housing, schools, Drs, hospital services etc as well as adequate sewage, waste water and fresh water services too.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JACKSON-0-Curtis Jackson

Submission ID	LTP21-357
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JACKSON-0-miles jackson

Submission ID	LTP21-251
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	<p>Nearly 5 years of inactivity has produced a glossy document with no idea were the land is coming from how its going to be aquired .I suggest that the council has behind closed doors already decided what it is going to do like it has with its passed desisions a small group who seem to know whats best for every one elsenot.All together it seems to me we are looking at70 to80 million dollars and that should be decided by aproper electol vote as this will have a huge impact on rate payers and especially for those that have finally become mortgage free as they will now struggle to pay rates to keep there homes.Im sure in the next 5 to 10 years we rate payers will face big increases in our rates which will have nothing to do with this grandose scheme and our WELLBING you keep going on about will be totally stuffed.Well this is the second feedback now so excited with my first one especially the reply i got back.A generic thankyou letter basically say you dont matter we will do what we like.This is going to be the biggest yet wasting of monies and increasing rates we have seen.When we talk about this amoungst friends and work colleges etc seems to be a huge opposition to this project.I think our mayor and ceo will utterly ignore the input and all councilers will just follow.TIME FOR NEW LEADERSHIP AND BIG SHAKE UP IN THE COUNCIL STAFF.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JACKSON-0-Richard Jackson

Submission ID	LTP21-299
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	The Civic Facility: Since the council is well accommodated in the (very convenient) old ANZ and Waiata House, you dont need to make a priority of re-housing the council staff. Of note I am an enthusiastic user of the Library, so please treat the Library and the staff as a genuine asset and develop your plans carefully and sensitively for their future.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Revamping Masterton. As illustrated and described in this document it reads like a vague and open ended vanity project. Under current trends the actual day to day heart of Masterton has moved from the Lincoln Road/Queen Street intersection south to the Countdown/Regent theatre/PaperPlus area. Unless you can reverse the commercial realities, any focus on the Park Road/Northern Roundabout. Waipoua river bank will be wasted.</p> <p>You do not need to give any priority to the N, S, E, W, approach roads!</p> <p>I suggest you make Queen Street a pedestrian precinct from Lincoln Road to Jackson Street/Countdown. You should focus on developing the old town hall and the Perry Street open space and aim to link it to Queen Street via Bannister St / Lincoln Road and the lane ways.</p>
General comments: more senior housing	<p>more housing for seniors. yes this is necessary- make it your top priority.</p> <p>Of note on p 21 you note that you own and manage 78 units in 4 locations. I would appreciate learning more about all 4 locations. You only focus on Panama Village - where can I learn more about the other locations? (That info should be included in your published plan.)</p>
Other feedback	<p>This email is my feed back for your Long Term Plan.</p> <p>I can see that the plan is shaped so as to encourage feed back and/or acceptance of the three major projects. Yet the heart of the plan is actually pp 24-36, which culminates in the bad news of our inevitable rates rises.</p> <p>Those pages deserve to be expanded in more useful detail.... those pages represent the actual core work of the MDC and we rate payers deserve to know about those plans/projects in more detail.</p> <p>As to the three big projects, I believe you have the priority order wrong.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. More housing for seniors 2. revamping Masterton 3. The Civic Facility <p>So those are my thoughts. The Long Term plan is a disappointing and vague document. If you are to consult with us about your big projects (and you must) , you need to be more specific about the</p>



	concepts and you need to be more realistic about the actual facts of Masterton as we experience them day to day.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JAMIESON-0-Ross Jamieson

Submission ID	LTP21-131
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JAQUIERY-0-R A Jaquierey

Submission ID	LTP21-268
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Off-Lead Dog Park/s</p> <p>Suggest the Council consider establishing one or more off-lead dog parks. This would be of great benefit to the town's many dog owners, as well as reducing the number of dogs being exercised in the town's other parks.</p> <p>All the Wairarapa's smaller townships provide this facility to residents: it seems a shame that our beautiful town should lag behind others on this.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JAYAWARDENE-0-Virginia Jayawardene

Submission ID	LTP21-346
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	An extortionate amount of money for a building that is not vital. Unsure how we can estimate cost for this without even having a knowing location for build. We do have a library in Masterton, We do have offices for council. There is a perfectly adequate Events Centre in Carterton, which could be utilized and costs shared amongst the councils. Ratepayers money shouldn't be treated like monopoly money. Many people in Masterton seriously struggle to pay their rates and the community's money must be allocated wisely for projects that actually improve hiring in Masterton district. (ie. Water, infrastructure, housing, recycling and environmental issues)
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Instead of 'revamping' the town centre, less costly projects can greatly improve Masterton CBD. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of public toilets at either end of the Queen Street or the roundabouts. • Maintain parking spaces to enable and encourage people into the town centre reducing parking spaces will only entice patrons/customers to venture to larger stores at the edge of town and even to a mall in Lower Hutt or Palmerston North. • To make our CBD look more appealing, the facades need some improvements. For inspiration have a look at Kuripuni or Greytown. • New businesses may need support leading the empty commercial properties in the town centre.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Incomes dont increase at that rate.
Other feedback	Please make the online submissions setup user-friendly/usable. It didn't work last year and is still a struggle
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JENNINGS-0-Nikki Jennings

Submission ID	LTP21-437
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment for our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils. Why is Wairarapa so sadly lagging behind? Riversdale is becoming ever more popular and visitor numbers here have increased dramatically over the past 6 months.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers and to support a worthy cause which is in alignment with health and safety of the people in the area and visitors to the region. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are well aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved. It is quite surprising that Masterton District Council does not place any value on providing a very important service to the public and has not funded the lifeguards in Riversdale.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety (preventative and triage services) for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards and follow the path of other councils in New Zealand.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JESSOP-0-mr barry jessop

Submission ID	LTP21-150
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JOHNSTON-0-Mrs Marie Johnston

Submission ID	LTP21-116
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	A few years ago they tried an amalgamation of the three councils, which was rejected, but there was speak of working more closely while retaining individuality of each council, the urbanwairarapa is not a huge area, and I believe that ratepayers can be saved costs by working more closely with other councils,utilising and sharing facilities which have a huge financial impact on ratepayers.You haven't sorted out what you are doing with the old town hall, finish one thing properly before you start a new project,better to do one thing well than a lot badly, unfortunately I feel council has lost credibility in making sound decisions and following through.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Spending more money, limiting parking in Queen street, to attempt to encourage more folk in town seems pointless until you make it feel friendlier by way of having the existing spaces monitored and overseen to remove antisocial behaviour thereby encouraging more general use. Also to be more dog friendly for local and outa Town visitors travelling through . If people feel comfortable and welcome they will gather, once that happens then accomodate them with improved fixtures. There are enough spaces to begin to encourage, no need to create more at the moment,Restricting or removing parking by theatre and cafes seems very silly, I would not feel comfortable having young teenage daughter walking past bar in Jackson st to get to parking after after movies in evening. Restricting vehicle access in town will kill the town, that was tried years ago unsuccessfully . Seems there are lots with short memories .
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Depends on what final decisions are made
Other feedback	Council needs to work more closely with other councils, and spend more wisely , things like the new pound , such a facility that meets all criteria and future proofs should be built and managed by the 3 authorities,, as with other regulatory type activities , a closer working relationship with neighbouring councils needs to be actioned.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JOHNSTONE-MORIARTY-0-Paul, Kerin, Flynn, Zoe and Ben Johnstone-Moriarty

Submission ID	LTP21-163
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JOLLIFFE-0-Mrs Sophie Jolliffe

Submission ID	LTP21-424
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I support the concept of a new civic facility that is an inclusive environment supporting all cultures & diversity in our community. Current library does not acknowledge manu whenua But i dont understand why I am being asked about this and its finding without informing we-where the facility will be??</p> <p>Location is so important for community connection. I assure that this currently undisclosed location will be in live with community wishes will you need toconsult us again then?</p> <p>So my response is: YES but WHERE location is key to success. and are I say it, library will have to be open on SUNDAY in new civic centre.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>I don't support this project because there is a much more pressing roading/ infrastructure improvement needed in Masterton which is GET STATE HIGHWAY 2 OFF CHAPEL STREET.</p> <p>It is terrifying to walk, bike, drive. Could older people I see white knuckles as they navigate Chapel Street.</p> <p>Options:</p> <p>bypass for logging trucks, (Villa/Railway Crescent?)</p> <p>Over pass for pedestrians revamp is not/ the problem for Masterton reclaim Chapel Street is.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Yes great idea more housing for less well off seniors & others in our community. Panama is model community nick L? is the Council caretaker does a lovely job building community and support among the residents. Keep any more housing by Council out of the private sector.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JOLLIFFE-0-Nick Jolliffe

Submission ID	LTP21-374
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>I support the concept BUT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how can we be expected to this if we don't know the site or design? • given the above how can you know your budget? What confidence can we have in the numbers? <p>Why would your partially external funded project cost less than totally council funded? The \$4 million must come with a price tag.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Do it but keep it</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on time • on spec • on budget
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>I am concerned with any increase in rates. The aim should be to keep this to zero (inflation/deflation adjusted).</p> <p>I want some certainty that in undertaking these projects there is financial and delivery rigour, the ratepayer need to be considered as a customer and citizen who our elected bureaucracy does not assume will accept ever increasing rates or fees.</p>
Other feedback	<p>Dog Pound: I want to see it completed asap, and I want MDC to ensure that dog license fees, as per the Dog Control Act do not cross subsidise other compliance activities.</p> <p>The proposed dam: I do not believe that the council should have any financial involvement nor any commitments to purchase. That money is better spent preventing leaks in the current infrastructure, and if we need more water capacity build our own facility. Council should not be in the role of subsidising private enterprise.</p> <p>Digital communication with the public: There is a whole generation of ratepayers who prefer older methods and object to being left aside because the public servants we fund think otherwise. Get the balance right!</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

JURGENS-0-Luke & Michelle Jurgens

Submission ID	LTP21-270
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Kane-0-Mrs Su Kane

KANE-0-Mrs Su Kane

Submission ID	LTP21-95
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

KEARNEY-0-Mrs Priscilla Kearney

Submission ID	LTP21-27
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

KEMPSELL-0-Wendy Kempself

Submission ID	LTP21-44
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	I believe we need more social housing for ALL age groups
General comments: more senior housing	<p>I am worried that Masterton is becoming one large Retirement Village, where our youth and young families will be forced to move elsewhere and all we are left with is a certain age demographic. Our youth are unable to afford rental properties to move out of their family homes, often resorting to living on floors of friends houses and in cars, or having to continue to live with their parents. Young families just starting out are struggling to find rentals or properties that are affordable, with the recent house price increases. Rents are as much as mortgage payments, that is if they can actually find any. Many of the housing estates being built are beyond their financial means, so are being bought up by an older age group who are retired and have a property to sell at a profit. If we do not start building AFFORDABLE housing for this demographic as well as senior housing, we risk an aged population with no diversity. The youth of our town are being hit badly with a lack of jobs, especially after the pandemic, which then means a lack of resources to be able to self support. I fear for their hopes for a future that we have all had the luxury of, i.e. living independently, raising a family in our own home. We need to step up and offer them some kind of housing to get them into their own homes. Some of the "Tiny Homes" initiatives would be a start, where some land and smaller homes built as starter projects, or ready made kit homes, there are many alternative options available.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>I do not feel that people are feeling financially stable enough right now for such a large financial commitment. Just because my property value has increased, doesnt mean my income has increased. Our property prices have been influenced by outside incomes, which arent reflected locally. Many people have suffered income drops, loss of income (I include myself in that due to lockdown disruptions) I live rurally, so feel unhappy about carrying a larger rate increase full stop, as I dont feel that I benefit from much, other than a road into town. I have to drop off my own rubbish and recycling, I dont have mains water or sewage and rarely use the facilities in town. Yet my increase is bigger than the urban increase. You can only squeeze so much out of a monthly wage!!!!</p>
Other feedback	<p>Regarding water use. I am astounded with the fact that all of the new build housing that is currently underway around Solway, Landsdown, Upper Plain etc. has not had to have water tanks and solar panels as standard. We know that water supplies are going to be very challenged in future years, it is in your plan, yet none of these builds have been made to have water tanks and rainwater catchment as standard on their plans. Is this not a huge oversight, considering the amount of houses that are going to now add to the drain on the local water supply???? should we not be future proofing all new builds with ECO consideration to power, heating, water catchment, insulation etc. etc. etc. I feel the council has dropped the ball on this one in many ways.</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

KEREHI-0-Jason Kerehi

Submission ID	LTP21-303
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	I think this is the wrong time to focus on a big new facility when you have Carterton just down the road, Wai Coll hall and a good library. Focus on infras
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I think our town is adequate, spending money to beautify the town is not a priority. Focus on bringing more people into town. Encourage developers to create inner city apartments. Fill the town with people. The problem with Queen Street is its orientation to the sun. Nearly every cafe apart from Entice is in the shade. I don't think we should focus on Waipoua when the centre of town is dead. Keep developing the middle
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: more senior housing	Council should be concerned about housing for all ages not just old people. We need homes for single parents, low income, middle income even
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Post covid is not the time to lend large sums of money.
Other feedback	We are yet to see the impacts of Covid on our finances our jobs and competitiveness. I am also worried of the potential population growth that might occur here, the lack of raw materials to build it and the inadequate planning to prepare for it. ifthe 20000 people do appear in the next ten years then we need to rethink the whole valley and our capacity to sustain everyone. we need our three councils to work together on a spatial plan that makes sense for the province rather than individual district aspirat
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

KERSHAW-0-Anne Kershaw

Submission ID	LTP21-172
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

KING-0-Mr Tony King

Submission ID	LTP21-426
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civic Centre-While it would be nice to have a new civic facility do we really need it. We have coped without one for a few years now. Any proposal that gets the go ahead will always have additional overruns and a cost to the ratepayer. This one needs greater community involvement for a balanced outcome.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	I don't support the project
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Masterton revamp-with covid more shoppers have gone online for purchases. While it's not great for local businesses this growth is not going to stop. Added to that, any revamp is not going to change the look of older buildings so how much of a modern/new look are we expecting? A tidy up would be a more practicable solution for our long term debt burden.
General comments: more senior housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pensioner housing-The proposed pensioner housing needs to be run as break even operation. While it's viewed as a community service It shouldn't be an additional cost to ratepayers.
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>The key concern I have is with the significant increase in our rates bill to cover all these proposed items. Wages in Wairarapa are not to the level of other regions and any increase has an effect on everyone in the community with the poor suffering the most. As I said last year the primary focus of the council is to target our core services rather than looking at going all out with a spend up. It is our money being spent.</p> <p>We have not experienced the hard times from covid as yet and as interest rates increase in the not too distant future a lot of people will be battling financially.</p> <p>The council along with other councils need to lobby the government to look at alternate ways to fund projects and review compliance costs. Rates should not be increasing at the levels they are especially when they are going beyond providing the core services.</p>
Other feedback	<p>The council should be looking at reducing our debt, not increasing it. The council needs to run as a lean business offering the best value to ratepayers.</p> <p>There needs to be more community involvement with how our money is being spent and the seemingly expectation we have endless buckets to pay for whatever. If wages were keeping up with the increase rates each year it could be justified, but it's not.</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

KNOWLES-0-Dex Knowles

Submission ID	LTP21-349
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>Funding of the Civic Facility – Insufficient information about the whole proposal (as to; need, objectives, purpose, justification, function, design, location and cost) to provide a considered opinion.</p> <p>Until such time as MDC is able/prepared to reveal these matters (and to advise the community of future use intentions of existing facilities) for proper consultation, the project should be shelved.</p> <p>Pages 10 – 13 – Civic Facility</p> <p>Clearly suggests that decisions have been made by outlining MDC intentions for the new facility and its functions. There is no public information on which informed comment can be made.</p> <p>Extension of the existing Library building onto adjoining land to accommodate additional activities makes more sense. The Library facility should be in a quieter less busy locality. The existing locality is to become a quieter and more pedestrian friendly community orientated precinct as envisaged in the Town Centre Strategy.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Masterton Revamp – Neither option is supported.</p> <p>In the absence of concept or broad detail it is difficult to perceive MDC intentions. Past experience has shown that radical changes are not favoured by the community. Conservative and gradual change is more likely to be favoured.</p> <p>An observation from a motorist's perspective – the structure above the northern roundabout is not visible as attention is on negotiating the roundabout.</p> <p>An entrance to Masterton from the east has been omitted. Te Whiti Road and Johnson Street will carry increased touring traffic in the future by virtue of its connection to southern attractions e.g. wine trails.</p> <p>Pages 14 – 18 – Revamp</p> <p>Lack of any further detail prevents meaningful consideration of the long term proposals.</p> <p>The document is silent on the clear need to address the planning shambles presented in the Dixon/Bruce/Queen Streets locality. There are significant; access/traffic/ pedestrian/parking/congestion conflicts and hazards in the town's busiest premier attraction area (which will only get worse as popularity and use increases). To have the rear of a supermarket building (with its attendant use and transport issues) presented to incoming visitors from the north intending to use the town's upgraded main street facilities is astounding.</p>

<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>More Housing For Seniors – Local government needs to step up its role in social housing. This need has been acknowledged in the past around the country and more substantially overseas. It is a community management function to attend to the welfare of those within the community-in partnership with central government initiatives. Provision of suitable land is a simple initial action.</p> <p>Pages 20 – 23 -Housing</p> <p>In addition to making extra land available for community supported housing, MDC should actively participate in the provision of “social/community” housing and join with other providers.</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>Paying for Your Plan – MDC is obligated to manage the community’s funds and assets in a responsible manner. A well timed balancing of prudent funding through; borrowing, expenditure of reserves and rate revenue, together with the sourcing of external contributions is an expected financial management obligation and requirement.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Page 24 – Climate Change</p> <p>Clearly needs to be provided for and water supply and stormwater have been identified as key issues.</p> <p>The prospects of increased flooding from natural channels suggests that risk zoning in these localities also deserves attention.</p> <p>The impact of higher temperatures and drought conditions will effect vegetation in parks, reserves and streets and this aspect needs to be addressed.</p> <p>Water Resilience</p> <p>This is a key issue deserving continued priority attention. Setting aside the 3 Waters Proposals, MDC must upgrade its supply systems to meet growth in demands from expansion, recover deferred maintenance and undertake headworks improvements.</p> <p>The Community Dam Project should be set aside (as a separate or supplemental consideration) in favour of managing the community’s needs, assets and infrastructure. Investment of community funds could be better served by the construction of large strategically sited treated water storage reservoirs within the community distribution system to disperse supply risks and improve security of supply.</p> <p>Page 26 – The Next 10 Years</p> <p>Included in the proposed Expenditure Tables and within the Three Waters Group is an item – Increased Irrigation at Homewood – \$11.9 million.</p> <p>Within the next 10 years it is extremely likely that increased restrictions will be imposed to further safeguard surface and groundwater quality. It is timely to pursue methods of reducing the volume of residual surplus wastes and/or improving the quality so as to reduce contamination prospects.</p>

	<p>Page 38 -The Future of Rural Halls</p> <p>Clearly community populations(in response to land use change) have changed substantially since most halls were built. Rural populations have also been influenced by rural economy.</p> <p>Nationally this has resulted in a substantial reduction in rural community based social activities and the abandonment of halls.</p> <p>The existing local communities are best able to determine the future needs of a local hall and reach a management or disposal agreement with MDC.</p> <p>Page 40 – 3 Waters Reform</p> <p>In the absence of any information as to the intentions of central government and the extent to which local government will be able to influence the administrative process, it is necessary to speculate.</p> <p>Clearly there are substantial issues arising from lack of progressive improvement/extension and maintenance of the water services throughout the country. This has given rise to local governments plea for financial assistance from central government who in turn, have responded by effectively indicating that funding will have management controls imposed.</p> <p>Management of Wastewater is currently moving toward a larger regional concept in Wairarapa by joining with the authorities west of the Remutaka Pass. The concept could easily be expanded to the north on both sides of the ranges.</p> <p>Prior to the 1990 local government re organisation, potable bulk water was supplied to territorial authorities in the then Wellington region by the Wellington Regional Water Board. There seems to be some similarity between this and that suggested in the 3 Water proposals.</p> <p>Stormwatermanagement is quite discrete in that it arises from urban development which is controlled by territorial authorities. It is of roads, gutters and pipes that are largely controlled by the same authorities. Only when stormwater is discharged from the system and into natural water does it become a responsibility of another statutory authority. There is no need or sense in changing the present administrative system.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

KOHITOLU-0-Mr Sunia Kohitolu

Submission ID	LTP21-48
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I do roughly support the removal of the Town Hall, I would definitely love that we keep it but as it has already been voted on I can't really do any difference, but I do however oppose the separation of the Library. To me personally, I think the location and the environment of the current library are perfect the way it is. I say that the library should remain where it is, but also should have a shared stock with the new civic center. Possibly more Historic based or educational. I do also think that people who use the current library should be surveyed, like students, the elderly, and even parents who bring their young children in on whether they like the current library environment or not.</p> <p>Other than my minor comment on the library I do however support this policy. Thank you</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I personally would say that 6% is almost the boundary for the green safe zone, but reaching anything higher than maybe 7% is definitely a no-go.
Other feedback	<p>Personally, I thought I would be heavily against this plan but after reading it properly and seeing the extra offers like seeing more streets becoming larger, like mine in Millard Avenue becoming more urbanized. I think this plan is fully structured and I am definitely all for it.</p> <p>It is smart to get all of this done and not hold it off for too long because then we don't have to rely on the next generation, like me, to carry finish off what the council is trying to achieve now and by then we will have different issues to solve.</p> <p>The council definitely has my full support now.</p> <p>Thank you,</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LAPSLIE-0-John Lapslie

Submission ID	LTP21-355
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We need to improve basic infrastructure as our 1st priority. 2. Cannot believe the so called business people on council are supporting a project that "one" no business case has been prepared "two" best case scenario, this facility will never make a profit. "three" all ongoing costs will be passed on to residents, many of our residents who can least afford to support a project that will never afford to go to a concert.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Please address basic infrastructure first. Decorating Queen Street will not increase people shopping in town. Overseas studies have shown the so called "High Street Shops" will be a thing of the past in 10 years. Shopping will move to the big box stores and internet shopping.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Any increase in rates is only going to effect low income families. Already these people struggle with affordable housing and making ends meet. What you are proposing will effectively be taking food off these peoples plate.
Other feedback	Bribing residents to complete this survey is totally wrong. If residents want to complete this survey they should do it for the right reason: not to get a ratepayer funded prize.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LAWN-0-David Lawn

Submission ID	LTP21-176
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LAWRENCE-0-Mr Roderick Lawrence

Submission ID	LTP21-94
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	<p>I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I think we should sell the land.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p> <p>Other reason.</p>
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Providing housing is not council core business. The number of houses envisaged is just virtue signalling.</p> <p>The land should be sold and the money allocated to infrastructure improvements; namely the up grading of Mastertons water system and the money budgeted for building of the elderly units should be allocated likewise.</p> <p>With the population of Masterton having increased by 30% in the last ten years, nothing has been done to provide for additional water. Installing water meters does not increase supply. The repairing and replacing of pipes and providing storage must be prioritised forthwith.</p> <p>Also the council needs to investigate urgently the use of on section storage facilities for each residence when it issues permits for new builds.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree

LAWSON-0-Marg Lawson

Submission ID	LTP21-168
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LEITMAN-0-sasha leitman

Submission ID	LTP21-432
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	I support any investment in the city of Masterton. The wealth/poverty gap here is pretty disturbing and aside from the pool and the park, there are very few resources for healthy activity. I support this plan because it seems to focus on a more livable city and has a vision. Thank you for your work on this.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LIFE FLIGHT TRUST-0-Lyndal Bremer Life Flight Trust-Life Flight Trust

Submission ID	LTP21-333
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>We are very pleased to have the opportunity to feedback on your Long-Term Plan. It is heartening to see the focus you have put on Wellbeingthroughoutyour Plan.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the plan and for your continued support over so many years.</p> <p>Our submission is enclosed overleaf. We are seeking consideration in your Plan for funding Emergency Services, in particular Life Flight's Emergency Air Services.</p> <p>We believe our life-saving se rvices directly benefit your key outcomes, in particular having an engaged and empowered community which is well supported by efficient and effective infrastructure. Health is of course also a cornerstone of Wellbeing.</p> <p>Just last week, we were once again reminded how critical Life Flight's services are for Masterton/Whakaoriori. Over the ANZACweekend more than half our callouts were to Wairarapa, with ten urgent Wairarapa missions needed.</p> <p>Thank you again for the opportunity to submit and for your long-standing support.</p> <p>Long Term-Plan Submission from Life Flight Trust</p> <p>May2021</p> <p>How much funding you are seeking from Council and over what period We are seeking \$17,500 per annum for three years please.</p> <p>We forecast a funding shortfall of \$683,820 per annum to cover the contribution required form the community for all Wairarapa missions. Of this, weforecast\$379,900 will be required per annum from the community to cover the funding shortfall of missions specifically for residents in Masterton/Whakaoriori.</p> <p>Your Grant funding will be used to cover essential operational expenses that enable our life -saving services to continue. Primarily purchasing and maintaining medical and rescue equipment, staff salaries, aircraft fuel and aircraft maintenance.</p> <p>We absolutely rely on Grant Funding such as yours to keep our life-saving services operational and</p>

would be deeply grateful for a three-year commitment to help ensure all Masterton residents in need receive the emergency care they urgently require.

What services you will deliver for our community with that funding
This project aims to raise operational funds to ensure Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter and Air Ambulance Plane teams can provide 24/7 medical air response when every moment counts.
These emergency air services that you help to fund will make a significant contribution to the wellbeing in Social Development throughout Masterton/Whakaoriori. The flights your funding will make possible will have very positive outcomes, not only for the patients but for their family, friends, colleagues and community.

Life Flight's emergency air services are both essential and important for the safety and health of residents. Your funding will help the sickest and most injured people receive the best possible medical care and the best possible health outcomes. Knowing that Life Flight is there 24/7 provides peace of mind for all residents and visitors in the Masterton area.

Who the project will benefit:

Your funding will help people of all ages and from all ethnicities. Our services are available to anyone within the Masterton community who needs our services. Approximately one third of those flown in the Masterton community will be babies and children.

Air rescue services:

Life Flight provides your local Westpac Rescue Helicopter. The helicopter team ensures people can be rescued when the situation is highly urgent, or the location is challenging. This team also responds to critical accidents, including car accidents and workplace accidents. This dedicated emergency helicopter is fully equipped for search, rescue, and intensive care. Life Flight is the only ACC contracted rescue helicopter service available in Masterton.

Air ambulance services:

Life Flight also provides an Air Ambulance service flying critically ill patients, including children and premature babies, to specialist care they urgently require. This provides Masterton residents access to specialist medical care only available in other regions, such as the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit in Wellington and the Burwood Spinal Unit in Christchurch.

Life Flight Patient Numbers for the year to 31/03/2020

Total Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight:
Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter
Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight's Air Ambulance Planes
Total Masterton residents flown by Life Flight:

Masterton residents flown by Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter
Masterton residents flown by Life Flight's Air Ambulance Planes
Masterton whanau and support people flown with patients

174
59
115
100
29
71
28

Please note: Patient numbers for the year to 31/03/21 haven't been published yet. However, preliminary figures show the numbers will be similar to last year.

How those services will contribute to community well being and the outcomes

Outcomes:

An engaged and empowered community: Masterton/Whakaoriori is a positive, strong, inclusive and self-determining community, with equitable opportunities for everyone.

Life Flight contributes to providing an engaged and empowered community, our services are there for anyone who requires them. When time is extremely critical and a life is on the line, we are here.

The Westpac Rescue Helicopter's flight time from the rescue base in Wellington to Masterton is 23.5 minutes. The Westpac Rescue Helicopter can then transport the patient directly to the landing pad on Wellington Hospital's roof, where the patient will be met by specialist medical teams.

Knowing that Life Flight is there 24/7 provides empowerment and peace of mind for all residents and visitors in the Masterton area.

Efficient and effective infrastructure: Masterton/Whakaoriori has high-quality and cost-effective infrastructure that meets the current and future needs of our community.

Considering the current and future needs of a community is extremely important. Health and wellbeing are the cornerstones of any community.

If a resident or visitor to Masterton suffer a medical emergency or are involved in a serious accident, the time saved by flying could save a life.



	The emergency air services that you help to fund will make a significant contribution to the wellbeing for all residents in the Masterton area.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation



Long Term-Plan Submission from Life Flight Trust

May 2021

How much funding you are seeking from Council and over what period

We are seeking \$17,500 per annum for three years please.

We forecast a funding shortfall of \$683,820 per annum to cover the contribution required from the community for all Wairarapa missions. Of this, we forecast \$379,900 will be required per annum from the community to cover the funding shortfall of missions specifically for residents in Masterton/Whakaoriori.

Your Grant funding will be used to cover essential operational expenses that enable our life-saving services to continue. Primarily purchasing and maintaining medical and rescue equipment, staff salaries, aircraft fuel and aircraft maintenance.

We absolutely rely on Grant Funding such as yours to keep our life-saving services operational and would be deeply grateful for a three-year commitment to help ensure all Masterton residents in need receive the emergency care they urgently require.

What services you will deliver for our community with that funding

This project aims to raise operational funds to ensure Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter and Air Ambulance Plane teams can provide 24/7 medical air response when every moment counts. These emergency air services that you help to fund will make a significant contribution to the wellbeing in Social Development throughout Masterton/Whakaoriori. The flights your funding will make possible will have very positive outcomes, not only for the patients but for their family, friends, colleagues and community.

Life Flight's emergency air services are both essential and important for the safety and health of residents. Your funding will help the sickest and most injured people receive the best possible medical care and the best possible health outcomes. Knowing that Life Flight is there 24/7 provides peace of mind for all residents and visitors in the Masterton area.

Who the project will benefit:

Your funding will help people of all ages and from all ethnicities. Our services are available to anyone within the Masterton community who needs our services. Approximately one third of those flown in the Masterton community will be babies and children.

Air rescue services:

Life Flight provides your local Westpac Rescue Helicopter. The helicopter team ensures people can be rescued when the situation is highly urgent, or the location is challenging. This team also responds to critical accidents, including car accidents and workplace accidents. This dedicated emergency helicopter is fully equipped for search, rescue, and intensive care. Life Flight is the only ACC contracted rescue helicopter service available in Masterton.

Air ambulance services:

Life Flight also provides an Air Ambulance service flying critically ill patients, including children and premature babies, to specialist care they urgently require. This provides Masterton residents access to specialist medical care only available in other regions, such as the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit in Wellington and the Burwood Spinal Unit in Christchurch.

Life Flight Patient Numbers for the year to 31/03/2020	
Total Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight:	174
Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter	59
Wairarapa residents flown by Life Flight's Air Ambulance Planes	115
Total Masterton residents flown by Life Flight:	100
Masterton residents flown by Life Flight's Westpac Rescue Helicopter	29
Masterton residents flown by Life Flight's Air Ambulance Planes	71
Masterton whānau and support people flown with patients	28

Please note: Patient numbers for the year to 31/03/21 haven't been published yet. However, preliminary figures show the numbers will be similar to last year.

How those services will contribute to community wellbeing and the outcomes

Outcomes:

An engaged and empowered community: Masterton/Whakaoriori is a positive, strong, inclusive and self-determining community, with equitable opportunities for everyone.

Life Flight contributes to providing an engaged and empowered community, our services are there for anyone who requires them. When time is extremely critical and a life is on the line, we are here.

The Westpac Rescue Helicopter's flight time from the rescue base in Wellington to Masterton is 23.5 minutes. The Westpac Rescue Helicopter can then transport the patient directly to the landing pad on Wellington Hospital's roof, where the patient will be met by specialist medical teams.

Knowing that Life Flight is there 24/7 provides empowerment and peace of mind for all residents and visitors in the Masterton area.

Efficient and effective infrastructure: Masterton/Whakaoriori has high-quality and cost-effective infrastructure that meets the current and future needs of our community.

Considering the current and future needs of a community is extremely important. Health and well-being are the cornerstones of any community.

If a resident or visitor to Masterton suffer a medical emergency or are involved in a serious accident, the time saved by flying could save a life.

The emergency air services that you help to fund will make a significant contribution to the well-being for all residents in the Masterton area.

Case Study: ANZAC Weekend 2021 – Your Funding Touched Ten Local Lives

23rd April:

- 7:31pm - Air Ambulance Plane dispatched to Masterton for urgent interhospital transfer of patient to Wellington Hospital Emergency Department.

24th April:

- 12:04am - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to Cape Palliser to attend a fall accident.
- 3:32pm - Masterton patient urgently flown to Auckland Hospital in Air Ambulance Plane for specialist care.
- 5:50pm - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to South Wairarapa to a serious incident.
- 9:16pm - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to Masterton to a critical motor vehicle accident.

25th April:

- 7:34am - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to South Wairarapa for medical incident.
- 10:07am - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to Pirinoa for motor vehicle accident.
- 4:59pm - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to Whakataki for a medical event, stood down en-route.
- 6:10pm - Air Ambulance Plane urgently flies a Masterton accident victim to Wellington Hospital.

26th April:

- 12:20am - Westpac Rescue Helicopter dispatched to Cape Palliser, stood down en-route.



Photos: Thanks to you, the Life Flight team is able to provide urgent assistance to a serious motorbike accident over ANZAC weekend.

30 April 2021

Masterton District Council
161 Queen Street
PO Box 444
Masterton 5840
New Zealand

Re: Long-Term Plan Submission from Life Flight Trust

Dear Masterton District Council,

We are very pleased to have the opportunity to feedback on your Long-Term Plan. It is heartening to see the focus you have put on Wellbeing throughout your Plan.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the plan and for your continued support over so many years.

Our submission is enclosed overleaf. We are seeking consideration in your Plan for funding Emergency Services, in particular Life Flight's Emergency Air Services.

We believe our life-saving services directly benefit your key outcomes, in particular having an engaged and empowered community which is well supported by efficient and effective infrastructure. Health is of course also a cornerstone of Wellbeing.

Just last week, we were once again reminded how critical Life Flight's services are for Masterton/Whakaoriori. Over the ANZAC weekend more than half our callouts were to Wairarapa, with ten urgent Wairarapa missions needed.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit and for your long-standing support.

Kind regards,



Lyndal Bremer
Direct Marketing Manager
Life Flight Trust
E. lyndal@lifeflight.org.nz | M. 021 455 688

LITTLE-0-Mr Frank Little

Submission ID	LTP21-148
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LOADER-0-Chrissina Loader

Submission ID	LTP21-227
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LOE-0-Tim and Jo Loe

Submission ID	LTP21-171
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LUCAS-0-Ian Lucas

Submission ID	LTP21-280
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>1. The proposed civic centre and library is to me a massive overkill.</p> <p>You have not provided any plans, true costings or even a location where this monstrosity will be placed. All we get is a cost of \$34million +</p> <p>The ratepayers of Masterton are still hurting from Covid and the general uncertainty facing the economy. This is not an essential project, just a nice to have at some point way in the future when you can cut the secret-squirrel approach to the details of this, and we can actually make an informed decision as to its merits</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>1. The proposed upgrade of the town centre. Once again the plan outlines over the top prices , and scant detail.</p> <p>This is another non-essential project that can be deferred until there is certainty in the economy. There seems to be a strong leaning towards removing traffic from large parts of the CBD, which would be a major mistake.</p> <p>I urge council to remember that we are a rural town, and a lot of the landowners don't live within the town boundary, and thus have to drive to town to get their supplies and thus support the local business's. Doing away with large numbers of carparks is wrong. If council stopped letting food business's encroach on the footpaths, and enforced their bylaw relating to bikes & skateboards in the main street, the existing footpath network would be perfectly suitable. It makes no sense to have the flashiest main street in the country if the business's there are closing down because they can't afford the rates.</p>
General comments: more senior housing	<p>1. The proposed social housing project is a perfect opportunity for the council to lease the proposed land to a developer and let them carry the cost of construction of these units. This is a win-win for the ratepayer as there would still be new housing available but the rates wouldn't need to be increased for this project.</p>
Other feedback	<p>1. In general I would like to reiterate that the proposed 5%+ increase in rates every year of this plan is utterly ludicrous. There is no way any ratepayer is expecting their income to rise at levels anywhere near these levels over this time period (unless they have their snout in the public trough.)</p> <p>You have provided a glossy document, full of nice to have's at unrealistic costs, but have failed to provide any substance in the details. This cannot be called effective consultation, and thus you have no mandate to proceed with this plan. Given this council's past record of cost-overruns on major projects this document is not worth the glossy paper it is printed on.</p> <p>It is time the council "lost its visions of grandeur" and learnt to live within its means, the same as their ratepayers do. You need to stick to the basics and provide a reliable water supply, decent roads, and please change your consultants. They have lost their sense of reality.</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

LUDDEN-0-Mick Ludden

Submission ID	LTP21-381
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	<p>I am very concerned about the proposed community dam project (p24) From what I can tell there are many questions and concerns that have not been satisfactory answered and I am deeply suspicious of some of the motivations of some of its more vocal proponents and of the private enterprise influences that seem to be carrying more weight than the people who they accuse of being woke, greenies, snowflakes etc. etc.</p> <p>If a well organised and well informed forum is established, the wellbeing of our tamariki our mokopuna and our environment might be assured-wealth and profits have their place but well down on the list of priorities. Thankyou for a very well presented document.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

LUMSDEN-0-Jacqueline Lumsden

Submission ID	LTP21-245
Other feedback	<p>I'd like to make a submission on none f the above topics. My aim is to be or have inclusion in the current consultation of Wairarapa trails that is being made available for cyclists pedestrians but there has been no inclusion of horse riders or equine enthusiasts.</p> <p>what is the councils stance on having rideable trails which include horses to use them ? No consultation at all ?</p>

LUNDIE-0-Karen Lundie

Submission ID	LTP21-102
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	The cycle lanes on Dixon Street are OK but there is no clear markings on the Church St/Dixon Street roundabout. It's dangerous cycling on Chapel Street during the day in peak hour traffic (I guess it's the same for Dixon Street, but not as bad). In your revamp could you include broader cycle lanes please? There is also far too much glass on the roads in some areas, especially Colomobo Rd and Cockburn Street, could this be remedied in some way; eg lobbying central government to provide some incentive for recycling empty bottles ie paying for empty bottles. I know this won't incentivise everyone but it's worth an attempt.

MACGREGOR-0-Anne Macgregor

Submission ID	LTP21-289
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>We need more parking zones or the pedestrian crossings need to be taken away from the street corners.</p> <p>Better policing about cars parked on the pavements so where do people are able to walk safely?</p> <p>Better lighting as one lamp is not enough being on one side of the road.</p> <p>Parks need to be with lights and cameras working.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	25 houses may not be enough as the citizens are getting older in town.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MACPHERSON-0-Samuel MacPherson

Submission ID	LTP21-425
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
General comments: civic facility	<p>A multi purpose facility will not meet the conflicting needs of the users you envisage. Why build a theatre space for 500 people when such facilities already exist in the district schools. Trying to use some large open space for different uses does not work too many conflicting needs in one space. What demand do you envisage in a digital age where you can connect dispersed users, even when they have this facility in their own homes/ premises by internet.</p> <p>Time to solve Wairarapa regional needs on a regional solution which shares facilities for the common good. Whatever is decided you should wait until the coming review of Local Government is finalised.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.</p> <p>I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Your recent efforts to revamp the town centre in Queen Street, Park Street etc. were a total waste of resources. These spaces, mini gardens etc. were pointless, creating noise and disturbance and of no use to the vast majority of ratepayers and businesses precinct in central Queen Street, might be appropriate Park Street and Bruce Street are far too small for green spaces. These are business areas- Bruce Street a supermarket does not enhance a green space and vice versa.</p> <p>As for improving the entrances to Masterton, exactly where are these entrances/ Are we to have huge structures gateways etc. or just a sign welcoming travelers?</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project.
General comments: more senior housing	I am a senior citizen in my 80's and I would not enjoy living in a ghetto on the other side of a bypass. Give the land to the Masterton housing trust to build for seniors and/or a mixed community. Better to build for oldies closer to the town centre where they can enjoy being part of the lively town centre you hope for. They love to be part of a lively town where they can get to the cafes, clubs, civic facilities and shops.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>What provision have you made for all the expenditure you plan for. Was the Council building, town hall etc. covered by insurance. Where are the reserve funds. Depreciation renewal replacement etc.. Do you have any available? what property assets etc. which can be either used or sold to meet your future needs available. Who will fund your plans-the rate payers, users, long-term loans.</p>

Other feedback	If you are going to be building new facilities have you considered "build and lease back" which could be the least costly option and not number us with outdated redundant properties (not owned by council).
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

Maguire-0-Mr Antony Maguire

MAGUIRE-0-Mr Antony Maguire

Submission ID	LTP21-151
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	We need another income stream apart from rates. I think council should get more involved in the commercial space. My vote is for a council-owned supermarket.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MALTON-0-Miss Danielle Malton

Submission ID	LTP21-49
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I think we should full revamp the town but prioritise one project at a time. My apologies if this says in the consultation document I am filling this out on mobile and am having trouble reading it.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I think this option is the best idea that way you created the houses you can also manage them.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I think these are things that need to be done and unfortunately there's no where else to pull the money from.
Other feedback	I've noticed the pound upgrade wasn't included in the ltp and I think this should have been (again my apologies if it was and I didn't see it) I definitely think it should've been included as a council there are a lot more projects going on then these main three but I do agree these three are the main priority at the moment.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MANLEY-0-Margaret Manley

Submission ID	LTP21-293
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	<p>The library should be doubled in size utilising the demolished Daniell building site you purchased specifically for that reason, as the previous CEO informed me. Why did you purchase Waiata House? At great cost and now want to desert the area? It is so central, town square (with trees <u>watered</u> and established, <u>parking</u> and not costing an exorbitant figure to have a smaller hall (Cody Lounge) and decent size Town Hall and extra office space-all in one place.</p> <p>If you move further north (Lansdowne school site?) it is too far from the CBD. Are you going to leave these existing buildings as a "white elephant"?</p> <p>I think it is an insult to tell us what you want to happen with this project, but are not even allowed to know where it will be!!!</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>We do not want trees in Queen Street. If any of the councillors had a business there they should know better. They have to be watered when newly planted. Their roots disrupt the tiles or any pavement. This is dangerous for pedestrians.</p> <p>Having fancy seating arrangements for "gatherings" and "get togethers" is not for Queen Street. That is what you want in this new complex, apparently. That doesn't encourage people to buy or browse in the shops.</p> <p>The southern town entrance is a disgrace. Something needs to be done, especially at the Kuripuni roundabout. The central part was never sown in grass, it is so rough. The garden beds have been empty of plants and soil for some time.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>By all means either sell the land to whoever will qualify the houses for the Government subsidy, or at least lease it. If you continue increasing our rates there will be more of us on your hands-not being able to keep owning their own home. Rates are not the only thing increasing-insurance, maintenance, etc.</p> <p>(MDC Note-Ticked Alternative option, but also ticked Do not support the project, so the option best suited was ticked)</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MARRAN-0-Theresa Marran

Submission ID	LTP21-352
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Masterton needs something else rather than a skatepark. May a indoor sports centre for all age groups. Skatepark is not safe. Hang out for drug dealings. I go to Palmerston North or Hutt.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MARTIN-0-Peter & Ellen Martin

Submission ID	LTP21-361
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>There is really only one major item that concerns us-CLIMATE CHANGE. Housing, roads, health improvements etc. are all important but will be totally irrelevant if we do not have a planet or country worth living in.</p> <p>Anyone with children or grandchildren has, or should have, only one improvement to be done by the government and/or any civic bodies, and done immediately-not vague promises for the future, as otherwise there will be no future or planet for them to live on.</p> <p>Your booklet contains pictures of children on every page-climate change gets a mere half a page???? and states you are <u>going</u> to develop, you are <u>going</u> to look into.....what have you actually done, what are you actually doing and what are you advising the ratepayers to do?</p> <p>Below some small irrelevant measures considering the scale of the immense problem before us, but could you look at.....</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Hood Aerodrome which is still having planes flying round and round endlessly and daily, and must be continually emitting CO2 into the atmosphere.Electric or other free fossil fuel aeroplanes are the way into the future so why are you even considering spending millions on extending Hood? 2. Could not the wood trucks be loaded on to a long long train way out of Masterton, thus saving an amazing number of them driving daily through the middle of our town-a small saving but as the experts say, every saving of emission of CO2 is beneficial. 3. Another small step-could not all the 100kmh zones in Wairarapa be brought down to 80kph- again a small measure but could help to make people think. 4. Would the council have more impact than us customers, in getting a sizeable reduction in the use of plastic in all our supermarkets?We have cut down on the plastic carrier bags but every counter and shelf in all supermarkets is still full of unnecessary plastic.For example, why does every banana and apple etc. have a small plastic sticker on it-unnecessary yes-and according to our highly trained manager at Johnson Road Dump Station these stickers cannot be recycled and most end up inside fish! Might be worth you trying? <p>Am assuming every Councillor on the MDC has read (or should be made to read) David Attenborough's book "A Life on Our Planet"??</p> <p>Your 45 page booklet is entitled "Stepping Up for our Children" and you gave the only vitally important question facing us -half a page on page 24.You are known for your.....<u>going to plan for</u>.....in our <u>5 year plan</u>.....in our <u>10 year plan</u>.....having considered, <u>we are going to bring in a team of experts to consider</u>.....Please for once, to save our children's future, could you take definite actions NOW!</p>



Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:

as an individual

MASTERTON FOODBANK-0-Masterton Foodbank-Masterton Foodbank

Submission ID	LTP21-202
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>The purpose of this application is to seek ongoing funds to finance the position of Co-ordinator at the Foodbank and also a part time assistant.</p> <p>Refer full submission with details in supporting document.</p> <p>There is also a supporting document from Jenna Matchett, the Foodbank Co-ordinator</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

MDC Long-Term Plan Submission

Masterton Foodbank Incorporated

Purpose

The purpose of this application is to seek ongoing funds to finance the position of Co-ordinator at the Foodbank and also a part time assistant.

<u>Amount sought</u>	<u>Grant</u>
2021/22	\$58180 + \$27530 = \$85710
22/23	+ 5% \$4285 \$89995
23/24	+ 5% \$4500 \$94495
24/25	+5% \$4725 \$99220
25/26	+5% \$4961 \$104181
26/27	+5% \$5209 \$109390
27/28	+5% \$5743 \$115133
28/29	+5% \$5757 \$120890
29/30	+5% \$6044 \$126934
30/31	+5% \$6347 \$133281

This provides a salary of \$55120 plus Kiwisaver subsidy and ACC levy totalling \$3060. The salary is based on 40 hours per week at \$26.50 per hour, 52 weeks per annum. Assistant at 20 hours per week plus Kiwisaver and ACC.

Background

Masterton Foodbank Incorporated is a registered charity and has been serving members of the Masterton community since 1992. Its purpose is to distribute emergency food parcels to families and individuals who find themselves unable to purchase food.

The Foodbank has seen a continuing demand over the last few years which is indicative of the economic stresses which members of our community are facing. In particular since Covid 19 our demand has jumped significantly further. While many of those requiring food parcels have received some level of government benefit, there is an increasing trend in the number of in-work families who are struggling to provide food for themselves and their families.

Our long standing Co-ordinator recently retired, she was ably assisted by her Husband on a voluntary basis. We have employed a young vibrant new Co-ordinator who is working hard to ensure we meet the needs of our community. She has already taken steps to change the way we provide parcels. The job has become full time. Currently we pay 30 hours a week, but the work is always more like 40 plus hours so we are looking for increased funding. As well as this, the demand on all the other volunteers has increased too. We need an additional staff part time to assist and supervise, for 20 hours a week. This is more than can be expected for someone to volunteer.

A total of 3,137 food parcels were provided in 2017 feeding a total of 11,128 people. A total of 5,973 food parcels were provided in 2020 feeding a total of 24,430 people. This has nearly doubled in number of parcels and more than doubled in people fed. The number of volunteers has not increased, just the workload on everyone.

There is an ever-present, high level of demand on the Foodbank's services which in turn is putting pressure both on the Foodbank's finances (more food purchases required coupled with an increased cost of food) and the ability of the Foodbank to run efficiently and effectively.

Role of Co-ordinator

The Foodbank is currently staffed by a co-ordinator paid for 30 hours a week, and volunteers with over 40 donating their time to help in many ways.

The function of the Co-Ordinator is integral to the smooth-running of the Foodbank to ensure that it continues to meet its primary purpose.

The duties include:

- Organising the volunteer weekly rosters;
- Ensuring that each team is running smoothly, updating as required and training new volunteers;
- Notifying the teams each week of the priorities for that week;
- Deciding what items are to be included in food parcels in addition to standard items, depending on what perishable items are available;
- Stock-taking and working closely with food providers of both perishable and non-perishable items; placing food orders and arranging delivery;
- Monitoring existing stock to ensure dated items are removed;
- Organising the weekly rosters for attendance at the Foodbank, pick up of food collections from supermarkets, schools and businesses;
- Liaising with other Wairarapa-based foodbanks to ensure that any excess stock is shared;
- Organising the annual Street Collection, in conjunction with the Masterton South Rotary and Fire Service, with responsibility for allocating volunteers, ensuring equipment is set up and sorting/storing food from the event;
- Acting as liaison with local media and community groups to ensure that the Foodbank's purpose and need remains maintains a high profile;
- Maintaining and updating all Policies and Procedures;
- Representing the Foodbank on the Waiwaste Committee;
- Reporting to bi-monthly Committee meetings and Annual General Meeting;
- Ensuring that the premises are maintained in a tidy, clean and orderly fashion;
- Liaising with local agencies, Churches and other organisations;
- Monitoring the Foodbank's answer phone messages and PO Box

The Co-Ordinator currently spends 30 hours a week at the foodbank, and additional hours from home in fulfilling these responsibilities and the role is, to all intents and purposes, a full-time job.

The additional paid part time worker would assist where needed. All tasks are more time consuming. The assistant would take on some of the Co-Ordinators daily duties, allowing the Co-Ordinator to keep up to date with all the other tasks that are necessary. With constant additional requirements on all areas of operations, there is more time spent attending to these, such as Health and Safety, and other requirements to operate the Foodbank.

Summary

Unfortunately, it does appear likely that the macro-economic and societal issues which play a major part in causing food poverty are to continue for the foreseeable future and that demand will remain high on the Foodbank's resources.

Providing the increased funds for a salary will enable the Co-ordinator to dedicate the time to ensuring that the Foodbank assists as many vulnerable members of our community, whilst at the same time looking at ways to strengthen and improve the service provided in the future.

Masterton District Council has generously supported the Foodbank in the past and we hope that you will view this application favourably to enable the Foodbank to both continue to provide, and improve, the vital service which members of our community desperately need.

To who it may concern,

As the manager of the Masterton foodbank i am in a unique position to report my observations and interactions that i have with the public from the Masterton district on a daily basis.

It is in my opinion and backed up through our statistics and client engagement that the demographic of clients that we serve has changed.

Traditionally we saw clients that were unemployed or getting support from the community or assistance from the government in some form. However this has changed and although they are still represented in our clientele they are quickly becoming the minority. The effect of Covid 19 on the community has been obvious and is directly reflected on our figures from that period however the more alarming statistic is the demand on us from the "working poor" within our community which is increasing rapidly.

Our client base now includes many people that have full time employment and would have previously been considered a "traditional family" however now with the increase in living costs, rental prices and low wages they are finding it increasingly difficult to put food on the table and often going hungry for a few days at a time.

One particular incident springs to mind every time someone asks me if the need is real and i remember clearly the below.

A mother with a young child turned up starving cold, bruised and dirty. Hungry like you've never seen, and we see a lot of hungry people. Literally begging us to feed her and her child and to help her.

I was over run with feelings and obviously did everything we could to help her. Fed her, and sent her away with the best parcel we could. But, we have never seen her again, what happened to her, what happened to her child and how did things get so bad?

This kind of interaction is so hard on our volunteers and myself and all we can do is keep doing our best and unfortunately this is a common interaction at our window.

We have consulted and encourage interactions with our clients and have decided we need to change which is why we are totally overhauling our operations model. Although we are still an agency referral service we are getting more new faces turn up every day, more faces like the lady and child above and the numbers are skyrocketing.

To put it into perspective we are currently seeking 17 new volunteers as our demand is constantly growing and that is a 35% increase in volunteer numbers.

So with all that said, i wanted to just offer this information and that the severity is considered when you process your long term plans for the community and that you have current information in real time to best reflect this alarming reality.

Thank you so much for your time and please feel free to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind regards

Nga Mihi, Jenna Matchett
Co-ordinator / Manager Masterton FoodBank Inc.
PO Box 433 Masterton 5840
Radio House, Cricket Street, Masterton
Ph 06 3708034
Mb 027 6109197 (between 8.30am-2.30pm)

J Matchett.

23/4/21

MASTERTON THEATRE COMPANY-0-Christine Connor Masterton Theatre Company-MSTN Theatre Company

Submission ID	LTP21-439
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
General comments: civic facility	Supports the building of a civic centre with a large theatre/hall included, but would probably never use such a facility. Refer full submission attached.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

To Masterton District Council Submission team 2021.

From : Masterton Theatre Company (previously MATS and Harlequin Theatre- now combined)

Masterton Theatre Company would support the building of a civic centre with a large theatre/hall included, but would probably never use such a facility. We never have the numbers attending theatre in Masterton that would even half fill a 500 seat auditorium, and we would not put 10 weeks of work into a show that was to be performed only once or twice.

MTC perform to audiences of 80 in Harlequin Theatre, over 7-9 performances per season up to 4 times a year, with no sound system needed, and also to audiences of up to 200 people , over a 9 night season , once or twice a year, when performing musicals, with sound system and microphones needed in the Majestic Theatre.

In 2021- 200 children ages 7-18 and 85 adults, volunteered to perform in Masterton Theatre Company performances.

In previous discussions with MDC and advisors to the council, in 2019-2020, it was ascertained that Masterton needed 2 theatres. One larger space for conferences, flower shows Kapa Haka festivals Dane school performances, Cabarets etc and a smaller purpose built black box theatre with lighting rigs, sound systems and tiered seating for repertory and musical performances. A one facility suits all space has never worked for theatre purposes, as sight lines on flat floor seating are terrible after row 5 of seating, unless you have retractable tiered seating, and a raised stage area.

The stage needs to be wooden and sprung, so dance groups can use it, as you can't dance on a concrete floor.

Discussions had already been held with the MDC project manager Sophia, March 2021 and a second meeting was held on Friday 30 April 21. to outline the needs of our society and with the hope we could work together with MDC and Masterton Trust Lands trust, to provide two cultural spaces for the needs of our Masterton community.

MTC Facility Requirements;

-160 person theatre, that can be made into a smaller 80 -90 seat space.

-rehearsal rooms

-dressing rooms

-prop storage area

-workshop for set building

- wardrobe – costume making facilities and costume hire area
- General facilities such as ticket office, bar, kitchen and toilets

MTC Performance Commitments for Current Year;

Youth theatre- January :Book of Everything” 15 children 12-18years, 4 nights performances.

-Acting Antics children’s programme and performance January 21 for one week continuous use, for 20 children aged 7-18yrs

-Junior Theatre Musical Princess and the Pea. Auditions 30/31 January 21 practice Feb & March, performance 8 to 11 April 21 inclusive- 43 children, over 15 adults helping backstage Full houses each night.

- Acting Antics children’s programme and performance last week of April-20 children aged 7-18yrs

The Drowning Girls- play May 21. 10 adults

-Main family musical: Chitty Chitty Bang Bang. Auditions March, Practices May- June and performance 24 June to 3 July 21 involving 50 cast members, children and adults and extra backstage crew

-Acting Antics one week of July school holidays- programme and performance for 20 children

-Acting Antics one week of the October school holidays- programme and performance- 20 children

- August: 7&8th **Local One act play festival**

- August 21-22: **Regional One act play festival**

-September Theatre Sports: Wairarapa groups and colleges combined around 50 children

September &October: Play-Vicar of Dibley part 3 Auditions , rehearsals , Performance 6-15 October tbc - cast of 8?

November: Theatre booked for local singing teachers end of year performances- 1 week- 20 children

November: Murder Mystery rehearsals for 2 weekend performances at Mstn Citizens Club- cast of 8?

-

Other Groups that have been approached who would use the smaller facilities;

-UCOL, for a proposed Educational Theatre course

-Wairarapa singers

- Filipino dance community (tbc)

Local singing and music teachers

Possible Yoga groups

We wish to speak to MDC about this submission.

Kind regards

Christine Connor

President

Masterton Theatre Company

~~XXXX-XXXX~~



MCCLELLAND-0-Merle McClelland

Submission ID	LTP21-279
Other feedback	Quality Memory bench seats around Queen Elizabeth Park to fulfill deceased wishes at a reasonable cost.

MCCLYMONT-0-Mrs Teresa McClymont

Submission ID	LTP21-74
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	I strongly support the building of the new Civic Centre . Our library and achive are treasures and the addition of Councilfront of house staff located within the centre will not only save rent but will provide the public with a real hub. I strongly support the building of the black box theatre also .Masterton is the areas main centre and hopefully performers of all sorts will come to Masterton to perform in a purpose built space. It will also provide a space that is not tied to the vagaries of the school year as are Wai Col and Rathkeale spaces. Good marketing of the space and prospective audience should see this space well used but also available for large meeetings and gatherings e.g funerals . The idea that the building reflects our heritage is a very sound one and with the tour of the regions centres undertaken by councillors in the last year will ensure that we wont end up with a lemon.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCGUINNESS-0-Cheryl and Brian McGuinness

Submission ID	LTP21-175
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a Masterton Rate Payer having a property at Riversdale Beach.</p> <p>I am somewhat alarmed to hear that our Surf Club is not supported in a better way by your Council.</p> <p>Our rates in Riversdale are very expensive for what we receive. Sewage system that we had to pay for, half a dozen street lights, a road in and substandard road surface in the village, and a rubbish collection.</p> <p>Surely your Council must see the advantage of what the surf club does for your area and your rate payers.</p> <p>We urge you to rethink your meagre contribution to the running and upkeep of the Surf Club as other Councils do.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCKAY-0-Catherine McKay

Submission ID	LTP21-360
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom this my concern,</p> <p>I know I my be to late, but please take this few ideas onboard</p> <p>We need more toilets in the Wairarapa.</p> <p>Firstly at Queen Elizabeth park, particularly by the paddle boats, as my kids can not hold on till we get across the other side to use the loo.</p> <p>Next issue</p> <p>There needs to be a rail along the Edge of the water, where the bank is higher then the rest. This is close to the bridge over to the trains.As I have seen children fall in even with parents close by.</p> <p>Please add these 2 ideas</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCKAY-0-Rachel McKay

Submission ID	LTP21-253
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Revamping the main areas of town is not going to provide growth for our mokopuna. Invest in our waterways, roading and employment opportunities. Currently there is not much to do for our children/teenagers esp in the winter. We need employment growth not a pretty main street. Think outside the box-we are the gateway to the Tararuas and known for our farming-how can we combine the two to boost our economy. My children will move from Masterton once they reach 18-imagine if we can create a town where opportunities are here for them.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: more senior housing	This is only supporting 25-50 people in our community-not much bang for our buck. Also, by putting up the rates you are making it really hard for the elderly to sustain a basic living standard.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	We all have to work within a budget and my wages do not go up every year. How are we suppose to find the money to cover an increase in dog registration, water rates and rates.
Other feedback	Have you actually asked our mokopuna? Everything you are wanting to achieve is pretty obsolete. Masterton needs its own identity. We are not Greytown and Martinborough.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCKENZIE-0-Mrs Sharon McKenzie

Submission ID	LTP21-273
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	I feel the existing location is of value as being a fica
General comments: civic facility	<p>I feel the existing location of the town hall is of great value in its central location, town square and CBD proximity and having the library in its present location but updated and extended into the vacant property wil and does attract all ages to the northern end of town. I have concerns with the stress on linking the town facilities with the Waipouiriver given all the discussions of the GWRC on flooding issues for the Masterton area. We need to strengthen and update the town hall but we don't have to follow what martinborough and Carterton have done.. Aratoi has an amazing role to develop further as a cultural and historical hub especially with the shear history museum. There are buildings nearby that can be developed for the archives and will help to disperse the economic and foot traffic of people through the town.</p> <p>the town hall could be a separate facility but with offices in another closer location.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>The existing expensive signs identifying Masterton at the northern and southern ends of town definitely need to be replaced or improved perhaps using or recycling them into the new design. There is no need to wastemoney on the east and west entrances as in these economic times of uncertainty we need to be frugal and not think low interest rates will last indefinitely. If we are going into debt for an earthquake compliant and fit for purpose and the future of Masterton, then we need to budget and use funds Economi and wisely. The nature of the shops is the reason for the decline in the CBD, being economic and social factors.</p> <p>Queen Elizabeth park is often busy but with on line shopping and the big chain stores in town, smaller locally owned businesses need council support, perhaps rates relief if they or landlords paint and renovate their exterors.it'S great to develop the biking along the Waipouli river but again it needs to be family and elderly in fact just safe for all to use.</p> <p>Transport flow through town and especially the round about at the Northern Ngmutamu Road intersection of state highway 2 should have been built years ago and be a priority for this town withthe expected growth.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.

<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>It's not the councils job to provide social housing though there is a need for elderly who do not have an asset to sell to purchase a smaller home or rest home care.</p> <p>I feel concerned as we pay taxes already and that an increase in rates is not a good use of council money when there is a need for storm water upgrades for example to stop the issue of flooding for example in Gordon street or keep Henley lake suitable and safe for water users .</p>
<p>4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?</p>	<p>Disagree</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>I feel concern for the rate payers who will ultimately have to foot the bill, in the future for these decisions in a time of great economic uncertainty.</p> <p>rural ratepayers contribute a significant proportion of their incomes to the town not only in rates but in spending and the town hall and library will be of benefit but it has to be the right decisions. Buying land for a new location, the demolishing buildings seems short sighted when there is a good location already. Plus the entrance to the town, with the horseshoe and queen elizabeth park and the sculpture is already a feature for the. Or there end, the southern definitely needing a revamp from an industrial look. This requires some lateral thinking with the already existing industrial businesses operating but can be done with innovative design.</p> <p>and plantings. There doesn't seem to be any info on what it will cost farming and life style ratepayers.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>This is the first time I have put in a submission and the reality of now seeing the expensive plans while saying it's for the future generations, yet we all live here and will benefit from the development. However it's a matter of needs versus wants and contains the bureaucracy. And there's a lot of truth to keeping decisions simple but also having a vision. I always look at the facade of the existing town hall which is set in front of an open space that could be dynamic and a focal point. Has anyone considered using underground car parking and then extending the town hall out over the existing car parking area, The times age building is a feature with its Art Deco facade and surely we</p> <p>can jazz up and modernise with some thing like martinborough keeping town hall identity and facilities but also library distinctive . Trying to put too many facilities in a space may over crowd and destroy flexibility .</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

MCKINLAY-0-Catherine McKinlay

Submission ID	LTP21-295
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time. Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Give us the WHOLE picture!
General comments: civic facility	You want to push this project through loading rate payers up with large increases year on year yet you give no details of the project at all .Where is the location? Where are the plans? What EXACTLY are we being asked to fund? What happens to the existing town hall.? Where are the costs for its removal? Who have you done secret squirrel deals with on this whole proposal? You need to come clean on this.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but yet again-where are the details? What are we getting? What exactly is it going to look like? How can you expect buy in without a detailed picture?
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	You build them, rent and maintain them.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	You have not shown us a plan. Six, seven , eight percent increases year on year with inflation is going to be too hard for too many. Old folk now are struggling with \$5000 rates plus \$4000 home insurance pluss energy, transport and food bills. They are looking at costs of \$400- \$500 per week. Indeed that will be me in a few years time-and it scares me.
Other feedback	Take your time! Show us some options- detailed ones! It all needs doing but with full transparency. No more secrets!
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCLAREN-0-Jan McLaren

Submission ID	LTP21-200
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Re Riversdale Beach Surf Club funding</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCLEOD-0-Angus McLeod

Submission ID	LTP21-275
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Stop all plans to relocate Civic Centre & Library. Instead redesign existing town hall/municipal hall, as per David Borman's previous plans. Do not demolish the current town hall/municipal building, instead strengthen it.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Make the pedestrianization (from Jackson Street to Church Street) of the town centre a priority. This will make it family friendly and support local businesses.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	This is a central Government requirement, not a local government problem. If Council has spare land lease/sell it to developers who can undertake this risk.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MCNEUR-0-Mr Peter McNeur

Submission ID	LTP21-104
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>The Alternative Option will be cheaper. I'm aware of the struggles to get the funding for the Rec Centre. Shortcuts had to be taken and there are bits that are still inadequate.</p> <p>If it takes a couple of years to get the funding, we all know the price will climb steadily. It will never be cheaper to get it underway now.</p> <p>Having said that, I do have reservations about the project proceeding at all. We live in a region and need to stop having a district by district approach to issues. I see this in my professional role as well as in my personal role. I'm aware that the Carterton Event centre (only 15mins away) can have its size doubled for approx \$5M. I have always regarded it as a regional facility and it has been that for some time.</p> <p>I have never seen the rationale for a new library. I know the basement floods, but is that a great reason to replace it? There are large parts of the community that donot access the library, perhaps it should be a priority to change that first.</p> <p>I know that Masterton does not have a viable performance centre for the performing arts, apart from both Rathkeale and Wairarapa Colleges. You could fund the hiring of those facilities (free to the public) for ever and still be cheaper than building something new.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Is this really the best way we can use \$27M? Really?
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Just because the Council has spent a lot of time on this, does not mean that it is right. Did it start from the right premise?</p> <p>Nice glossy images to sell a story, but not really sure how this will make our community a better place to live.</p> <p>What do people in the community want?</p> <p>Will this make a great difference to people living in Masterton East. Maybe the McJorrow park development concept could be realised! I like the ideas, but not sure that it is either affordable or necessary.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>It's money we don't have.</p> <p>Read a really interesting article recently from the CE of a housing trust, asking what the role of Councils is in social or pensioner housing. They were suggesting that council role is one of advocacy rather than building.</p> <p>Ensuring that standards are high, location is appropriate, and there is enough to meet need.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>An article in the Times Age suggested that rates would rise 67% over the next 10 years.</p> <p>This will be unaffordable for a great many. Current rates at our</p>

	<p>house (modest 2yrs) is \$4,336. This would leap to \$7242, almost \$140 per week.</p> <p>As a superannuant, or a person on a modest income, this will be really tough for us and certainly completely unaffordable for many. No wonder government is looking at restructuring councils!</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Council has asked for feedback on similar issues for many years. I'm pleased that you are again asking for opinions, but there is absolutely no mention of the fate or impact of the current Town Hall building. You have asked for feedback on this ad nauseum, and wonder why it is not raised in the plan at all. Not a mention of it that I could find. It was certainly not mentioned in the consultation document.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

MCPHEE-0-Sloan McPhee

Submission ID	LTP21-130
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MEREDITH-0-Angie Meredith

Submission ID	LTP21-128
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MEWETT-0-Anna Mewett

Submission ID	LTP21-398
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	I support this project but I think we should also look at building other facilities targeted for 12-18 year olds.
General comments: civic facility	If possible it would be great if the council considers building other venues and facilities that draw the attention of teens.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site. I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I think it is a good idea to not have a huge impact in any one year and that the projects should be balanced throughout the construction time.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MIKKELSEN-0-Solveig Elisabeth Mikkelsen

Submission ID	LTP21-294
General comments: civic facility	<p>1. I agree to the Civic facility being good for Masterton. <u>However I would like to emphasize that it can at the same time serve as the Northern Entrance.</u> Special entrances rarely make an impact on visitors. Here are some suggestions that are exciting and welcoming for visitors:</p> <p>The Building itself: Planting around the building, especially trees, but also flowers and vegetable beds. A white roof indicating that we are doing our best for climate change. No concrete or only green concrete. Concrete is one of the worst offenders when building (raises temperatures). We should not be concerned with this creating a lot of work to keep tidy. It will be providing work and appeals can be made to volunteers.</p> <p>I also like the idea that there will be room for people to meet and a theatre/concert hall.</p> <p><u>Why not make this building the link to the Waipoua River at the same time (surely this would look spectacular)?</u> The connection would mean a being able to use the river pathways taking you West (towards the station) and East into the park. It would mean less car parking at the Centre (and more bike parking). The Council and their planners should take into account the growth in Wellington of Electric Bikes for every purpose.</p> <p>My preferred option is to is to “Build the facility soon with some external funding”</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>1. Masterton Revamp</p> <p>Agree with upgrading Bruce and Park street, but why all the concrete? There are now other materials that might be used. The pathways in Queen Elizabeth park are beautiful and very comfortable. Running water and fountains would be good (use of stormwater). There should be no rubbish bins, people must learn to take their rubbish with them, that in itself will reduce rubbish. Café's are always popular – perhaps dark night-cafes (where you can see the stars). I hope the Ghost cars are exactly that! Ghosts! Bike Parking should not be where people walk and it would be good to run a double bike lane (Green lane on one side). Walkers and bikes don't mix well, as Wellington has experienced on the waterfront.</p> <p>I very much hope there will be no lawns that need a lawnmower (they are a thing of the past). There are now grasses that do not need moving. And how a few goats for the children to enjoy (🐐)</p> <p>Queen Street</p> <p>Parking spaces should as much as possible not be in Queen Street. It is only a short walk from Chapel and Dixon Street to the Main Street (Queen St). Is it possible to create a few more spaces for large carparks out of this area? Only mobility vehicles, skate boarders etc cyclists and walkers should be allowed in the shopping precinct of Queen Street. Delivery vehicles too if no access from the rear of the shop. Cycle parking for electric and manual bicycles must be the steel rectangular type already introduced to Council. Charlie's lane</p>

	<p>seems to me to be ruined if you put a roof on. Make it exciting by using umbrellas and make room for a café, trees and flowers. Perhaps tiled like it is now. Benches for rest and a couple of rectangular cycle parks. If some businesses could be convinced to improve their facades would be good. It may happen once the car parks are gone.</p> <p>The Government now gives out funding, see https://www.nzta.govt.nz/roads-and-rail/innovating-streets/ NZTA is paying 90% of successful projects.</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>Housing for Seniors – I support this.</p> <p>I support your work regarding WATER RESILIENCE and CLIMATE CHANGE.</p> <p>OTHER ENTRANCES, SOUTH, EAST, WEST: I ask you to think of Italy and France, especially Italy. What is that is so attractive when you enter an Italian provincial town. It is the colours, the great variety of low buildings. It is also the vegetation, the wine fields, the Olive trees in large/smaller fields and the roadside café's. We do not have the blue Mediterranean, but we do have lakes. A town entrance with some of these elements and small motels situated amongst trees will attract visitors. Maori Carvings and portals are other features that people who come here like. Entrance signs/statues etc. leaves me cold when I travel. If café's discover more gently music they might even get us older people come for coffee.</p> <p>The local halls. They are big value. In Paekakariki such a hall was renovated by the community and it is used extensively. I think the council should gift it.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Your plans are good and thank you for all the hard work. Your achievements over the past 10 years are astonishing.</p>

MILLER-0-Harrison Miller

Submission ID	LTP21-385
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MILLS-0-Mr Toby Mills

Submission ID	LTP21-60
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>My only criticism of the proposal is the size. 500 pax will be too small and will be a limit that is regretted in the not too distant future.</p> <p>If this facility is to cater to the town for the next 50 years, then we need to project forward and contemplate what our town will look like in 50 years. 500 pax just won't be enough.</p> <p>If you ask any regular user or person who is involved with the design and build of the carterton events centre, that their number one regret is. It is that they should have made it bigger. Its the one aspect that can never be changed without a huge additional cost. Its better to skimp on the fitout and keep facilities basic because these are easily improved in the future. But once the concrete is poured and the walls are up, you can never make it bigger.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Council should focus on core business. Housing for seniors is important, but this is a lot of money to spend on something that will only help 25 to 50 people. Council would be better to focus on making it cheaper and easier to for developers to build this sort of thing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Council should also look at where it can save money from existing budgets.
Other feedback	<p>Well done on a good plan.</p> <p>I was particularly impressed with the sections that said "how will this be measured" which indicates council is thinking about what success looks like.</p> <p>An interesting excercise would be to review the success of previous plans and rate what worked well and what didn't. Often we only focus on the future without recognising what was done well and what has not worked from previous plans.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MITCHELL-0-Miss Sophie Mitchell

Submission ID	LTP21-431
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: more senior housing	100% support more housing for the seniors. This should be the first priority. They deserve to be taken care of and in a safe, warm home.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MOORE-0-George Moore

Submission ID	LTP21-189
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MORRIS-0-Professor Roger Morris

Submission ID	LTP21-271
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I support the need for the facility as described. It is difficult to give a detailed response when more specific information about the proposed plan and location is being withheld. Central Masterton lacks a strong focal point and integrated set of facilities, so this building plan should provide that. The current town hall building, the square in front of it and the Times Age building have become an attractive feature of the town at long last, and that should not be lost. Assuming that the current building will no longer be used by Council, a new owner should be sought to retain the facade and make effective use of the building or the land area. The Carterton Events Centre has become a notable success, attracting a wide range of events. I have been to far more events there than in Masterton over the time I have lived here (15+ years)
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The actions on this which have been taken so far have been uninspired and disappointing. It is hoped that the 10 year plan will be more inspired and inspiring for the community, especially considering the major shift to on-line retailing taking place at present, which will inevitably reduce the number of shops in Masterton over time. I recently visited Whitianga, and having seen town centres all over the world and around New Zealand, I thought Whitianga had done a quite exceptional job of making their town centre attractive, inviting and vibrant without high cost. It would be a good model to learn from!
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	There is definitely a need for more senior housing, but it would be far better to have another organization develop and operate it rather than Council.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Masterton lacks well managed public gardens-Queen Elizabeth Park is not well managed as a peaceful restful place to visit, and looks very outdated. Compared with the other planned developments, this would be relatively low cost. There is also a need for well managed park-like walking areas around the town. Henley Lake is top class for that purpose, and is the jewel in the Masterton crown for places to walk in attractive surroundings (although the paths are not well maintained, which always creates problems after rain). The other very valuable walking area, which is very poorly maintained, is the Council land between Milford Downs and Fourth Street. Like many Lansdowne residents, I walk there every day, and while it has great potential, it is very neglected by Council and needs significant investment to bring it up to an acceptable standard.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual



Muir-0-Megan Muir

MUIR-0-Megan Muir

Submission ID	LTP21-194
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MURDOCH-0-Patrick Murdoch

Submission ID	LTP21-89
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Just get the job done, and stop procrastinating it doesn't ??? years to build a new Town Hall. Keep well in budget and up to earthquake standards.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution). I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Either way the council goes, get the job done, well within budget and all up to standard. Don't waste ratepayer money. Masterton is at "RailHead" for two ports, i.e. Wellington and Napier. Surely something can be done for the import and export industries.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
General comments: more senior housing	Several small blocks of units should be built of O.A.P.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I agree with most things, which have been written. Stop the messing around and get things done quickly and the first time. Stop having these highly paid consultants around the place.
Other feedback	Better and bigger use of the Hood air strip. Flights up to Auckland and down South. Plus more competitions-gliding and ??? driving, along with the air show and balloons. Local rubbish collection should be on a Friday. "Wheelies" out by 7.30 (thereabouts), most times if we are lucky the bins are emptied between 2.30-3.30. Even on a Saturday morning at 9.30 (that's if we are lucky)-Colombo Road area.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

MURPHY-0-Mrs Sandra Murphy

Submission ID	LTP21-155
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I think we should only proceed if we can access more than \$4 million in external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Let professional landlords manage this. Will take a lot of staff and input to manage and maintain.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Because housing has increased hugely in value lately does that affect the proposed rate rises ? A higher rate take because of higher values should decrease the need for continual rises.
Other feedback	<p>I am concerned about provision of water for the future. With the massive increase in subdivisions and population the provision for water, storage and recycling of water becomes very important. Other countries expect new builds to have water storage and recycling of grey water. With climate change projections of less rainfall personal water use should be under the microscope. The quality of water provided for drinking, reduced contamination of recreational waterways and the taking of water from river aquifers are also concerns for me. I personally see these issues as having a higher priority for the region than an expensive town hall.</p> <p>I am also concerned about traffic in Masterton. The roundabouts are very congested but the narrow approach at the North end of town is a bottleneck and you come upon the pedestrian crossing without much stopping time directly off the roundabout. The Ngaumutawa Road entrance at the South end of Masterton becomes more congested and dangerous as the population increases. With a proposal for a big Hunting and Fishing store and other commercial businesses there is already bad congestion with a school and preschool directly opposite.</p> <p>I would prefer my rates to be spent on solutions for water, storm water, traffic flow, parks and recreational facilities and climate change planning than multi millions spent on a civic centre.</p> <p>Thanks for the opportunity to give my opinion. Sandy Murphy</p>

MURRAY-0-John Murray

Submission ID	LTP21-282
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I agree we need a new civic centre and public library. Locating this facility near Queen Elizabeth Park/ and the Waipoua river is important.</p> <p>The ideal scenario is to locate the center on the existing New World supermarket site. However to achieve this Council will need to financially and strategically support the New World owners to relocate to a new CBD centered location, perhaps further to the west of north? Finding a large enough site for a modern supermarket will be challenging and may involvesurveying existing buildings and land.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	A revamp of the city centre making it an attractive environment to shop and work in is fully supported. My only reservation is the suggestion that vehicles may be restricted from Queen Street. Parking and access is important in town and any restrictions to this may have a negative effect on Queen retailers. Pedestrians and cars can co-exist as long as car speeds are limited by physical barriers and bumps and a 20-30kmph speed limit.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>I am not convinced that our district Council should be taking on responsibility for social/senior housing.</p> <p>This is the area where Masterton Trust house, community housing and central government should manage our needs. Pressure should be put on the GOVT to change its policy to allow accommodation subsidy to residents of Trust House owned homes. By all means make the land at Panama available to another housing provider, MDC should not be investing in the proposed new housing units.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	As a member of the Rotary Club of Masterton South I am keen to see a programme for the replacement of the existing kids own playground. Tis facility has a design lifespan of 20 years and was built in 1999. It is proved hugely popular by the wider Masterton community. please include in your 10 year plan sufficient funding to replace the kids own playground with a modern safe fit for purpose playground. A good example although larger scale then we need is the Margaret Mahy playground in Christchurch. A smaller version of this excellent facility would be greatly valued by our local community. Our rotary club would be happy to assist with fund raising and community coordination.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

NATIONAL COORDINATOR FLUORIDE FREE-0-Mary Byrne National Coordinator Fluoride Free-Fluoride Free New Zealand

Submission ID	LTP21-81
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	Submission is included in a letter proposing that Council take a serious interest in the health of the community and stop fluoridation. In addition to this, the submission provides information on studies on neurotoxicity
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

Fluoride Free New Zealand
P O Box 40
Featherston 5710



25th March 2021

Feedback to Long Term Annual Plan 2021

Dear Mayor and councillors,

We understand that the Government is set to move decision making solely to the Director General of Health. However, councillors are elected and paid to represent and protect the community. Considering the growing research being carried out in fluoridated countries showing harm to health, and the increased pressures on council finances, we propose that Council take a serious interest in the health of the community and stop fluoridation.

Here are short summaries of just a few of the studies on neurotoxicity:

2006: The National Research Council published *Fluoride in Drinking Water*,¹ the most authoritative review of fluoride's toxicity. It stated unequivocally that "fluorides have the ability to interfere with the functions of the brain and the body."

2012: A Harvard-funded meta-analysis² found that children ingesting higher levels of fluoride tested an average 7 IQ points lower in 26 out of 27 studies. Most had higher fluoride concentrations than in U.S. water, but many had total exposures to fluoride no more than what millions of Americans receive. The same is true of New Zealand exposures. In fact the US level is now a maximum of 0.7ppm, whereas Hutt City levels are 0.85ppm.

2017: A National Institutes of Health (NIH) – funded study³ in Mexico covering 13 years found that every one half milligram per liter (mg/L) increase in fluoride in pregnant women's urine – approximately the difference caused by ingestion of fluoridated water⁴ – was associated with a reduction of their children's IQ by about 3 points. Leonardo Trasande, a leading physician unaffiliated with the study, said it "raises serious concerns about fluoride supplementation in water."⁵

2018: A Canadian study⁶ found iodine-deficient adults (nearly 18% of the population) with higher fluoride levels had a greater risk of hypothyroidism (known to be linked to lower IQs). Author Ashley Malin said "I have grave concerns about the health effects of fluoride exposure."⁷

2019: Another NIH-funded study⁸ published in *Journal of the American Medical Association Pediatrics* found every 1 mg/L increase in fluoride in Canadian pregnant women's urine was linked to a 4.5 decrease in IQ in their male children. The physician editor of *JAMA Pediatrics* said "I would not have my wife drink fluoridated water"⁹ if she was pregnant.

2019: A Canadian study¹⁰ found a nearly 300% higher risk of ADHD for children living in fluoridated areas. This reinforced earlier study linking fluoride to ADHD in Mexico (2018)¹¹ and the U.S. (2015).¹²

2019: A systematic review of 149 human studies and 339 animal studies by the U.S. National Toxicology Program¹³ concluded that “fluoride is presumed to be a cognitive neurodevelopmental hazard to humans.” The report is still in draft form, but NTP has also said there is little chance they will change their finding.

2020: Another NIH-funded study¹⁴ in Canada found that for babies fed formula mixed with fluoridated water, every additional 0.5 mg/litre fluoride reduced their IQ by 4.4 points. In NZ, where we typically fluoridate at 0.85 ppm and natural levels are very low, this represents a 7 IQ point loss (Half a Standard Deviation, which is significant),. Losses of non-verbal IQ were even more serious, an average of 9 points.

We would like to speak to our submission if possible.

Regards

Mary Byrne

National Coordinator Fluoride Free New Zealand

www.fluoridefree.org.nz

0273615951

REFERENCES FOR FLUORIDATION'S NEUROTOXICITY

1. National Research Council, Fluoride in Drinking Water, 2006, p. 222 <https://www.nap.edu/catalog/11571/fluoride-in-drinking-water-a-scientific-review-of-epas-standards>
2. Choi et al, Developmental Fluoride Neurotoxicity: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, July 20, 2012 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3491930/>
3. Bashash et al, Prenatal Fluoride Exposure and Cognitive Outcomes in Children at 4 and 6-12 Years of Age in Mexico, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Sept. 19, 2017 <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/ehp655/>
4. Till et al, Community Water Fluoridation and Urinary Fluoride Concentrations in a National Sample of Pregnant Women in Canada, *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Oct. 10, 2018 <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/doi/10.1289/EHP3546>
5. Dana Dovey, "Children's IQ Could be Lowered by Mothers Drinking Tap Water While Pregnant," *Newsweek*, Sept. 19, 2017 <https://www.newsweek.com/childrens-iq-could-be-lowered-drinking-tap-water-while-pregnant-667660>
6. Malin et al, Fluoride Exposure and Thyroid Function Among Adults Living in Canada: Effect Modification by Iodine Status, *Environment International*, Dec. 2018 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=till+malin+fluoride+thyroid>
7. Brian Bienkowski, "We Add It to Drinking Water for Our Teeth – But is Fluoride Hurting Us?" *Environmental Health News*, Oct. 10, 2018 <https://www.ehn.org/we-add-it-to-drinking-water-for-our-teeth-but-is-fluoride-hurting-us-2611193177.html>
8. Green et al, Association Between Maternal Fluoride Exposure During Pregnancy and IQ Scores in Offspring in Canada, *Journal of the American Medical Association Pediatrics*, Aug. 19, 2019 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6704756/>
9. Ben Guarino, "Study Raises Questions About Fluoride and Children's IQ," *Washington Post*, Aug. 20, 2019 <https://www.washingtonpost.com/science/2019/08/19/study-raises-questions-about-fluoride-childrens-iq/>
10. Riddell et al, Association of Water Fluoride and Urinary Fluoride Concentrations with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder in Canadian Youth, *Environment International*, Dec. 2019 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412019315971?via%3Dihub>
11. Bashash et al, Prenatal Fluoride Exposure and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) Symptoms in Children at 6-12 Years of Age in Mexico City, *Environment International*, Dec. 2018 <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412018311814?via%3Dihub>
12. Malin et al, Exposure to Fluoridated Water and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder Prevalence Among Children and Adolescents in the United States: An Ecological Association, *Environmental Health*, Feb. 27, 2015 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4389999/>
13. National Toxicology Program, Draft NTP Monograph on the Systematic Review of the Fluoride Exposure and Neurodevelopmental and Cognitive Health Effects, Sept. 6, 2019 http://fluoridealert.org/wp-content/uploads/2019_ntp_draft-fluoride-systematic-review.online-Oct-22.pdf
14. Till et al, Fluoride Exposure From Infant Formula and Child IQ in a Canadian Birth Cohort, *Environment International*, Jan. 2020 (first issued online in 2019) <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412019326145?via%3Dihub>

NUKU ORA-0-Phil Gibbons Nuku Ora-Nuku Ora

Submission ID	LTP21-334
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission to your proposed long-term plan 2021 – 2031.</p> <p>We have looked at your plan through a wellbeing and physical activity lens. We implicitly believe in the value that being physically active can add to increasing and maintaining wellbeing at an individual, city and district, and regional level.</p> <p>Consideration of your proposed projects through a wellbeing and physical activity lens involves taking account of several factors including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the impact of proposals on play, active recreation, active transport, and sport opportunities • the extent to which proposals support diversity and inclusion that help to address inequity of opportunity • spaces and places that are designed for multi-use and multi-domain purposes • the opportunity to activate cities and towns and communities <p>At the same time, we are taking the opportunity to introduce you to the changes we have made here at Nuku Ora (formerly Sport Wellington) with a view to understanding how your council and Nuku Ora can work more effectively together on physical activity opportunities and experiences that encourage and support greater wellbeing in your communities.</p> <p>We would welcome an opportunity to talk to you about our submission.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

Submission to Masterton District Council's Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031



To Masterton District Council

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission to your proposed long-term plan 2021 – 2031.

We have looked at your plan through a wellbeing and physical activity lens. We implicitly believe in the value that being physically active can add to increasing and maintaining wellbeing at an individual, city and district, and regional level.

Consideration of your proposed projects through a wellbeing and physical activity lens involves taking account of several factors including:

- the impact of proposals on play, active recreation, active transport, and sport opportunities
- the extent to which proposals support diversity and inclusion that help to address inequity of opportunity
- spaces and places that are designed for multi-use and multi-domain purposes
- the opportunity to activate cities and towns and communities

At the same time, we are taking the opportunity to introduce you to the changes we have made here at Nuku Ora (formerly Sport Wellington) with a view to understanding how your council and Nuku Ora can work more effectively together on physical activity opportunities and experiences that encourage and support greater wellbeing in your communities.

We would welcome an opportunity to talk to you about our submission.

Nga mihi



Phil Gibbons
Chief Executive
philg@nukuora.org.nz
021 650 604

Introducing Nuku Ora

Kia rau nuku

Kia rau wai

Kia rau ora

Like the water that flows through our region, connecting us and providing energy and life, we want physical activity to flow through our lives, connecting us and bringing health, wellbeing, and joy.

Our whakatauki was developed from the common themes arising from conversations we had with mana whenua around the meaning and value of physical activity and the importance to our work of the land, the people, physical activity, and health and wellbeing.

This in turn led to the creation of our new name and visual identity.

Why change?

Our previous name did not accurately reflect the purpose of our organisation, the scope of the people and partners we work with, and the mahi we do every day to ensure that everyone has equitable opportunities to be active, healthy, and happy.

We have been working in the health, sport, and recreation space for over twenty years but because our name has always been Sport Wellington, many of our stakeholders and community have perceived our focus, indeed our sole focus, to be sport.

Sport is important to the wellbeing of the region and will remain a key component of our work; but it is not the answer for everyone. Our communities are telling us they need more diverse ways to be physically active; they are looking for opportunities through active recreation, active transport, play and sport. Each of these has a role to play in improving the wellbeing of communities in this region.

We needed an identity that removed any barriers to building relationships with partners and communities in all the sectors we operate in. We needed an identity that all our staff could proudly wear on their t-shirts, no matter who they are working with or what they are doing.

While for some people it might just be a 'name change', for us this process has been about creating a unifying identity for the organisation. Something that truly reflects the outcomes we want to achieve, and the work each of our staff do every day.



Our focus on less active people and communities

Covid's impact has heightened the inequities in the regional physical activity system from both a provider and participant perspective. Participation numbers have not returned to pre-Covid levels and providers are struggling to address the financial and membership challenges that exist with reduced capacity (another consequence of Covid) for many.

In response Nuku Ora is garnering its resources and focusing on specific communities within the region. Our work is increasingly focused on less active people and communities - specifically:

- Tamariki and rangatahi
- Women and girls
- People with a disability
- Maori and Pasifika communities
- Those living in high deprivation areas

A focus on physical activity (play, active recreation, active transport, and sport)

Our insights tell us that people in our communities are looking for different ways of being physically active while also facing different barriers to accessing opportunities that may already be on offer.

Levels of play amongst our children are declining. We want to address this decline given that a playful childhood is a critical element in living a physically active life. We are building our knowledge about the importance of self-directed play for children as a means of supporting their development and wellbeing. This goes beyond the provision of a playground – it is about having a broader focus on creating playful environments and communities giving children time, place, and permission to play in a way that works for them.

Sport remains an important part of the physical activity landscape, but participation in sport is declining (in some sports more than others) and in general, people are wanting to be active at a time and place that fits their lifestyle rather than in a scheduled manner. Volunteering is also changing as people look to fit this into their lives. Volunteers are giving less time and looking for shorter, less time-consuming commitments through episodic volunteering or project-based volunteering. Changes occurring in our communities such as an ageing population, greater ethnic and cultural diversity, and changes to work also impact volunteering.

Active recreation is non-competitive physical activity for the purpose of wellbeing and enjoyment. It includes activities that occur in built, landscaped and natural environments (including outdoor recreation, fitness/exercise, community recreation, aquatics), which are undertaken by individuals and by groups, and occur with and without the involvement of a 'provider' group or organisation (that is, can be undertaken independently).

Active recreation provides a significant opportunity to attract people who are seeking a broader range of activity experiences. In the wider Wellington region, we are almost spoilt for choice when it comes to active recreation - walking, swimming, cycling, equipment-based exercise, fishing, running, yoga and more. And, we have lots of opportunities to participate regardless of our age, life stage, income, culture, place of residence, physical ability, or other factors.

People want physical activity to be an easy fit with their everyday lifestyles. Active transport, whether it be walking, biking, scootering, or skateboarding, provides a great opportunity for people to integrate physical activity into their daily routines. Our interest is in ensuring that active transport is supported through the presence of connected networks of walkways and cycleways and that active design principles are widely applied to create active environments.

Nuku Ora's feedback on specific proposals

To begin we acknowledge your desire to 'step up for your mokopuna' and your desire to create a better Masterton. We recognise that community wellbeing is more important now than it has ever been and is an outcome we share. Our focus, as previously stated, is on the role that being physically active can play in contributing to wellbeing. This is well-supported through research and evidence that shows the many benefits (and the challenges) of enabling a physically active community.

Project: Civic Facility Centre

We support your plan to develop a new multi-purpose civic facility.

While not a sports facility we see the principles in the regional facility plan that have been applied to this project, in particular that there is an established need for such a facility, consideration has been given of multi-use opportunities and the planning is future focused.

We would also advocate for ensuring that the facility is accessible to all and that active design principles are considered in the design and development of the centre to facilitate physical activity in everyday lives where possible.

We also support taking this step now as projects of this nature only get more expensive over time.

Project: Revamping Masterton

We support your plan to revamp the Masterton town centre.

An emerging focus for Nuku Ora is around active cities and towns that are designed to encourage movement as part of everyday life. This involves not only the presence of green space but also considers design that supports different kinds of physical activity where spaces are converted into active spaces – for example play spaces or pocket parks that people can use for activity.

A key element of this work is the presence of a connected network of walkways and cycleways that allow people to travel around the town and get to the places that are important for them.

We would welcome an opportunity to work with you on this project as it develops.

Funding request: Spaces and Places (Facilities) shared role

The Regional Spaces and Places (Facilities) Plan was signed off by the region's Mayors in December 2019. The plan provides a strategic framework for joint decision-making about facilities deemed regional, national, and international facilities while also advocating for local planning at city and district levels that considers the broader regional network of facilities. While implementation of the plan began in early 2020, progress has been slowed by the impact of Covid-19.

Nuku Ora has undergone a strategic review of its structure and made changes to ensure it can deliver its new strategy and that it can continue to operate in a fiscally responsible way given the impact of Covid-19.

A dedicated resource to support the implementation of the Regional Spaces and Places plan is one of the at-risk roles in the new structure, hence this proposal to consider a shared role across the region's councils and Nuku Ora.

Proposal

The proposal seeks consideration by each of the region's councils to support a Regional Facilities Advisor role which would be housed and managed by Nuku Ora. The purpose of this role is to:

- Guide the implementation of the Wellington Region Spaces and Places (Facilities) Plan through working alongside local authority partners, investors, and user groups.
- To provide a regional view on facility developments, ensuring that new facility developments and re-developments are aligned to the principles identified in the regional plan.
- To provide support and advice to facility development partners to ensure regional plan outcomes are met.
- To work alongside your council's staff and provide support to their work including connecting with the sector and Sport NZ on facility matters.

Nuku Ora has secured some funding for this role and is looking for investment from council partners to create a shared role from 1 July 2021 through to 30 June 2024 with a review of the arrangement to be carried out at the end of the first year (during July/August 2022). Nuku Ora will also continue to contribute to the role.

We are asking for your consideration of investing in this role. Note that should this proceed, there will be detailed accountabilities back to individual councils against any investment received. Additionally, it is proposed that progress reports against the regional plan will be provided to Council CEO and Mayoral forums.

We are asking for your consideration of a contribution of \$4,000 on an annual basis for the next three years.

We welcome an opportunity to talk further with you on all these matters.

Nga mihi
Phil Gibbons

NZ MEMORIAL MUSEUM TRUST-0-Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon NZ Memorial Museum Trust-NZ Memorial Museum Trust-Le Quesnoy

Submission ID	LTP21-144
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031 REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE</p> <p>Background In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally. The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants. Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead-the liberation was achieved without the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today-over 100 years later-which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.</p> <p>The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.</p> <p>The Project The NZ Memorial Museum Trust-Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the “war to end all wars”. Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New</p>

Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.

The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase a heritage property, the former Mayor's residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand's World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

Our Objective

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

Freedom – which inspired our people to go to war

Friendship – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

Future – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

Our Partners

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

	<p>Our Request</p> <p>We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Rural and Provincial Council Sector meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.</p> <p>Our submission is to request that Masterton District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of your district, to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.</p> <p>The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are seeking a commitment from you towards the project at this point in time. Soldiers came from this city and district as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. New Zealand soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.</p> <p>In this day and time, we cannot even imagination what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.</p> <p>The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.</p> <p>Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO Chairman New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>



**New Zealand
Memorial Museum Trust
– Le Quesnoy, France**
PO Box 90345
Auckland 1143
New Zealand

23 April 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions
Masterton District Council
PO Box 444
MASTERTON 5840

Submitter: New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy
Contact: Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO
Chairman
Email: info@nzwmm.org.nz

SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031

REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE

Background

In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally.

The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants.

Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead - the liberation was achieved without



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCVO PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere., Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz



the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today - over 100 years later - which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.

The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.

The Project

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the “war to end all wars”. Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.



The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase a heritage property, the former Mayor’s residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand’s World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating “a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive”. We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC

TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCMG PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall, Britson (Buddy) Mikaere., Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

Our Objective

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

Freedom – which inspired our people to go to war

Friendship – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

Future – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

Our Partners

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

Our Request

We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Rural and Provincial Council Sector meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCMG PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere., Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: **CC54965** | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz



Our submission is to request that Masterton District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of your district, to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.

The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are seeking a commitment from you towards the project at this point in time.

Soldiers came from this city and district as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. New Zealand soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.

In this day and time, we cannot even imagination what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.

Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO
Chairman
New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere., Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

ODELL-0-Mr Brendan Odell

Submission ID	LTP21-258
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	I think Masterton needs to prioritise basic infrastructure, such as our water supply, before considering projects like this.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I think we should only proceed if we can access more external funding (i.e. in addition to NZTA's contribution).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: more senior housing	Social housing is a priority-but for families, not necessarily seniors.The current priorities seem to ignore that young families in the Wairarapa are its future-not just the elderly.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	<p>1. The large increase in dog licence registration fees de-incentivises people to register their dogs.</p> <p>2. The actions that the council have taken regarding playground equipment all over the town were poorly executed, poorly justified and do not reflect the wishes of the community. This reinforces the feeling that the council do want not want young families with children in Masterton, but prefer a community of elderly people instead.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ODELL-0-Mrs Bobbette Odell

Submission ID	LTP21-106
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	<p>Water supply and storage for the massive growth that has been happening and is to continue happening for the next ten years should be seen as much more urgent priority than a new civic centre. The library is a wonderful asset as it stands now as it is centrally located and easily accessible for people from all areas of our community.</p> <p>It appears as if the council's focus has shifted away from Masterton as a family/whanau centered town and the long term planning appears to be more focused on the flashing up of the town to compete with the larger cities and centres such as Wellington and Palmerston North. Council should rather be celebrating the areas that make Masterton/Whakaoriori unique and has thus far proven to be the main driving force for growth in the town. People move here and start businesses here for the lifestyle, beautiful scenery and great weather. NOT a massive civic centre or flash main street.</p> <p>More spaces need to be created for our whanau/ families and mokopuna. Just look at the phenomenal playground that was built in Marton for \$1.3 million. Masterton council was given \$10 million for ONE skate park. These funds should have rather been spread out to not only improve the skate park but also the playground areas in Queen Elizabeth park (and yes, the underhanded removal of the tractor and bulldozer comes into discussion here.), Henley Lake (which is now also missing most of the playground equipment) and Burling Park (also bare and unattractive for children). In order for a town to grow and become a future investment for our children, the major investment from council has to be to their wellbeing. They need safe spaces to grow, learn and flourish.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	The proposed increase of 26% for dog registrations for the year 2021/2022 can be seen as a punishment for responsible dog owners. The increase percentage should rather align with the rates percentage increase in the region of 4- 6 %. Rather than punish responsible dog owners that register their dogs, keep them securely on their property etc by increasing the fees to such an extent with 26%, penalties for non-compliant dog owners and dog release fees from the pound etc should be increased to compensate the increase in work load for animal related call outs etc. Why is it that impound fees are proposed to rise with 7%, 4% and 13% respectively for a first, second and third impounding but a dog owner that keeps its dog secure at home is hit with a 26% increase?



	<p>Water storage and water charges. Will council still be implementing water household usage charges from July 2021? If so, why would council be charging for water usage if there is NOT a water storage facility or adequate water supply during the summer months when we are subject to water restrictions? We are already paying a water rate and water supply charge in our current rate charges, does this not cover the current usage? If so, why do we as rate payers have to pay additionally for water usage? Or will we be paying double for our water?</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

O'DONOGHUE-0-Simon O'Donoghue

Submission ID	LTP21-88
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	With an increase in residence we should re think the loss of car parks when redesigning our town. long term taffic volumes will increase requiring more parking space in the CBD. Motor vehical are not going to dispare when petrol is removed from the country
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Lease the land to private investors. I do not support as a rate payer subsidising the destitute, this is a central government problem, not me the rate payer
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	Money has never been any cheaper than it is today, However cost will contunue to rise.
Other feedback	push to get elections every 4 years so desision are objctive and not for the next election
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

O'HARA-0-Edwin O'Hara

Submission ID	LTP21-378
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>Main concern: Location</p> <p>I cannot believe the old building site should be abandoned, The old building will have to be demolished anyway.</p> <p>Option 1-keep the front facade and build behind.</p> <p>2-Total demolish and rebuild.</p> <p>It is the town square with parking and grassy room for crowd gatherings.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Rate increases are getting intolerable.</p> <p>Priorities of water supply and waste management.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>Planning should be aiming at nil rate increases and projects carried out if affordable only.</p> <p>Unforeseen expenses and necessary capital work will always occur to push up the increases,</p> <p>Households have to budget so should councils.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

O'HARA-0-Elise O'Hara

Submission ID	LTP21-363
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

OLSEN-0-Bernice Olsen

Submission ID	LTP21-291
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>Some time ago a plan was submitted by a Mr David Borman, a valued member of our town, with a proven track record, for a rebuild on the current site of the Town Hall retaining the street facade and an update of the balance of the building by demolishing the old and replacing with modern styling. Nothing to date, of suggested replacement is better in my opinion.</p> <p>The current library could be extended on the vacant site where the old C.E. Daniell building was in the past.</p> <p>Both of these ideas would add to the appearance of our main streets-we currently have lots of empty shops and spaces.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
Other feedback	<p>Masterton has and will continue to have a shortage of water-especially in the summer time.</p> <p>All new builds should have a requirement on the consent forms a requirement for a supplementary water tank fed from the gutterings. This would be valuable for watering the gardens and also an emergency supply.</p> <p>A few months back a water pipe was renewed down South Road. <u>The new pipe was the same size as the old one.</u> In view of the large amount of new housing everywhere why was the new pipe not larger to allow for demand in the next few decades.</p> <p>Poor planning.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ORANGE-0-Mr Mark Orange

Submission ID	LTP21-433
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	My rates are ridiculously expensive. What are the provision MDC has in place to prevent rate creep. For example, why do we have 4 councils in a small district which multiples our administration costs 4 fold. Why am I paying for rubbish collection and the vessel for which it picked up as well. Will there be a rate reduction once you start charging for water usage, if not, why not?
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

OWEN-0-Mark Owen

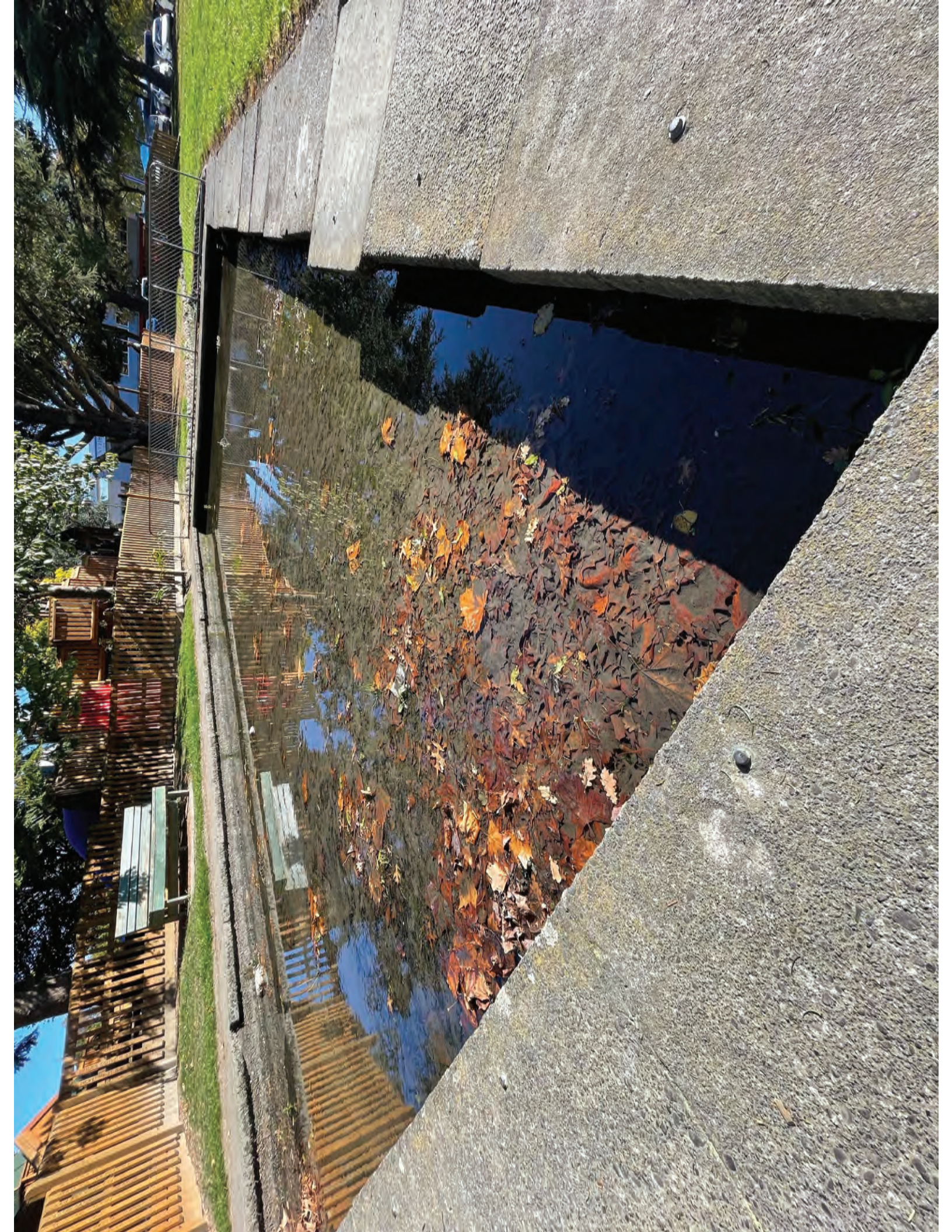
Submission ID	LTP21-305
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I would like to suggest that funding be allocated to improving the stream and waterway that runs alongside the northern bound of the playground on Dixon St, at the northern end of QE II Park & Recreational area.</p> <p>The attached photo's highlight that the stream edge is in poor condition in places, with loose boulder now in the stream, creating safety issues for children playing on this area.</p> <p>The concrete pond is also unsightly and often clogs up with excess mud, debris and rubbish that collects in the waterway. Given the is a high profile area and the playground is a highlight for children visiting this area, I see real potential to improve the stream, along with the water quality.</p> <p>Can I suggest that some funding is set aside to improve this area, to compliment the other nice recreational areas within the4 QE II reserve.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

OWEN-0-Tracey Owen

Submission ID	LTP21-308
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	<p>Civic Centre-When was the option for the existing town hall to be earthquake proofed taken off the table? Your survey only notes a new civic centre in a new location, which is costing \$30 million dollars, a fair larger amount than the original refurbishment of the existing town hall.</p> <p>We need a meeting place, function centre for our town, we do not for the extra cost need to move it or to add a library or cafe. The town hall has close access to Queen Street, sufficient car parking and a town square. To save money to rate payers the most cost effective option is to fix our existing town hall, pull down the existing auditorium attached to the Town hall, build a new purpose built auditorium, fix up the existing offices and turn them into conference rooms, community rooms or rented office space.</p> <p>The existing library has a section beside it, the most cost effective option is to build an extension onto the existing library.</p> <p>These options are more cost effective than the options in the 10 year plan, they save our historic buildings (I realise the Town Hall isn't historic yet but it will be in the future) The council staff and councillors should be thinking of the cost to the community to build this new civic centre which is a huge financial burden on the community.</p> <p>While you have visited many fantastic civic centres in other towns, we do not need to start again, we should use what we have.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Town upgrade-Our town is fine, upgrading the entrances to our town was done a few years ago in the Pou which cost a lot of money and if you didn't get it right then, now is not the time to spend money on it. Queen St is a sensible shopping precinct, the north end of town with QE park, Aratoi have good current access, they can be accessed easily by foot or by car, we do not need to make any changes (although extra toilets would be a sensible option) The Waipoua river is a river by a town, it can be accessed by foot or by car and does not need to become part of the town centre.</p> <p>If our community and the council have sufficient funds without having to borrow then some essential upgrade could be undertaken but to borrow millions for unessential upgrades is not sensible or thinking of the community who will have to fund these upgrades.</p>
Other feedback	<p>I object strongly to your survey which is so biased, it does not give options or places for comments if a submitter wants to disagree, there is only a comment field when a submitter agrees with your suggestions!</p> <p>To use the survey as the final decision for the 10 year plan is wrong, it is not getting the real feedback that is required, just the option to agree with the council agenda. Staff need to be reminded that the community is paying for these dreams, elected councillors are there to be the voice of the community so need to listen to the community and ask the right questions.</p>



	<p>Our rates are increasing due to the increased values of our properties, we need to make sure any spending by the council which further increases our rates is for the essential items, water, sewerage, infrastructure, not fancy buildings that are too expensive.</p> <p>Thanks for taking the time to read my email as an individual</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	





PALMER-0-Marilyn Palmer

Submission ID	LTP21-406
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	I am in total support of the submission made by Hewitt Harrison and wish to be advised of the outcome.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PARKER-0-Jean Parker

Submission ID	LTP21-372
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	"Make do and mend"-allow Mr Borman to make the Town Hall earthquake safe. Which could have been repaired several years ago. Use common sense!!
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Drinking water should be the council's top priority. After all we have more residents now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Why should ratepayers have to pay. Our rates are over the limit now!
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	The role of Council is to be prudent. With rates, it is difficult for some ratepayers to afford the extra cash. Taking in mind we have water metering next year.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PASIFIKA O WAIRARAPA COUNCIL-0-Luther Toloa Pasifika o Wairarapa Council-Pasifika o Wairarapa Council

Submission ID	LTP21-240
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>The content of this submission will be delivered in person.</p> <p>The submission is requesting council support for work being undertaken by Luther Toloa and the Pasifika o Wairarapa to support Pasifika communities across in the Wairarapa region as part of the COVID-19 response.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

PEARCE-0-Flynn Pearce

Submission ID	LTP21-351
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PEARCE-0-Nicola Pearce

Submission ID	LTP21-267
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PEARCE-0-Piper Pearce

Submission ID	LTP21-364
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PEDERSEN-0-Erik Pedersen

Submission ID	LTP21-75
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>"Welcome to Masterton"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Where possible remove power poles - Plant significant trees which will provide a lovely vista in years to come - No silly little back gardens with little shrubs - As few as possible signage - Please just get on with it! So much consultation, so nothing seems to happen - Support Waipoua cycle and pedestrian bridge, however the proposed trail looks pretty neglected at this time. - Would like to hear more about Hood Aerodrome-seems like a lot of money.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Consideration be made to having Senior Housing "close to town"-able to walk!
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>The monthly chats don't really provide much information:</p> <p>I would like to hear about what is happening to our environment i.e. news about changes at Essex Street carpark, footpath replacement etc.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PEDERSEN-0-Ms Lisa Pedersen

Submission ID	LTP21-4
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PERRY-0-Grant Perry

Submission ID	LTP21-319
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I think we should only proceed if we can access more than \$4 million in external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	With low interest rates a partially loan funded process is an option. Long term, low fixed rates and amortising facility.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PETERS-0-Diane Peters

Submission ID	LTP21-337
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	Without specific information regarding location and plans of new civic centre to form an opinion.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PHILLIPS-0-Helena Phillips

Submission ID	LTP21-288
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>Until electric cars or hydrogen or combo are available cheaply I think we must FIRST sort out better transport options, especially in winter and especially for the disabled and the elderly and mothers with young children.</p> <p>Our weather is often a problem! Today (Wed 28th April) there is NO parking in Queen Street or side streets. Cars are going around the blocks. Keep our car parking where we want it.</p> <p>Also convenient for collecting from Newbolds etc etc or dropping off heavy shopping before proceeding down the road.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PHILLIPS-0-Marlene Phillips

Submission ID	LTP21-186
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PHILPS-0-Mr Adam Philps

Submission ID	LTP21-97
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>I feel uneasy about the prospect of council managing a project to build 25 state houses like this. While I believe it would be smart to have a 3rd party manage it, and I believe there is a need for social housing, I'm nervous when I see that the project has a budget of 7.5million, on land it already has free access to, and it would only expect to yield 4.7% off it (\$351,000 pa), and there will still be a requirement from ratepayers to fund an additional net cost of \$143,000 p/a to top up.</p> <p>I would be comfortable if this was a not-for profit enterprise, but I'm concerned that it would still cost rate payers.</p> <p>The numbers make me concerned, and reinforce my suspicions that this hasn't been costed properly, and/or the structure to deliver them has not been optimally thought through.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PHILPS-0-Mrs Alison Philps

Submission ID	LTP21-98
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	I would like any new library in a beautiful facility such as this to be open on Sundays. Think of all the working families that simply don't get time to get to the library during the week due to work and school and then have sport on Saturdays. I think it's important for a public facility like this to cater to their full customer base. If there is a need to have a day closed, would it not be better to be a quiet weekday? Libraries should not just be for the retired/non-workers. It would also be great to have the library as a quiet, warm option for something to do on a winter Sunday. If we are paying big money for a beautiful new facility, I want it utilised to its full potential.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Leave it to the experts please. I do question the need for the two-bed units. If we instead made all the proposed 25 units one-bedroom, could we potentially do more? Say 28-30? This would obviously house more seniors. Can a couple not fit into a one-bedroom home? It would be good to understand the reasoning behind two bedroom units as opposed to one.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	I think having a limit on rates increases is excellent, as long as it is stuck to. Ratepayers want clarity and certainty, not nasty surprises.
Other feedback	I love the vision that MDC is proposing and I don't mind paying for it (within reason). However I do feel strongly that a) the events hub should be utilised to its full potential, including a library open on Sundays and b) that the council should stick to what it does best and leave building houses to the developers. Thank you
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PICKUP-0-Mr Derek Pickup

Submission ID	LTP21-261
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	At this time I can't justify building a Civic Centre there are sufficient facilities within the region currently this would only be an unnecessary duplication. My preference would be to see council take this as a project for the future saving funds and invested wisely. Once the funds are sufficient the proceed with further consultation as the vision we see now is not going to be what's required in the future
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	The entrances to Mastertom that entrances. It is a road that comes into a town, apart from a sign I don't think we need any more fanfare or bells and whistles. The town centre it's a bit of a shambles for the most part I think it's the building that are the problem the parking metres need to go they serve at Freedom purpose and the revenue must less than the cost of maintenance and the parking inspectors. I would much prefer to see there be a time limit on parking with fines if you overstay. The speed humps throughout the main street need to be better defined is it a pedestrian crossing or not if so it's put zebra lines on it so it's clear to the drivers who has right away. t The buildings in the main street are the main issue bringing down the aesthetics of the Town Centre until these are dressed it will never look nice if these would to be either private owned or council owned I don't believe it's the ratepayers that should fund the upgrade. Perhaps if council own a significant amount of shopfronts and commercial buildings in the town centre these could be offered to developers to do the work for the town
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project.
General comments: more senior housing	I have nothing against the elderly and it and am aware they too need housing but, the small number of houses that council propose to build really is insufficient and won't address the broader needs of Housing the elderly. I also strongly believe that it's not a council issue and ratepayers should not have the fit the bill. We all pay taxes and it's those taxes that should support the broader need of New Zealand's issue around access to sufficient and appropriate housing for elderly.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree

<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>I think council have really lost their Marbles here for the most part New Zealand is not a cheap country to live in and each year expenses keep Rising. For the most part the majority of the 10-year plan is cosmetic comma feel good projects that simply won't achieve what they set out to do and we can't even dream about the needs our grandchildren will have in the future we simply do not know what that is going to be. by the end of the 10 years you would have had to borrow more money as a project will have delays setbacks and simply will cost more, nor will it be delivered in the timeframe set out.</p> <p>Master these kind of in this pickle because previous councils haven't had a vision didn't spend their money wisely and didn't maintain the basic infrastructure. This is one area where I believe this council can continue to work in order for my grandchildren to have a town that is prepared for the growth an intern has the foundations for the vision of our children's children.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>We are growing, developing and expanding town. The one key point the council needs to maintain focus on is infrastructure, water security, sewerage, that development application with water sustainability built into them mandatory water tanks, support grey water repurposing systems, let's get the basics right before we start thinking big picture.</p> <p>It's nice and fuzzy to have the big picture stuff going on but when it comes down to it, it must be sustainable and affordable and to expect ratepayers the fit the bill with rate increases is not looking after the people. I also don't care how you pad it out 70 million dollars is still 70 million dollars at some point it still needs to be paid back, I might prefer process where I see council presided sinking fund for such projects and save the money overtime through smart fiscal management drive from the current funding model and central government funding opportunities.</p>

PINKHAM-0-AARON PINKHAM

Submission ID	LTP21-24
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Be bold but realistic. With previously empty shops now being leased at a great rate, the need for the other parts of town to be revitalised is less. As the site for the civic centre hasnt been decided yet, then surely this needs to be scaled back as some of these streets are where the library etc are near now. A vibrant retail centre is its own beast, engage the retailers and hospitality providers-they are the ones that will bring the the vibrancy and sense of community.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The council has an obligation to help those in need. However-the housing crisis is already been serviced by multiple agencies across the board that dont talk to each other. Let a provider do the heavy lifting, and council sticks to providing the land. There is nothing wrong with sharing the load.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>Be bold. But realistic. The loudest and most screechy will always get the headlines. However, lets remember that although they may comment on "Masterton Matters"-<i>they don't always matter.</i></p> <p>There is a lot of debate at the moment around the town hall, with mis-information being spread by a vocal minority.</p> <p>A civic facility is important-but if the district makes a misstep with this-it could be a giant white elephant. Do we need a massive events centre? Engage with the people that will use it. Does it need a cafe? Does it need meeting spaces? Are those already available in other facilities near?</p> <p>The Library is of most importance to help not only the educated, and well off, but those at risk of loneliness, who have less access to the internet/digital space and those new to the area or have english as a second language. Its for everyone of every demographic.</p> <p>It's a hub that some will use a lot and other less. However, don't get caught up in designing by committee and create a watered down beige version of something that could be amazing.</p> <p>Inclusive and welcoming for all. Thats the Masterton I'd like.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

POTHAN-0-Anita Pothan

Submission ID	LTP21-178
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>My sons are lifeguards at Riversdale Beach and I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach.</p> <p>My sons are also members of the Worser Bay Surf club, Wellington and I am also a ratepayer in Wellington-so I was shocked and frankly horrified to learn that both these Surf Clubs were not funded to the same levels. Frankly, the services provided to the general public by the Riversdale Surf club are way above that of the Wellington clubs, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • their Nippers programme runs every weekday over the summer holidays (Worser Bay runs on a Sunday) • they patrol the beach every day during summer holidays (Worser Bay patrols at Scorching bay on the weekends only) • the lifeguards have had numerous incidents to attend (Worser Bay lifeguards have attended none) • and yet, the Worser Bay regional lifeguards are fully funded by the WCC. Indeed, the regional lifeguards at EVERY other surf club in NZ are fully funded by their city councils – Riversdale Beach is the ONLY one that isn't. Frankly, if I were you, I would be mortified by this. • Instead, the unpaid volunteers that run the Riversdale club must also find the time to run numerous fundraising events in order to be able to offer this-and let's not split hairs – truly life saving service. I shudder to think what would happen if even one of these events was not able to go ahead..... <p>The Riversdale Beach Surf Lifesaving club was a huge factor in our decision to purchase a holiday home in Riversdale – and I think the current lack of houses available for sale and the prices that are achieved for those that do sell are testimony to the fact that I am not alone in this. The club ensures the beach is safe-so we want to own a house here. The club can only ensure the beach is safe if they have fully qualified and competent regional lifeguards onboard.</p> <p>Owners like myself bring a huge amount of revenue to the local economy over the summer months – not to mention contributing to the council's coffers by paying rates. As a ratepayer, I vote that my rates be used to FULLY fund our regional lifeguards in order to ensure this public service is provided at Riversdale beach for many years to come.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

POTHAN-0-John Pothan

Submission ID	LTP21-179
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PRICE-0-Christopher Price

Submission ID	LTP21-214
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PRINGLE-0-Mr Rodger Pringle

Submission ID	LTP21-302
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PRIOR-0-Robyn Prior

Submission ID	LTP21-365
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	<p>The annual plan document is full of flowery embellishments and bereft of specific detail. It is ridiculous to expect thinking people to support something that has no form, no site, doesn't say if the current will be incorporated in any or form. The current town hall site is central, adjacent to good parking, could be park of an attractive green area if the council would spend a few hundred dollars installing watering and replanting the trees that the council neglected and allowed to die when the area was first developed. I cannot support a concept that is so airy and takes no allowance for retaining at least the facade of the town hall. Weak excuses have been given about it no longer being original-well reinstate it for goodness sake, plenty of other councils can do that and certainly there is a plethora of private citizens who have renovated buildings in keeping with their age while improving the interior.</p> <p>I'm not convinced that the current library site can't be developed and extended to give the community the space it needs.</p> <p>This whole process has left the rate payers disenfranchised.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	<p>I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now.</p> <p>I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.</p> <p>I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.</p> <p>Other reason.</p>
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Not enough information to be convinced
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Again, where is the specificity? The term "Waipoua River precinct" has sprung up-what on earth does this mean? Asking for a view on 3 words and a couple of lines on a map?</p> <p>The council has been mucking around with the "Masterton revamp" for years. How many consultants have retired on the money paid by MDC to get reports/plans?</p> <p>The Queen St etc one not a priority and the council's cavalier attitude to loss of parking is not appreciated by an aging population and one that is increasing exponentially.</p> <p>The priorities have to be getting the infrastructure sorted as soon as possible, before water, sewage, stormwater, roads, pavements are overwhelmed by the pressure from the new housing developments. Why aren't you making EVERY new build buy water tanks under their garages and collect water off their roofs? More thought on future proofing in this way and less on expensive titivating the CBD would be helpful. The CBD is NOT the place to have children's entertainment areas, concentrate on the park for this. When parents shop they want to be able to shop, not negotiate a whole lot of (...) and causes congestion.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I don't think its the councils role to build public housing.



	<p>Supporting our vulnerable members does not mean a Council has to secure housing problems or landlords. I agree that the land should be made available for providing housing for those in need and I'm please to see that was a condition of the gift.</p> <p>There are plenty of providers in the community who could build the housing without tying up ratepayers funds in perpetuity. Why should other people struggling to make ends meet have to pay an extra \$110pa in rates to house others? That seems absurd.</p> <p>I'm sure a condition of building and overseeing the new houses could include the condition that the housing only be allocated to elderly and for those in need.</p> <p>In this way the Council meets its own requirements to advocate for better housing opportunities, be proactive by providing the land and in effect becomes 10-providers without halving to commit funds raided from ratepayers, win-win situation.</p>
<p>4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?</p>	<p>Strongly Disagree</p>
<p>General comments: paying for our plan</p>	<p>for all reasons noted previously.</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Recently we were asked to comment on local playgrounds and green areas. I have been a regular user of the Roberts Rd play area, taking my grandchildren there often. Imagine my surprise when in the first week of the holiday I took 4 grandchildren, trikes, bikes and scooters to the park and found the fort gone, the flying fox gone and the slide gone. What have we left-monkey bars and four swings, none of which are suitable for very small children/babies.</p> <p>There has been no information provided by maildrop, through the Lansdowne Residents Group, public notices that I have seen and no sign at the park saying what, if anything, is happening. Is that it? Surely not, And why did the things have to disappear before the holidays. Its yet another badly planned exercise, just as the removal of the tractor and bulldozer at QE park was.</p> <p>These two instances, plus the whole format of the annual plan and "preferred options" within the consultation document had me to believe this town is "arse about face". This town development isn't driven by the ratepayers, raised by the ratepayers, or delivered on behalf of the ratepayers.</p> <p>The ratepayers are the "owners". They vote for the Council to represent them and their dreams and desires and manage their resources. The council employs the CEO to deliver the outcomes the ratepayers want as represented through Council. The CEO employs the team to ensure this is so.</p> <p>Yet in Masterton the CEO and her team of managers act as if they are the owners. Make stupid decisions On "behalf" of the ratepayers then come up with ridiculous reasons why their decisions should be so i.e. quote extraordinary prices to show that things they don't want can't happen.</p> <p>Quite what the Councilors do, I'm not sure. Not a lot at times. Sure, you all attend meetings (well mostly), some of you read your papers</p>

Prior-0-Robyn Prior

	<p>ahead of time and then, in the main, most if you vote how the CEO et al tell you to. But that's not how it should be and at time there are promising signs of autonomy.</p> <p>The fact that this Annual Plan has to got to where it has shows who thinks they are in control and that they know what's best for the ratepayers. I find this Annual Plan patronising and offensive. I have always been an advocate for the devolution of power to the local communities, but I am starting to think the Local Body is a terrific idea, bring it on and cut the number of Council managers right back and have some ventral governance and control.</p> <p>I hope this Council spends some time in the next year reviewing its role and getting the governance function working as it should so that through you, we the ratepayers truly are back in the center of the picture instead of being batted and bossed. look at the water meters-when did we ever get a say that we wanted them and that they are fair and equable to big/poor/young families. Again, it was just inflicted on us. No buy in.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF NEW ZEALAND-0-Hilary Beaton Public Libraries of New Zealand-Public Libraries of New Zealand (PLNZ)

Submission ID	LTP21-232
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	<p>Public Libraries of New Zealand (PLNZ) commends the Masterton Council's proposition to build a Civic Facility that includes the library and archives as part of their Long Term Plan 2021-2031, and writes in favour of Option 1. This investment of \$26.8 million will move the community forward in a way that is pragmatic and symbolic.</p> <p>Progressive library services go far beyond free access to printed books. While their guiding principle is the organisation and curation of knowledge in all its forms, research shows public libraries play an important role as a community hub and in helping to create hope for the future.</p> <p>Public libraries are unequalled resources for job seekers, small businesses, struggling students, early readers and isolated seniors. Libraries offer everything from preschool story time to computer coding courses and digital learning and have found ways to provide them online when needed. It is hard to overstate the value of guidance from a trained librarian who has sorted through and made available resources to the community.</p> <p>More recently, librarians have assisted and enabled citizens to access stimulus funding and apply for unemployment benefits. Those librarians dedicated to enterprise and job-seekers are helping local business owners research opportunities to rebuild or start over, and workers prepare resumes online or create an email account. Most libraries offer free Wi-Fi to those who need it and use their mobile libraries to deliver services to homebound individuals. And perhaps of greatest importance, they have helped patrons sort through "fake news" and public health misinformation.</p> <p>Thousands of New Zealanders depend upon public libraries every day as their sole source of access to the Internet, and depend on it to conduct personal affairs, access government benefits or do schoolwork.</p> <p>The proposed Civic Facility embodies the New Zealand ideal of equal access and opportunity for everyone no matter their circumstances. This will go a long way to ensure Masterton's community can move forward and embrace the future.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

PUMFREY-0-Huw Pumfrey

Submission ID	LTP21-368
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

RANGITĀNE O WAIRARAPA INC-0-Tirau Te Tau Rangitāne o Wairarapa Inc-Rangitāne o Wairarapa Inc

Submission ID	LTP21-411
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
General comments: civic facility	<p>Funding Civic Centre</p> <p>Support the external funding for the facility Should only proceed if we have access to more than the 4million in external funding</p> <p>We know that this would have impacts on our ratepayers if there were to be a budget blowout due to unforeseen circumstances in building this facility. Look for external investors to help alleviate some of the impacts to ratepayers. Rangitāne o Wairarapa would support a sustainable build that recognises climate change & the fundamentals on conserving water, waste & storage on the site. Our contribution to this would be one that recognises tangata whenua & its historical links to Te Ao Maori.</p> <p>When considering the naming of such a place can their be consultation on a Māori name to it as this place or its location may have some tangata whenua significance – this way we are telling our unique story, history & normalising our national language.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>Masterton Revamp</p> <p>Full revamp over the 10 year period Support the project only if additional funding externally can be sourced.</p> <p>We know that this would have impacts on our ratepayers if there were to be a budget blowout due to unforeseen circumstances.</p> <p>Our iwi would encourage having our unique stories, toi maori & reo be displayed (normalised) for all our future generations to enjoyed in the revamp especially along our awa. We need to tell the story of those sites of significance that only Whakaoriori can tell.</p> <p>Rangitāne o Wairarapa would support a sustainable project that recognises climate change & the fundamentals on conserving water, waste & storage on the site. Our to this only advice would be one that recognises tangata whenua of Rangitāne o Wairarapa uri & its historical links to Te Ao Maori.</p> <p>Rangitāne would like Council to consider renaming or adding maori names for any new areas that have building developments & new street names that can recognise the tangata whenua.</p>
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>More Housing for Seniors</p> <p>We support Council build 25 units for senior housing</p>

	<p>Support building more & locate more options for our growing aged community</p> <p>We support the councils initiative to building these homes for our kaumatua. The council & iwi would like to work more on how these homes are best served for some of our kaumatua in the future as well.</p> <p>How much percentage (once these units are built) – will there be an allocated amount of homes for māori to be considered in housing our people?</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Climate Change & 3 Waters</p> <p>These are areas our iwi are working on consistently with our regional & local councils. We would like to recognise that councils whilst bound by the upcoming legislation that we as an iwi have to agree to disagree on some tasks we now face with regard to contentious issues regarding our Taiao (environment) & Housing issues our people face.</p> <p>We would like to thank the Council in the hard work that has occurred for this long term plan & will continue to work alongside the council; Thank you to employing expert maori who can assist in transitioning a council that has historically not been the best at iwi/maori/marae/hapu engagement but is now progressively embracing te ao maori worldviews.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

Prepared by:	Rangitāne o Wairarapa
Prepared for:	Masterton District Council – Long Term Plan
Hearings:	A board representative would like to attend / speak at the hearings

Funding Civic Centre

Support the external funding for the facility

Should only proceed if we have access more than the 4million in external funding

We know that this would have impacts on our ratepayers if there were to be a budget blowout due to unforeseen circumstances in building this facility. Look for external investors to help alleviate some of the impacts to ratepayers.

Rangitāne o Wairarapa would support a sustainable build that recognises climate change & the fundamentals on conserving water, waste & storage on the site. Our contribution to this would be one that recognises tangata whenua & its historical links to Te Ao Maori.

When considering the naming of such a place can their be consultation on a Māori name to it as this place or its location may have some tangata whenua significance – this way we are telling our unique story, history & normalising our national language.

Masterton Revamp

Full revamp over the 10 year period

Support the project only if additional funding externally can be sourced.

We know that this would have impacts on our ratepayers if there were to be a budget blowout due to unforeseen circumstances.

Our iwi would encourage having our unique stories, toi maori & reo be displayed (normalised) for all our future generations to enjoyed in the revamp especially along our awa. We need to tell the story of those sites of significance that only Whakaoriori can tell.

Rangitāne o Wairarapa would support a sustainable project that recognises climate change & the fundamentals on conserving water, waste & storage on the site. Our to this only advice would be one that recognises tangata whenua of Rangitāne o Wairarapa uri & its historical links to Te Ao Maori.

Rangitāne would like Council to consider renaming or adding maori names for any new areas that have building developments & new street names that can recognise the tangata whenua.

More Housing for Seniors

We support Council build 25 units for senior housing
Support building more & locate more options for our growing aged community

We support the councils initiative to building these homes for our kaumatua. The council & iwi would like to work more on how these homes are best served for some of our kaumatua in the future as well.

How much percentage (once these units are built) – will there be an allocated amount of homes for māori to be considered in housing our people?

Climate Change & 3 Waters

These are areas our iwi are working on consistently with our regional & local councils. We would like to recognise that councils whilst bound by the upcoming legislation that we as an iwi have to agree to disagree on some tasks we now face with regard to contentious issues regarding our Taiao (environment) & Housing issues our people face.

We would like to thank the Council in the hard work that has occurred for this long term plan & will continue to work alongside the council; Thank you to employing expert maori who can assist in transitioning a council that has historically not been the best at iwi/maori/marae/hapu engagement but is now progressively embracing te ao maori worldviews.

RANGITĀNE TŪ MAI RĀ TRUST-0-Jo Hayes Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust-Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust

Submission ID	LTP21-408
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
General comments: civic facility	Is the best investment for the town and what is driving this decision? Is it because of potential increase in populations, is it because this the natural progression that all towns must have? If so, will the facility be fully utilised even though it will combine with the Library and Archive. Would there be space to house a technology hub and what would its footprint look like? What would be the cost of utilising the facility by community groups and large groups alike and what or who is its competition. These comments and questions of clarification? RTMRT would support a facility that is cost efficient and prefer a model of investment that leans more towards a PPP or external funded project.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	RTMRT, supports an attractive, efficient, culturally, environmentally socially and economically viable CBD. Therefore, supporting attractive entranceways that reflects its cultural, rural, and urban history makes sense for Masterton. It would be great to envisage less parking in a revamped CBD, moving traffic towards parking areas designated for shoppers along or off Dixon and Chapel streets. Slowing traffic down on these streets will enhance safety aspects. A vibrant CBD with no traffic may lend itself to market day style shopping opportunities so shops can bring some of their items onto the street to sell. Combined with street café style dining may result in Masterton becoming renowned for its open air friendly rural town shopping with a mardi-gras feel. Again, after all the government loans there maybe opportunities for investors to be part of the redeveloped CBD.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>Lack of housing for all towns has become a major problem but for Masterton more so as the government struggles to implement a housing strategy. The number of homeless people has surged over the years and the temporary COVID 19 fixes was just that.</p> <p>25 houses for seniors is a great start, but more needs to be done. Masterton Council can only do so much. This is where good communication and partnership's with PSGEs may come to the fore.</p> <p>Where the council may be calling for land to build on, how many landowners would want to do this without owning the building outright.</p> <p>RTMRT, asks, "Is housing a core role of local government? If not, then who is?" If the council can build 25 homes for \$300k per house, then can others share the same deal? If not why not?"</p>
Other feedback	<p>Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust Submission</p> <p><u>Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust – Maunga to Moana Kaupapa</u></p> <p><i>Rangitāne ki runga</i></p> <p><i>(that which aligns to the celestial knowledge – te kaha whakapono)</i></p> <p><i>Rangitāne ki waho</i></p>

(that which is yet to be discovered – te kaha hiahia)

Rangitāne ki roto

(that which is inherent – te ngākau)

Rangitāne ki raro

(that which aligns to terrestrial existence – te māramatanga)

The concept is:

Moemoeā – We assert mana ki runga, ki waho, ki roto, ki raro, over our land, airways, waterways and moana for the benefit of our people

Background

Origins of Rangitāne

- In any discussion regarding the protection of our taonga/wāhi tapu and natural resources generally, one must understand our traditional history and origins as an iwi.
- The origins and waka traditions of Rangitāne have been well summarised by Tipene Chrisp in his Rangitāne o Wairarapa Traditional History Report. This report was presented to the Waitangi Tribunal as part of our historical Treaty claims against the Crown. We suggest you refer to the historical evidence in full.
- The origins of Rangitāne stem back to the arrival of the Kurahaupō waka on the Mahia Peninsula at Nukutaurua between 25-30 generations ago. Our primary tūpuna of descent is Whātonga. He and those he shared his journey to Aotearoa with, settled on the coastline landward of Cape Kidnapper.
- Whātonga and his people eventually migrated inland and built a house that subsequently named the entire Heretaunga area, (Napier/Hastings area). From there, Whātonga and his people left the Heretaunga and headed south to settle in the Manawatū region.
- Whātonga married his second wife, Reretua, on his arrival to the Manawatū Region. They had a child named Tautoki. Tautoki married Waipuna, a Kupe descendant of significance. Their son was named Tane nui-ā-Rangi, who later became known as Rangitāne.
- Our oral history reflects how we were amongst the first people to occupy the Wairarapa district. The descendants of Rangitāne were quick to expand their occupation across the area now known today as the Wairarapa.

Establishing our Mana Whenua-our Hapū

- Rangitāne has mana whenua in the area subject to the Masterton District Council rōhe Long Term Plan.
- Like many iwi, Rangitāne is made up of a collection of related hapū. The principal or matua Rangitāne hapū in the Wairarapa is Ngāti Hāmua. Hāmua, the tūpuna, is an

important ancestor in our Rangitāne whakapapa. Most, if not all, of our Wairarapa people today are descendants of Hāmua.

- Both oral traditional evidence and credible documentary evidence establish the fact that Ngāti Hāmua is an exclusive hapū of Rangitāne. In fact, there is no credible evidence to suggest that Hāmua has descent from any other eponymous ancestor but Rangitāne. This has been supported by tikanga and whakapapa experts from neighbouring iwi. The eminent historian, Dr Angela Ballara, for example, has identified, “every time that Hāmua’s genealogy was traced in the Land Court, it was given from Rangitāne. In no cases was it traced from any other ancestral line”.
- In time, various Rangitāne hapū emerged within the Tamaki Nui-ā-Rua and Wairarapa districts. Prominent among these was, of course, Ngāti Hāmua.
- Ngāti Hāmua was a large grouping with kāinga, mahinga kai and other interests throughout Wairarapa and Tamaki Nui-ā-Rua, reaching west of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges.
- Hāmua’s descendent, Te Rangiwhaka-ewa, produced two children, Parikōau and Tamahau.
- Hapū descending from Te Rangiwhaka-ewa’s son, Tamahau, lived primarily in Wairarapa. Tamahau had a daughter and a son, named Hine Te Arorangi and Te Raetea. Their children established several small hapū around modern-day Masterton.
- There are also a number of Wairarapa hapū that trace their descent from other Rangitāne ancestors, in particular Turia and Hinematua.
- In coastal areas, Rangitāne’s descendants encountered other groups descending from Kupe. Prominent among these were the ancestors of the hapū now known as Te Hika o Pāpāuma, associated mainly with the area from Akitio to Rangiwhakaoma (Castlepoint). The ancestors of Te Hika o Pāpāuma and Ngāti Hāmua groups intermarried extensively. The two hapū groupings often shared resources at Puketoi and on the coast.
- Ngāti Hāmua also had interests around Lake Wairarapa.
- Rangitāne therefore claims mana whenua and tangata whenua status over large parts of the Ruamāhanga Whaitua through whakapapa and continued occupation/ahi kā roa. We acknowledge that Ngāti Kahungunu have interests in part of the Wairarapa coast and in southern Wairarapa.

PARTNERING WITH MANA WHENUA & THE TREATY OF WAITANGI PARTNER

We, as mana whenua and the Treaty of Waitangi partner (RTMRT), want to work with you in the following way:

DECISION MAKING – AT THE TABLE NOT ON THE MENU

We will continue to seek a seat at the leadership forum table of MDC, as Rangitāne mana whenua partner.

We will continue to nominate appointees through the Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust (PSGE) entity to the council committees and advisory groups related to Environmental, Social, Cultural, and Economic kaupapa if the Council requests it.

FUNDING

As the Treaty partner RTMRT expect the Council to provide resource support so Rangitāne Tu Mai Ra Trust is able to participate equally in its planning and governance of sites of significance to Iwi, to participate in co-management and co-monitoring of environmental resources, spatial and housing planning process and to support the Council across a number of its other Council committees and commitments that include cultural, economic, environmental, and social input not already mentioned.

As mana whenua we expect the Masterton District Council to extend to RTMRT:

- Environmental monitoring regimes such as the flow in rivers
- Cultural monitoring

PROTECTION PRINCIPLES

The following protection principles are directed at the Masterton District Council to avoid harm to, or the diminishing of the Rangitāne values related to all significant sites such as Wairarapa Moana reserves and marginal strips.

(a) protection of wāhi tapu, significant places, traditional materials and resources, flora and fauna, water, and the wider environment of Rangitāne.

(b) recognition of Rangitāne mana, kaitiakitanga, tikanga/kawa over and within.

(c) respect for Rangitāne tikanga and kaitiakitanga.

(d) encouragement of recognition and respect for the Rangitāne association with Haukōpuapua.

(e) accurate portrayal of the Rangitāne association and kaitiakitanga relationship with whenua.

(f) respect for and recognition of the Rangitāne relationship with the wāhi tapu and wāhi whakahirahira; and

(g) recognition of the Rangitāne interest in actively protecting indigenous species.

(h) significant earthworks and soil/vegetation disturbance (other than for ongoing track maintenance) will be avoided where possible.

(i) where significant earthworks and disturbances of soil and vegetation cannot be avoided, Rangitāne o Wairarapa, Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tāmaki Nui-ā-

Rua will be consulted and particular regard had to their views, including those relating to kōiwi (human remains) and archaeological sites; any kōiwi or other taonga found or uncovered will be left untouched and contact made as soon as possible with Rangitāne o Wairarapa, Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tāmaki Nui-ā-Rua to ensure representation is present on site to deal with the kōiwi or taonga in accordance with their tikanga, noting that the treatment of the kōiwi or other taonga will also be subject to any procedures required by law;

Status

Wairarapa Moana reserves and marginal strips that will be controlled and managed by the Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board.

Lake Wairarapa Wetland Conservation Area	Stewardship
Owhanga Landing Reserve	Local Purpose
Matthews and Boggy Pond Wildlife Reserve	Government P
Ruamahanga Cut-off Wildlife Reserve	Government P
Wairarapa Lake Shore Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Alsop's Bay Wildlife Reserve	Government P
Katutura Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Pareira Conservation Area	Stewardship
Opera Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
EC Holmes Memorial Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Titrate Bush Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Turner Wildlife Reserve	Government P
Turners Lagoon Wildlife Reserve	Government P
Unnamed Nature Reserve-Featherston	Vesting on dep 424891-unclas
Diversion Conservation Area	Stewardship A
Battery Hill Conservation Area	Stewardship A
Ruamahanga Diversion No.1 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga River No.3 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga River No.5 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Roto Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga Cut-off Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Lower Ruamahanga River Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Lake Wairarapa Outlet Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Opera Backwater Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip

CHALLENGES

CLIMATE CHANGE AND WATER RESILIENCE

RTMRT is yet to complete its Environmental Strategy of which Climate Change will figure prominently along with the contributions it has already given in the regional **Water Resilience** Report through

a Matauranga Maori lens.RTMRT, remains adamant that it will not tolerate any further degradation of the waterways in its rōhe or additional pollution of its lands and air where technology can be used to efficiently reduce the impact of environmental hazards.

Changes to the RMA will also need to be considered as part of this plan as well.

RTMRT remains committed to be a part of climate change discussions and hui with the Councils and others

COVID 19 AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY

Pandemics and the impact of these global health issues remain foremost on the minds of RTMRT when protecting our whanau (one of the most vulnerable populations in Aotearoa NZ).RTMRT will always consider itself as part of the solution to stopping the ravages of a pandemic on its populations as it does in supporting any economic recovery.

RTMRT would expect a seat at any of the tables of Council regrading issues pertaining to the Masterton district and its population.

OTHER CHALLENGES

MAORI WARDS

RTMRT, is concerned that this was mentioned in the LTP as a discussion point even-though discussion on the Maori Wards are happening currently.RTMRT, wants to ensure that if Maori Wards are to proceed at the 2022 local body election that all the peoples of Masterton understand how it will work into the future.RTMRT, understand that while the proposal would be to integrate future successful Maori Ward candidates as District wide councillors, that may not be the view of those that vote for them.Maori whanau would instinctively see the successful candidate(s) as their representative.This may also be the same thinking facing other councillors from the rural and urban sectors.It is a conundrum that not just Masterton DC faces but other councils as well and may need to be addressed in the future.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PSGES AS A VOICE FOR IWI

The Treaty settlement process has posed another challenge for Councils throughout Aotearoa NZ.The role and influence of Post Settlement Governance Entities (PSGE's).These groups come with multi-million dollars-worth of backing from the post settlement process.Mandated by Iwi either through a rūnanga, Maori authority, or other Maori structure, the PSGEs are here to stay.RTMRT, proposes the most sensible step forward as forging a relationship with the Councils is to develop an agreement between the two entities.One where there is mutual understanding and respect of the voice of the PSGEs on behalf of their respective Iwi.

WHAT ELSE

The responses given are for those areas of interest to RTMRT.



	<p>Wairarapa Combined District Plan</p> <p>Bearing in mind the proposed changes the Minister for Local Government is voicing this is an area that has the potential to become more significant as time progresses. RTMRT would see itself as a key player in any District Plan review</p> <p>Three Waters</p> <p>Another key area of Local government planning which RTMRT see's itself a major contributor and looks forward to information as it comes to hand.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

Submission to Masterton District Council Long Term Plan

From: Jo Hayes – General Manager
Organisation: Rangitane Tu Mai Ra Trust
Address: 316 Queen Street, Masterton
Email: gm@tumaira.iwi.nz
Mobile: 021 620316

We wish to speak to our submission

Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust Submission

Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust – Maunga to Moana Kaupapa

Rangitāne ki runga

(that which aligns to the celestial knowledge – te kaha whakapono)

Rangitāne ki waho

(that which is yet to be discovered – te kaha hiahia)

Rangitāne ki roto

(that which is inherent – te ngākau)

Rangitāne ki raro

(that which aligns to terrestrial existence – te māramatanga)

The concept is:

Moemoeā – We assert mana ki runga, ki waho, ki roto, ki raro, over our land, airways, waterways and moana for the benefit of our people

Background

Origins of Rangitāne

- In any discussion regarding the protection of our taonga/wāhi tapu and natural resources generally, one must understand our traditional history and origins as an iwi.
- The origins and waka traditions of Rangitāne have been well summarised by Tipene Chrisp in his Rangitāne o Wairarapa Traditional History Report. This report was presented to the Waitangi Tribunal as part of our historical Treaty claims against the Crown. We suggest you refer to the historical evidence in full.
- The origins of Rangitāne stem back to the arrival of the Kurahaupō waka on the Mahia Peninsula at Nukutaurua between 25-30 generations ago. Our primary tūpuna of descent is Whātonga. He and those he shared his journey to Aotearoa with, settled on the coastline landward of Cape Kidnapper.
- Whātonga and his people eventually migrated inland and built a house that subsequently named the entire Heretaunga area, (Napier/Hastings area). From

there, Whātonga and his people left the Heretaunga and headed south to settle in the Manawatū region.

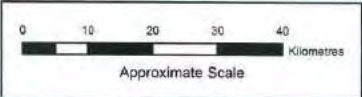
- Whātonga married his second wife, Reretua, on his arrival to the Manawatū Region. They had a child named Tautoki. Tautoki married Waipuna, a Kupe descendant of significance. Their son was named Tane nui-ā-Rangi, who later became known as Rangitāne.
- Our oral history reflects how we were amongst the first people to occupy the Wairarapa district. The descendants of Rangitāne were quick to expand their occupation across the area now known today as the Wairarapa.

Establishing our Mana Whenua - our Hapū

- Rangitāne has mana whenua in the area subject to the Masterton District Council rōhe Long Term Plan.
- Like many iwi, Rangitāne is made up of a collection of related hapū. The principal or matua Rangitāne hapū in the Wairarapa is Ngāti Hāmua. Hāmua, the tūpuna, is an important ancestor in our Rangitāne whakapapa. Most, if not all, of our Wairarapa people today are descendants of Hāmua.
- Both oral traditional evidence and credible documentary evidence establish the fact that Ngāti Hāmua is an exclusive hapū of Rangitāne. In fact, there is no credible evidence to suggest that Hāmua has descent from any other eponymous ancestor but Rangitāne. This has been supported by tikanga and whakapapa experts from neighbouring iwi. The eminent historian, Dr Angela Ballara, for example, has identified, “every time that Hāmua’s genealogy was traced in the Land Court, it was given from Rangitāne. In no cases was it traced from any other ancestral line”.
- In time, various Rangitāne hapū emerged within the Tamaki Nui-ā-Rua and Wairarapa districts. Prominent among these was, of course, Ngāti Hāmua.
- Ngāti Hāmua was a large grouping with kāinga, mahinga kai and other interests throughout Wairarapa and Tamaki Nui-ā-Rua, reaching west of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges.
- Hāmua’s descendent, Te Rangiwhaka-ewa, produced two children, Parikōau and Tamahau.
- Hapū descending from Te Rangiwhaka-ewa’s son, Tamahau, lived primarily in Wairarapa. Tamahau had a daughter and a son, named Hine Te Arorangi and Te Raetea. Their children established several small hapū around modern-day Masterton.
- There are also a number of Wairarapa hapū that trace their descent from other Rangitāne ancestors, in particular Turia and Hinematua.
- In coastal areas, Rangitāne’s descendants encountered other groups descending from Kupe. Prominent among these were the ancestors of the hapū now known as Te Hika o Pāpāuma, associated mainly with the area from Akitio to Rangiwhakaoma (Castlepoint). The ancestors of Te Hika o Pāpāuma and Ngāti Hāmua groups intermarried extensively. The two hapū groupings often shared resources at Puketoi and on the coast.
- Ngāti Hāmua also had interests around Lake Wairarapa.
- Rangitāne therefore claims mana whenua and tangata whenua status over large parts of the Ruamāhanga Whaitua through whakapapa and continued occupation/ahi kā roa. We acknowledge that Ngāti Kahungunu have interests in part of the Wairarapa coast and in southern Wairarapa.



This map is for Treaty settlement purposes only. Rangitāne Settlement Negotiations Trust and the Crown acknowledge other iwi may also have interests within this area.



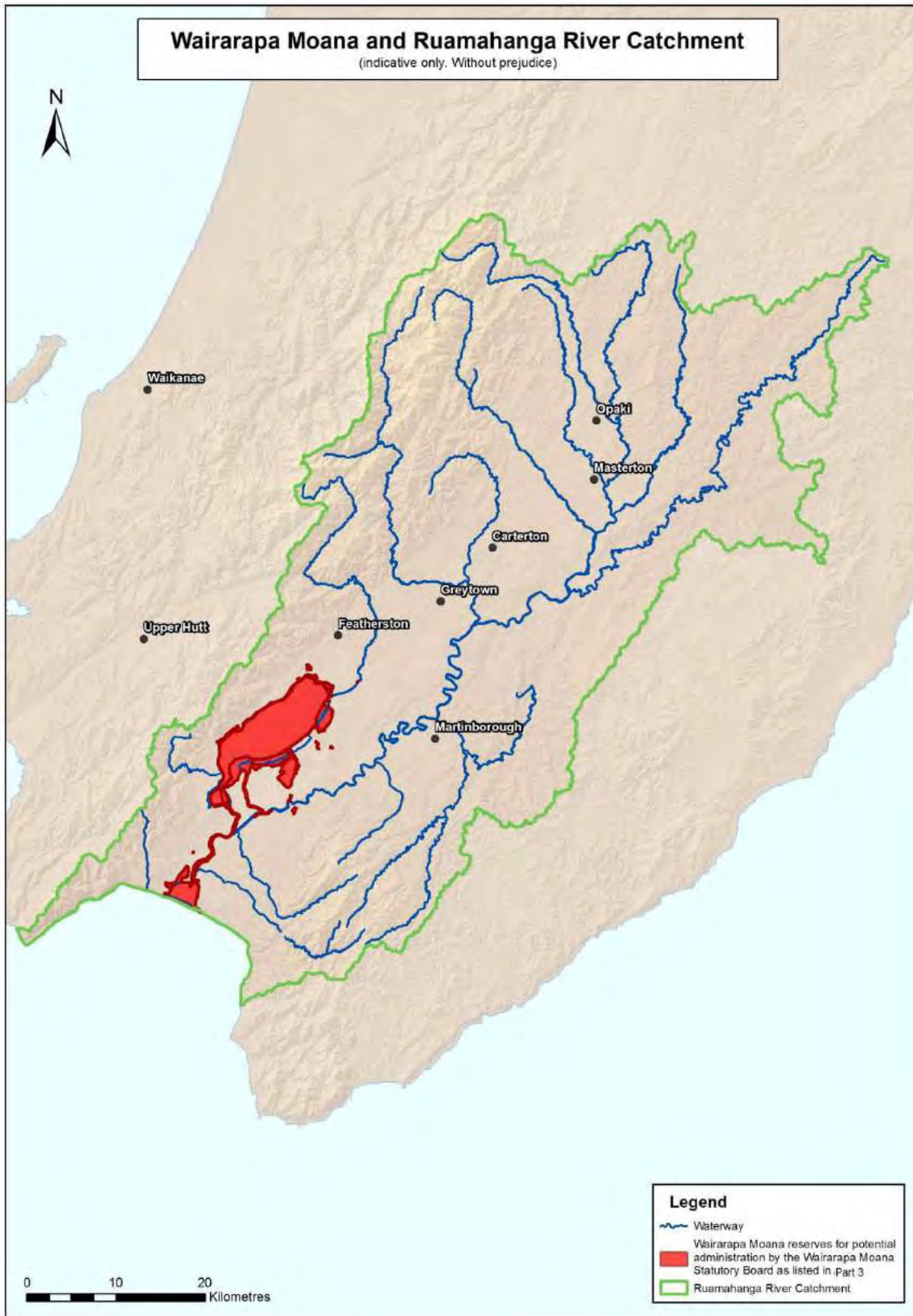
OTS - 204 - 01

Hawke's Bay and Wellington Land District
 Territorial Authority: Tararua, Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa Districts
 Compiled as a graphic representation.
 Boundaries are indicative only.

Rangitāne o Wairarapa and Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua Area of Interest

Areas referred to in the Deed of Settlement between Rangitāne o Wairarapa and Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and the Crown

Approved as to boundaries:
 [Signature] 28.1.16
 for Rangitāne o Wairarapa and Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua
 [Signature] 28.1.16
 for and on behalf of the Crown



PARTNERING WITH MANA WHENUA & THE TREATY OF WAITANGI PARTNER

We, as mana whenua and the Treaty of Waitangi partner (RTMRT), want to work with you in the following way:

DECISION MAKING – AT THE TABLE NOT ON THE MENU

We will continue to seek a seat at the leadership forum table of MDC, as Rangitāne mana whenua partner.

We will continue to nominate appointees through the Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust (PSGE) entity to the council committees and advisory groups related to Environmental, Social, Cultural, and Economic kaupapa if the Council requests it.

FUNDING

As the Treaty partner RTMRT expect the Council to provide resource support so Rangitāne Tu Mai Ra Trust is able to participate equally in its planning and governance of sites of significance to Iwi, to participate in co-management and co-monitoring of environmental resources, spatial and housing planning process and to support the Council across a number of its other Council committees and commitments that include cultural, economic, environmental, and social input not already mentioned.

As mana whenua we expect the Masterton District Council to extend to RTMRT:

- Environmental monitoring regimes such as the flow in rivers
- Cultural monitoring

PROTECTION PRINCIPLES

The following protection principles are directed at the Masterton District Council to avoid harm to, or the diminishing of the Rangitāne values related to all significant sites such as Wairarapa Moana reserves and marginal strips.

- (a) protection of wāhi tapu, significant places, traditional materials and resources, flora and fauna, water, and the wider environment of Rangitāne.
- (b) recognition of Rangitāne mana, kaitiakitanga, tikanga/kawa over and within.
- (c) respect for Rangitāne tikanga and kaitiakitanga.
- (d) encouragement of recognition and respect for the Rangitāne association with Haukōpuapua.
- (e) accurate portrayal of the Rangitāne association and kaitiakitanga relationship with whenua.
- (f) respect for and recognition of the Rangitāne relationship with the wāhi tapu and wāhi whakahirahira; and
- (g) recognition of the Rangitāne interest in actively protecting indigenous species.
- (h) significant earthworks and soil/vegetation disturbance (other than for ongoing track maintenance) will be avoided where possible.
- (i) where significant earthworks and disturbances of soil and vegetation cannot be avoided, Rangitāne o Wairarapa, Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tāmaki Nui-ā-Rua will be consulted and particular regard had to their views, including those relating to kōiwi (human remains)

and archaeological sites; any kōiwi or other taonga found or uncovered will be left untouched and contact made as soon as possible with Rangitāne o Wairarapa, Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tāmaki Nui-ā-Rua to ensure representation is present on site to deal with the kōiwi or taonga in accordance with their tīkanga, noting that the treatment of the kōiwi or other taonga will also be subject to any procedures required by law;

	Status
Wairarapa Moana reserves and marginal strips that will be controlled and managed by the Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board.	
Lake Wairarapa Wetland Conservation Area	Stewardship
Owhanga Landing Reserve	Local Purpose Reserve – Landing Site
Matthews and Boggy Pond Wildlife Reserve	Government Purpose – Wildlife Management
Ruamahanga Cut-off Wildlife Reserve	Government Purpose – Wildlife Management
Wairarapa Lake Shore Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Alsop's Bay Wildlife Reserve	Government Purpose – Wildlife Management
Katutura Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Pareira Conservation Area	Stewardship
Opera Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
EC Holmes Memorial Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Titrate Bush Scenic Reserve	Scenic Reserve
Turner Wildlife Reserve	Government Purpose – Wildlife Management
Turners Lagoon Wildlife Reserve	Government Purpose – Wildlife Management
Unnamed Nature Reserve - Featherston	Vesting on deposit for nature reserve (Crown) - DP 424891 - unclassified
Diversion Conservation Area	Stewardship Area
Battery Hill Conservation Area	Stewardship Area
Ruamahanga Diversion No.1 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga River No.3 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga River No.5 Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Roto Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Ruamahanga Cut-off Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Lower Ruamahanga River Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Lake Wairarapa Outlet Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip
Opera Backwater Marginal Strip	Marginal Strip

CHALLENGES

CLIMATE CHANGE AND WATER RESILIENCE

RTMRT is yet to complete its Environmental Strategy of which Climate Change will figure prominently along with the contributions it has already given in the regional **Water Resilience** Report through a Mataranga Maori lens. RTMRT, remains adamant that it will not tolerate any further degradation of the waterways in its rōhe or additional pollution of its lands and air where technology can be used to efficiently reduce the impact of environmental hazards.

Changes to the RMA will also need to be considered as part of this plan as well.

RTMRT remains committed to be a part of climate change discussions and hui with the Councils and others

COVID 19 AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY

Pandemics and the impact of these global health issues remain foremost on the minds of RTMRT when protecting our whanau (one of the most vulnerable populations in Aotearoa NZ). RTMRT will always consider itself as part of the solution to stopping the ravages of a pandemic on its populations as it does in supporting any economic recovery.

RTMRT would expect a seat at any of the tables of Council regrading issues pertaining to the Masterton district and its population.

OTHER CHALLENGES

MAORI WARDS

RTMRT, is concerned that this was mentioned in the LTP as a discussion point even-though discussion on the Maori Wards are happening currently. RTMRT, wants to ensure that if Maori Wards are to proceed at the 2022 local body election that all the peoples of Masterton understand how it will work into the future. RTMRT, understand that while the proposal would be to integrate future successful Maori Ward candidates as District wide councillors, that may not be the view of those that vote for them. Maori whanau would instinctively see the successful candidate(s) as their representative. This may also be the same thinking facing other councillors from the rural and urban sectors. It is a conundrum that not just Masterton DC faces but other councils as well and may need to be addressed in the future.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PSGES AS A VOICE FOR IWI

The Treaty settlement process has posed another challenge for Councils throughout Aotearoa NZ. The role and influence of Post Settlement Governance Entities (PSGE's). These groups come with multi-million dollars-worth of backing from the post settlement process. Mandated by Iwi either through a rūnanga, Maori authority, or other Maori structure, the PSGEs are here to stay. RTMRT, proposes the most sensible step forward as forging a relationship with the Councils is to develop an agreement between the two entities. One where there is mutual understanding and respect of the voice of the PSGEs on behalf of their respective Iwi.

THE BIG DECISIONS

NEW CIVIC FACILITY

Is the best investment for the town and what is driving this decision? Is it because of potential increase in populations, is it because this the natural progression that all towns must have? If so, will the facility be fully utilised even though it will combine with the Library and Archive. Would there be space to house a technology hub and what would its footprint look like? What would be the cost of utilising the facility by community groups and large groups alike and what or who is its competition. These comments and questions of clarification? RTMRT would support a facility that is cost efficient and prefer a model of investment that leans more towards a PPP or external funded project.

MASTERTON CBD REVAMP

RTMRT, supports an attractive, efficient, culturally, environmentally socially and economically viable CBD. Therefore, supporting attractive entranceways that reflects its cultural, rural, and urban history makes sense for Masterton. It would be great to envisage less parking in a revamped CBD, moving traffic towards parking areas designated for shoppers along or off Dixon and Chapel streets. Slowing traffic down on these streets will enhance safety aspects. A vibrant CBD with no traffic may lend itself to market day style shopping opportunities so shops can bring some of their items onto the street to sell. Combined with street café style dining may result in Masterton becoming renowned for its open air friendly rural town shopping with a mardi-gras feel. Again, after all the government loans there maybe opportunities for investors to be part of the redeveloped CBD.

HOUSING FOR SENIORS

Lack of housing for all towns has become a major problem but for Masterton more so as the government struggles to implement a housing strategy. The number of homeless people has surged over the years and the temporary COVID 19 fixes was just that.

25 houses for seniors is a great start, but more needs to be done. Masterton Council can only do so much. This is where good communication and partnership's with PSGEs may come to the fore.

Where the council may be calling for land to build on, how many landowners would want to do this without owning the building outright.

RTMRT, asks, "Is housing a core role of local government? If not, then who is?" If the council can build 25 homes for \$300k per house, then can others share the same deal? If not why not?"

WHAT ELSE

The responses given are for those areas of interest to RTMRT.

Wairarapa Combined District Plan

Bearing in mind the proposed changes the Minister for Local Government is voicing this is an area that has the potential to become more significant as time progresses. RTMRT would see itself as a key player in any District Plan review

Three Waters

Another key area of Local government planning which RTMRT see's itself a major contributor and looks forward to information as it comes to hand.

READING-0-Mr Chris Reading

Submission ID	LTP21-124
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

REGIONAL PUBLIC HEALTH-0-Demelza O'Brien Regional Public Health-Regional Public Health

Submission ID	LTP21-429
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
General comments: civic facility	<p>RPH supports Council's decision to develop the new civic facility.</p> <p>Community spaces help build resilient communities and act as catalyst for social interactions supporting a sense of community and cultural wellbeing. Community spaces provide communities the opportunity to express and explore their identities. Strengthening cultural identity is important for mental wellbeing of our Pasifika and Māori whānau. It also gives the community safe, supportive environments to foster healthy lifestyles which is central to achieving greater population health and healthier communities.</p> <p>RPH believe the civic centre will support Councils vision of stepping up and building a new future for our mokopuna. RPH recommends the following key points are considered in the design of the community facilities, as they are key from a public health perspective and will build community resilience. A breastfeeding friendly space which includes comfortable armed chairs, hot water access, a power point, microwave, sink and running water, a door/divider for privacy.</p> <p>Breastfeeding has many benefits for both mother and baby, and is recommended exclusively for the first 6 months of life. Having a supportive environment for healthy lifestyle and nutrition for everyone would include a space where parents can breastfeed, as well access hot water, sinks and power points. Greenspace or community gardens for mental health.</p> <p>Greenspaces provide vital health services as well as environmental services; they reduce socioeconomic health inequalities, facilitate activity and promote better mental health and well-being. Including greenspaces or community gardens can function as an upstream preventive mental health promotion intervention.</p> <p>The integration of natural design may provide a cost-effective public health intervention, which promotes the evident positive links between green spaces and mental health.⁷</p> <p>Accessibility to the venue to ensure it is able to be used by all.</p> <p>Ensuring adequate pedestrian crossings or traffic light, wheelchair and pram accessibility</p> <p>Please see the attached infographic for more aspects to consider in the design and development of community facilities.</p>
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>RPH supports Council's preferred option to revamp Masterton.</p> <p>We acknowledge the work already completed as part of the 2018 Town Centre Strategy, including improving links with the Waipoua River, creating better connections between different parts of town, and 'greening up' the town centre.</p>



	<p>RPH recommends that the Healthy Streets Design Indicators⁸ be considered and incorporated into the design of road types in new developments. These guidelines can be utilised in the design of active transport routes to ensure an effective, accessible and safe space for community use.</p> <p>We commend Council’s ongoing commitment to future proofing development with sustainable environmental design intended to address climate impacts, water resilience, promote walking and cycling and improve safety.</p>
<p>General comments: more senior housing</p>	<p>RPH supports Council’s investment in developing more housing for seniors. RPH commend Council for recognising the importance of providing social housing through community partnerships.</p> <p>A warm dry home is the foundation of health and wellbeing throughout life. Housing is an important underlying determinant of health, with housing quality and household crowding playing a major role in respiratory illnesses such as asthma, skin infections and acute rheumatic fever. Housing is contributing to preventable hospitalisation and rehospitalisation rates for children and elderly in New Zealand. These poor housing conditions also increase risk of future ill health and poorer performance across a range of social indicators and the burden of disease associated with housing conditions is particularly high for Māori and Pacific whānau.</p> <p>RPH believes that everyone should have access to an affordable home that’s safe, warm, dry and liveable in neighbourhoods where they can thrive. Too many people are currently missing out on this opportunity. Access to safe and affordable housing is a prerequisite to ensuring that other important health needs can be met.</p> <p>Access to housing</p> <p>We acknowledge the work Council is doing to provide areas for future housing growth in Masterton. In its new developments, RPH encourages Council to ensure a minimum percentage of affordable housing options, and to work with social housing providers to consider opportunities for community housing within new developments.</p> <p>We recommend Council continue to strengthen its support to social housing initiatives in Masterton.</p> <p>RPH recommends Council also invest in and support activities that improve the housing quality of existing homes in Masterton.</p> <p>We encourage Masterton District Council’s participation in the cross-sectoral Wellington Regional Healthy Housing Group (WRHHG).</p>
<p>Other feedback</p>	<p>Read full submission</p> <p>Climate change</p>

Climate change is a serious and imminent threat to population health. New Zealanders are at risk of both:

- The direct health effects of climate change e.g. extreme weather events, injuries, heat waves and damage to infrastructure
- Indirect health effects e.g. changes in ecosystems and subsequent disease patterns, microbiological contamination of water, poor mental health, food insecurity, destruction of infrastructure, homes and livelihoods.

Climate change is likely to exacerbate inequities in Aotearoa, particularly for Māori, Pacific and low-income communities who are at greater risk of poorer health and social outcomes.^{2,3} Reducing emissions involves changes to behaviours and environments that can significantly improve peoples' general health.

Strategies that address climate change can often provide significant health co-benefits (e.g. increased physical activity, dietary improvements and reduced air pollution) and decrease existing inequities when implemented appropriately.

Many of these strategies are directly within the locus of control of Councils and will have positive health and social benefits for the community as well as result in reduced emissions. For instance, Masterton District Council has the potential to create environmental, social and wider health co-benefits through:

- Continued prioritisation of walking and cycling routes and connections between suburbs
- Ensuring areas of new housing development have community facilities including communal areas to grow food, access water, play and socialise
- Supporting initiatives that improve the 'health' of existing housing stock and neighbourhoods across Masterton.

By investing in areas that provide long term benefits such as Three Waters, sustainability initiatives and neighbourhood social/community infrastructure, Masterton District Council can build resilience and prevent or reduce the negative health outcomes that could otherwise deepen inequities and prevent our communities from experiencing full wellbeing.

Water Resilience

RPH commends Council's ongoing investment and collaboration in the development of a Wairarapa Water Resilience Strategy.

We acknowledge the need to improve and increase information about the health and condition of three waters assets, and we understand the need for Council to prioritise its renewals investment toward critical assets. It is important to ensure investment in Three Waters infrastructure over the immediate 10 year horizon is sufficient to cope with the increased demand associated with current, planned and potential urban development. The follow-on effects of insufficient investment such as sewerage contamination, insufficient supply and reduced freshwater quality



	have a significant impact on surrounding communities and the environment.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

COMMUNITY HUB

413

Regional Public Health

HAUORA Ā IWI KI TE ŪPOKO O TE IKA A MĀUI
Better health for the greater Wellington region

Community hubs help to build resilient communities and act as a space for social interaction supporting a sense of community and cultural wellbeing.

A Community Hub can:



Build resilient communities



Support an active and safe community



Space for social interaction



A sense of community



Cultural wellbeing

Some key aspects to consider in the design and development of a community hub;

Access to water fountains and drink bottle filling stations



- » Access to potable drinking water.
- » Limiting the need for people to purchase bottled water or other drinks.

A breastfeeding friendly space

Breastfeeding has many benefits for both mother and baby, and is recommended exclusively for the first 6 months of life.

- » A supportive breastfeeding environment includes providing a space where parents are able to breastfeed, access hot water, sinks and power points for pumping, formula or bottle feeding.



Adequate toilet facilities



- » Include disabled access toilets.
- » An accessible change table and nappy bin.
- » Gender neutral toilets.
- » An adequate number for the size of the venue.

Greenspace

Engagement with greenspaces offers benefits in terms of mental health and well-being.^[3]

- » Green spaces provide vital health services as well as environmental services; they reduce socioeconomic health inequalities, facilitate activity and promote better mental health and well-being.^[3]



A supportive environment for healthy eating



- » Healthy food available at an affordable price.
- » Limiting or having no unhealthy food advertising including unbranded drink fridges or vending machines.
- » Having no or limited sugar sweetened beverages available.

A space for a community garden

- » Opportunity for food and income generation.
- » Opportunity for urban residents to engage in outdoor physical and social activities.
- » Outcomes of community garden participation positively influence community and individual wellbeing.



A space that encourages being physically active



- » Equipment outside to encourage active play, increased physical activity.
- » Bike stands or storage to encourage active transport to the hub.

A space that is sustainable

- » Built to an energy efficient design, and using environmentally friendly building practises.
- » Resilient to natural disasters.



A space that encourages cultural wellbeing



- » Sharing community history.
- » Express and explore identity.
- » Preserve and enjoy arts, culture and heritage.

Rubbish, recycling and composting options for bins

- » To reduce unnecessary waste and encourage recycling or reusing where possible.



Accessibility to the venue to ensure it is able to be used by all

- » Ensuring adequate pedestrian crossings or traffic light, wheelchair and pram accessibility.
- » Accessible via public transport route.

Having a safe, supportive environment for a healthy lifestyle is central to achieving greater population health and healthier communities.

3. Barton J, Rogerson M. The importance of greenspace for mental health. BJPsych International. Cambridge University Press; 2017;14(4):79–81.

3 May 2021

Masterton District Council
PO Box 444
Masterton 5840
mdc@mstn.govt.nz

Tēnā koe

Re: Masterton District Council Long Term Plan Consultation 2021-2031

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a written submission on the Masterton District Council Long Term Plan.

Regional Public Health is the public health unit for the greater Wellington region. We work with communities and local organisations to make the region a healthier and safer place to live. Our vision is **Pae Ora: Healthy futures for the greater Wellington region**. We promote good health and work on disease prevention to improve the quality of life for our population, with a particular focus on children, Māori, Pacific peoples and low-income households.

We are happy to provide further advice or clarification on any of the points raised in our written submission. We **do not** wish to make an oral submission. The contact point for this submission is:

Demelza O'Brien, Technical Officer
Email: Demelza.obrien@huttvalleydhb.org.nz

Nāku noa, nā



Dr Craig Thornley
**Clinical Head of Department
Regional Public Health**



Peter Gush
**General Manager
Regional Public Health**

INTRODUCTION

Regional Public Health (RPH) is the public health unit for the greater Wellington region (Wairarapa, Hutt Valley and Capital & Coast District Health Boards). Our business works to improve the health and wellbeing of our population and to reduce health disparities through public health action. We aim to work with others to promote and protect good health, prevent disease, and improve quality of life across the population. We are funded by the Ministry of Health and also have contracts with District Health Boards and other agencies to deliver specific services.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We read with interest your consultation document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and note the potential it has to support community health and wellbeing. We are heartened to see you are using your role as Local Government in strengthening community wellbeing through local economic development and through creating a healthy physical and social environment for all residents.

RPH recognise the important role that social and economic factors such as housing, healthy food, water quality, transport, the shape of our neighbourhoods, and health related behaviours play in our communities' health. These factors together drive as much as 80% of health outcomes leaving medical care to account for only 10-20% of the modifiable contributors to health for a population.¹ Health truly begins where we live, work and play.



80% of our health and wellbeing is determined by our social, economic, cultural and physical environment

RPH **commends** Council on the publication of your Long Term Plan. We recognise the changing context within which you work, in particular the reform of Three Waters, the Resource Management Act, and the regional approach to managing future population growth.

Our submission will offer some general comments on current public health concerns of relevance to Council as well as some specific comments on elements of your plan that could impact on health outcomes and equity in the Masterton community. We then raise some opportunities to work together to address our shared challenges that will help to improve the health and wellbeing of our communities and build local neighbourhood resilience.

COVID-19

Together, we need to ensure that community organisations are well supported over the next ten years to meet community needs resulting from the social, economic, cultural and health impacts of COVID-19.

Over the past year, the pivotal role councils play in the response to and recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic has been made clear. The pandemic has highlighted the importance of building local

¹ <https://nam.edu/social-determinants-of-health-101-for-health-care-five-plus-five/>

neighbourhood resilience to the challenges that our communities face. It has shown how features of our neighbourhoods such as access to safe and healthy housing, community facilities, public transport options, active connections, water quality, parks and open space as well as local food sources all contribute to individual and collective resiliency.

COVID-19 has also demonstrated the impact of unequal distribution of these features on our communities. The burden of negative economic and social impacts of COVID-19 continue to be significant for communities and these exacerbate existing inequities for Māori, Pacific, low-income families, refugees, and seniors. The pandemic increased the challenge of providing vulnerable people with access to health and other resources, and safe, secure and healthy accommodation. It also highlighted the level of food insecurity and the need for food resiliency in our communities with demand for food assistance growing exponentially across the country. An enormous amount of work was done by Councils and local groups in providing food parcels to whānau in need of support. RPH recognises that greater collective investment and resource is required to address the causes of food insecurity.

Community organisations and groups in Masterton and across the region were, and continue to be, at the forefront of the response and recovery from COVID-19. Many of these groups are under immense pressure meeting the needs of the community. RPH is committed to working with Council to support our communities.

Climate change

Climate change is a serious and imminent threat to population health. New Zealanders are at risk of both:

- The direct health effects of climate change e.g. extreme weather events, injuries, heat waves and damage to infrastructure
- Indirect health effects e.g. changes in ecosystems and subsequent disease patterns, microbiological contamination of water, poor mental health, food insecurity, destruction of infrastructure, homes and livelihoods.

Climate change is likely to exacerbate inequities in Aotearoa, particularly for Māori, Pacific and low-income communities who are at greater risk of poorer health and social outcomes.^{2,3} Reducing emissions involves changes to behaviours and environments that can significantly improve peoples' general health.

Strategies that address climate change can often provide significant health co-benefits (e.g.



**Strategies to
address climate
change can provide
significant health
benefits to the
population**

² New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. Policy Statement on Climate Change. Wellington: New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2013).

³ Howden-Chapman P, Chapman R, Hales S, Britton E, Wilson N. Climate Change and Human Health: Impact and Adaptation Issues for New Zealand. In: Nottage RAC, Wratt DS, Bornman JF, Jones K (eds). Climate Change Adaptation in New Zealand: Future Scenarios and Some Sectoral Perspectives. Wellington: New Zealand Climate Change Centre. (2010).

increased physical activity, dietary improvements and reduced air pollution) and decrease existing inequities when implemented appropriately.⁴

Many of these strategies are directly within the locus of control of Councils and will have positive health and social benefits for the community as well as result in reduced emissions. For instance, Masterton District Council has the potential to create environmental, social and wider health co-benefits through:

- Continued prioritisation of walking and cycling routes and connections between suburbs
- Ensuring areas of new housing development have community facilities including communal areas to grow food, access water, play and socialise
- Supporting initiatives that improve the 'health' of existing housing stock and neighbourhoods across Masterton.

By investing in areas that provide long term benefits such as Three Waters, sustainability initiatives and neighbourhood social/community infrastructure, Masterton District Council can build resilience and prevent or reduce the negative health outcomes that could otherwise deepen inequities and prevent our communities from experiencing full wellbeing.

SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Civic facility

RPH **supports** Council's decision to develop the new civic facility.

Community spaces help build resilient communities and act as catalyst for social interactions supporting a sense of community and cultural wellbeing. Community spaces provide communities the opportunity to express and explore their identities. Strengthening cultural identity is important for mental wellbeing of our Pasifika and Māori whānau.⁵ It also gives the community safe, supportive environments to foster healthy lifestyles which is central to achieving greater population health and healthier communities.

RPH believe the civic centre will support Councils vision of stepping up and building a new future for our mokopuna. RPH **recommends** the following key points are considered in the design of the community facilities, as they are key from a public health perspective and will build community resilience.

- A breastfeeding friendly space which includes comfortable armchairs, hot water access, a power point, microwave, sink and running water, a door/ divider for privacy.
 - Breastfeeding has many benefits for both mother and baby, and is recommended exclusively for the first 6 months of life. Having a supportive environment for healthy lifestyle and nutrition for everyone would include a space where parents can breastfeed, as well access hot water, sinks and power points.
- Greenspace or community gardens for mental health.

⁴ Climate Change: The Public Health Response. Frumkin. (2008).

⁵ Ataera-Minster J, Trowland H. Te Kaveinga: Mental health and wellbeing of Pacific peoples. Results from the New Zealand Mental Health Monitor & Health and Lifestyles Survey. Health Promotion Agency. 2018.

- Greenspaces provide vital health services as well as environmental services; they reduce socioeconomic health inequalities, facilitate activity and promote better mental health and well-being.⁶ Including greenspaces or community gardens can function as an upstream preventive mental health promotion intervention.⁷
- The integration of natural design may provide a cost-effective public health intervention, which promotes the evident positive links between green spaces and mental health.⁷
- Accessibility to the venue to ensure it is able to be used by all.
 - Ensuring adequate pedestrian crossings or traffic light, wheelchair and pram accessibility

Please see the attached infographic for more aspects to consider in the design and development of community facilities.

Masterton revamp

RPH **supports** Council's preferred option to revamp Masterton.

We **acknowledge** the work already completed as part of the 2018 Town Centre Strategy, including improving links with the Waipoua River, creating better connections between different parts of town, and 'greening up' the town centre.

RPH **recommends** that the Healthy Streets Design Indicators⁸ be considered and incorporated into the design of road types in new developments. These guidelines can be utilised in the design of active transport routes to ensure an effective, accessible and safe space for community use.

We **commend** Council's ongoing commitment to future proofing development with sustainable environmental design intended to address climate impacts, water resilience, promote walking and cycling and improve safety.

More housing for seniors

RPH **supports** Council's investment in developing more housing for seniors. RPH **commend** Council for recognising the importance of providing social housing through community partnerships.

A warm dry home is the foundation of health and wellbeing throughout life⁹. Housing is an important underlying determinant of health, with housing quality and household crowding playing a major role in respiratory illnesses such as asthma, skin infections and acute rheumatic fever. Housing is contributing to preventable hospitalisation and rehospitalisation rates for children and elderly in New Zealand. These poor housing conditions also increase risk of future ill health and poorer

⁶ Pitt H. Therapeutic experiences of community gardens: Putting flow in its place. *Health & place*. 2014 May 1;27:84-91.

⁷ Barton J, Rogerson M. The importance of greenspace for mental health. *BJPsych International*. Cambridge University Press; 2017;14(4):79-81.

⁸ Guide to the Healthy Streets Indicators: Delivering the Healthy Streets Approach, Transport for London. Retrieved 25/06/2020 from: <https://healthystreetscom.files.wordpress.com/2017/11/guide-to-the-healthy-streets-indicators.pdf>

⁹ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine (2013). "Housing Policy Statement." Available from: https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/120350/nzcphm_healthy_homes_standard_submission_2018.pdf

performance across a range of social indicators and the burden of disease associated with housing conditions is particularly high for Māori and Pacific whānau.

RPH believes that everyone should have access to an affordable home that's safe, warm, dry and liveable in neighbourhoods where they can thrive. Too many people are currently missing out on this opportunity. Access to safe and affordable housing is a prerequisite to ensuring that other important health needs can be met.

Water Resilience

RPH **commends** Council's ongoing investment and collaboration in the development of a Wairarapa Water Resilience Strategy.

We **acknowledge** the need to improve and increase information about the health and condition of three waters assets, and we understand the need for Council to prioritise its renewals investment toward critical assets. It is important to ensure investment in Three Waters infrastructure over the immediate 10 year horizon is sufficient to cope with the increased demand associated with current, planned and potential urban development. The follow-on effects of insufficient investment such as sewerage contamination, insufficient supply and reduced freshwater quality have a significant impact on surrounding communities and the environment.

OPPORTUNITIES TO WORK TOGETHER

We note Council has undertaken a lot of ground work to shape the direction of the Long Term Plan. RPH is always keen to participate in these early direction-setting discussions and understand that this is a significant opportunity to influence.

RPH is eager to work closely with Council to support policy and planning in areas such as the food environment, alcohol and smokefree. We also offer public health expertise in the areas of emergency management, three waters, housing quality, public and active transport and community development. We would like to strengthen the reciprocal relationship we have with Council and are happy to discuss opportunities to loan staff, or host Council staff where there is mutual benefit.

In addition to the priorities outlined in your Long Term Plan, we would like to suggest the following areas where we could work together and with other local partners to build community resilience.

Housing

Access to housing

We **acknowledge** the work Council is doing to provide areas for future housing growth in Masterton. In its new developments, RPH encourages Council to ensure a minimum percentage of affordable housing options, and to work with social housing providers to consider opportunities for community housing within new developments.

We **recommend** Council continue to strengthen its support to social housing initiatives in Masterton.

The issue of access to housing does not respect Council boundaries, with many people moving across the wider Wellington Region in the search for safe and stable accommodation, whether through the private rental market, home ownership, social housing, living rough or relying on the generosity of friends and family. If housing is not affordable or secure, whānau are unlikely to be able to afford other requisites of health e.g. access to nutritious food and the ability to safely heat their homes.

Healthy housing

RPH **recommends** Council also invest in and support activities that improve the housing quality of **existing** homes in Masterton.

A warm dry home is the foundation of health and wellbeing throughout life.¹⁰ Housing is an important underlying determinant of health, with housing quality and household crowding playing a major role in respiratory illnesses such as asthma, skin infections and acute rheumatic fever. Housing is contributing to hospitalisations that are easily preventable for children in New Zealand. These poor housing conditions also increase risk of future ill health and poorer performance across a range of social indicators and the burden of disease associated with housing conditions is particularly high for Māori and Pacific whānau.

There are approximately 200,000 homes in the Wellington region¹¹ and according to BRANZ research, as much as 49% of these homes will be damp or mouldy.¹² Key issues contributing to damp and mould are inadequate insulation, ventilation and heating; with rental housing quality generally lower than in owner-occupied housing. Added to this, increasing rental and housing costs contribute to household crowding which further adds to the serious risks of infectious diseases and hospitalisation.¹³

Councils can play an important role in improving housing quality e.g. through enabling regulation, advisory and support services, incentives to homeowners and developers, and working with communities to invest in improving housing through retrofitting insulation schemes. The latter provide a benefit: cost ratio of more than 5:1 with both health care savings and carbon emissions reductions.^{14 15}

We **encourage** Masterton District Council's participation in the cross-sectoral [Wellington Regional Healthy Housing Group](#) (WRHHG). Their vision is "Everyone in the Wellington region lives in warm, dry and safe housing by 2025". The group is made up of more than 50 organisations including central government departments, local councils, district health boards, Regional Public Health as well as research, social outreach, health and community organisations. Members work in partnership to reduce housing related health inequities.

¹⁰ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine (2013). "Housing Policy Statement." Available from: https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/120350/nzcpmh_healthy_homes_standard_submission_2018.pdf

¹¹ 2018 New Zealand Census

¹² BRANZ 2015 House Condition Survey.

https://d39d3mj7qio96p.cloudfront.net/media/documents/SR372_Warm_dry_healthy.pdf

¹³ Johnson, A., Howden-Chapman, P., Eaquad, S., (2018) *A Stocktake of New Zealand's Housing*

¹⁴ Cost Benefit Analysis of the Warm Up New Zealand: Heat Smart Programme. <https://tinyurl.com/yxg68gjf>

¹⁵ The impact of retrofitted insulation and new heaters on health services utilisation and costs, and pharmaceutical costs. Evaluation of the New Zealand Insulation Fund. <https://tinyurl.com/y555towc>

A key value of the group, from RPH's perspective, is the strengthened connections between Council members and wider stakeholders such as ourselves on regional housing issues. The Group provides a forum for the sharing of ideas, information and resources and provides meaningful opportunities to work in partnership toward the vision. RPH would be happy to discuss this further, or you can contact Amanda Scothern, WRHHG Executive Officer on: info@wrhhg.org.nz.

Food environment

We welcome the opportunity to work with Council on strategies for building food resiliency and tackling food insecurity. A local food production and distribution system based on ecological sustainability, able to withstand natural and man-made shocks is a vital part of food resilience.¹⁶

Currently too many people in our communities are dependent on charity and food waste from industry. In 2020/21 RPH and Common Unity Project Aotearoa co-hosted 'Kai and our community' Hui across the greater Wellington region to explore the potential and purpose of a regional food network. This identified:

- How fragile our current linear food system is, requiring handouts and dependency for those who can't afford to participate;
- The need to begin a movement to develop a circular food system/economy which is participatory and walking with vulnerable people and communities;
- The importance of including those most affected and co-designing for change from the top down and the bottom up.



Additionally, we recognise that our food system contributes an estimated 24% of greenhouse gas emissions (UN, March 2021) from transportation and the use of artificial fertilizer. A significant lever for reducing our national carbon footprint and building local resilience is therefore producing and consuming food locally, and utilising compost instead of artificial fertilizers.

The draft Wellington Regional Growth Framework implementation plan includes the development of a regional strategy for food production to ensure food security and efficient supply chains and to include an emphasis on employment opportunities. This will require strong partnership between and within local government, iwi, central government and other groups.

We **appreciate** Council's contribution and participation in this work, including with Council officers and the Mayoral Forum. Addressing these issues and regionalising our food system will require a collaborative approach across councils, and has strong alignment with Council's plans for future housing growth and activities to build in resilience to climate change and other public health threats.

¹⁶ World Health Organisation, 1996, World Food Summit definition of food security.

CONCLUSION

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on your Long Term Plan. We would welcome the opportunity to speak with Council officials on the opportunities we have raised. We **do not** wish to make an oral submission.

REIRI-0-Mrs Jacky Reiri

Submission ID	LTP21-153
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	Our town hall is such a beautiful waste but since we have not been using it, i feel there is no need for it to be replaced. Cartertons civic center has been available for concerts etc replacing our town hall, i think we should support our little Wairarapa towns by using theres and using the 4 mil on our flood zone areas in town
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I think we are needing more businesses to open up in town before we start revamping it. There are to many empty shops.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	What do you call Senior housing? Elderly kaumatua flats?. They would only be in these houses for ? 3 -5 yrs before they are to frail to live alone or slowly decline. We need houses for young hard working families, and the elderly need trained carers and family support. Have you ever herd of homeless elderly? No they go into resthomes. There is no where for young families to go though.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Why, why does this fall on rate payers? Some people may benefit from this long term plan that have never paid rates in their lives. Rate payers worked hard to afford their own homes. Wages don't rise every year like the rates do. As a rates payer we struggle to pay the rates now. Our wages have changed for the last 3 years, yet you have no problem emptying our pockets to fill yours.
Other feedback	How does this council get to make a 10yr plan when they are only a councilor or a mayor for 3 yrs? If they same members are not voted in for another term does the new members get to change it all? Listen to the people that pay rates, your wages..... Enough of doing things secretly and getting caught out !!@

RENDLE-0-Mrs Audrey Rendle

Submission ID	LTP21-6
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	If the Council decide to proceed with this, they just need to get started-make some firm decisions and get it underway soon. As we know, nothing like this happens in a hurry. In fact having said that it seems from your wording in the LTP that you say it could take longer if you raise external funding, but then under the other option you say the timeframe for deliver will be approximately the same. That's a bit confusing.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	I would suggest that the council needs to focus on one thing at a time, and that is the civic facility. But in order to not 'waste' the work that has taken place on the existing strategy, the alternative option could proceed. Again, the council needs to get on and make some firm, sensible decisions. Are the majority of Masterton residents concerned with the entrances to Masterton? We already live here, so possibly not. Let's focus on those things that can bring the most benefit to existing residents-we're the ones that will pay for the work.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Let's look after the elderly.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	<p>The council needs to show its residents and ratepayers that it is capable of carrying out projects that will improve the wellbeing of those who live in the area. The council needs to walk the walk, not just talk the talk. Elected councillors need to show the people who elected them that they are worthy of their place on the council. The council also needs to take note of what ratepayers and residents are saying. I think that the council has been guilty of asking for input previously because it is the right thing to be seen to be doing. I'm not convinced however that the council listens to what is said in its various consultations. At times I think it ignores the input and carries on with what it had already decided.</p> <p>Also, although I have managed to use this survey/consultation document, I was an IT manager in a former life. I don't think the council considered the demographic it was targeting when it set up a rather complicated survey process, it should have been easier for the majority of people to use. And to highlight this, I reached the end of this survey, but did not see a submit button, but something that said Complete comment-only when I clicked on that did I see a submit button.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

RIVERSDALE BEACH RATEPAYERS ASSOC-0-Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Assoc

Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Assoc

Submission ID	LTP21-348
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Background</p> <p>Riversdale beach has undergone considerable changes over the last few years and especially post Covid.</p> <p>All sections within the village and The Terraces have been sold and none are currently on the market. At the time of writing at least 12 new houses are under construction or on order for delivery.</p> <p>We are seeing a large increase of visitors in RV/Caravans and day trippers. Additionally, houses available for rent are in constant demand.</p> <p>Some background information from the Associations database may be useful. The Association database covers the larger “village” area, Orui Road and Homewood Road as far as the Refuse Transfer Station.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our records show 145 permanent residents who identify Riversdale Beach as their principal place of residence. This number does not include the number of people who move to the Beach for extended periods, especially over summer nor does this number include the children of permanent residents, or additional staff on local farms. • There are 400+ actual houses on our records. This does not include additional residences on farms nor the 110 dwellings within the two camps. • There are in excess of 475 ratepaying entities. • Over holidays periods the population rises to an estimated 1,750 – 2,000 not including many people visiting the beach for the day. <p>Riversdale Beach is a very active and involved community that is both thriving and growing. It is the largest beach community on the East Coast, south of Napier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In addition to our Association there is an active Golf Club, Fishing Club and a very active Surf Club. • The Surf Club Nippers program has over 400 participants over Christmas/New Year and during Term One as many as 300 school pupils as week attend on trips <p>The Golf Club serves over 100 meals every Friday night and in excess of 150 in the peak</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Considerable funds are raised within the community to support various activities such as: Ensuring the Surf Club is adequately funded each year <p>Total refurbishment and ongoing maintenance of St Josephs Church Installation of amenities’ such as picnic tables, skate bowl, artificial</p>

cricket pitch, playground equipment, resurfacing of tennis courts etc.

- 100's, if not 1,000's, of hours of voluntary toil is provided each year to develop, enhance and maintain several kilometres of walking tracks in the Southern Reserve, dune planting, pest trap monitoring, and general tidy up of parks and reserves.

As a community we believe we have demonstrated a willingness to invest to enhance and maintain our community amenities and assets.

Submission

We do not have anything to submit regarding the Long Term Plan that has not already been submitted to Council for consideration, but we do have several questions for which we seek answers.

In November 2020 we were given the opportunity to submit local items for consideration in the draft Long Term Plan and we provided input on a number of issues.

We have reviewed all the supporting material for the Long Term Plan and can find no reference in the Plan to any investment in our community in the next 10 years.

Council has made no investment in Riversdale Beach, other than the toilet block adjoining the Surf Club, since the installation of the Sewerage Scheme some 10 or 12 years ago,

We made a submission, in November 2020, regarding the sorry and scruffy appearance of Bodle Drive (running from the shop to the Surf Club) and the need for this area to be redesigned and refurbished. Some areas are dangerous. That this area has been allowed to get to this state, with no maintenance, is an indication of the lack of Council investment in Riversdale Beach and **our question is what plans do Council have to address this issue.**

We further submitted for consideration the installation of, at a minimum, curbing for the block comprising Blue Pacific Parade, Pinedale Crescent and Riversdale Road. When the sewerage system was installed, the reinstatement comprised road seal running into grass verges. **No maintenance whatsoever has been done since** and, especially in winter, these roadsides are a series of puddles, and in many cases the verges are totally devoid of grass. On Blue Pacific Parade and Riversdale Road there has been a considerable build up of traffic, both vehicle and pedestrian, over the last few years and given the lack of any footpaths this becoming dangerous. Again, **our question is what plans do Council have to address this issue?**

Note that, for the average Ratepayer, Roading represents in excess of 30% of their total rates bill.

In early 2020, just before the Covid lock down, Council arranged for the removal of the pine trees in the Southern Reserve. Prior to doing so Council publicly undertook to replant this area in natives during the winter of 2021. At the time of writing, and in answer to our



	<p>questions, we are being told “we will let you know”. Clearly this is not going to happen, as committed, this winter. As we understand it, and we are absolutely amazed, Council has made absolutely no application to the many Central Government funds in existence, and especially post Covid, that could have been used to fund the replanting. What plans do Council have to meet the commitment to replant in natives?</p> <p>On the assumption that we can receive answers to the above questions we do not see the need to make an in-person presentation to the LTP Consultation process.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

RIVERSDALE BEACH SURF LIFE SAVING-0-Dave Rose Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving- Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club

Submission ID	LTP21-266
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Refer to full submission as a supporting document.</p> <p>Focus of submission on how the work that they do in the community and how it aligns with our community outcomes and Wellbeing areas within Councils Wellbeing Strategy. In addition to this, the submission includes a request for funding of \$20,000 towards funding of wages for regional life guards, and consideration of putting them onto a 3 year contract to provide certainty of funding.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

Submission for Funding- Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club

Masterton District Council adopted the “ My Masterton Our People, Our Land Strategy: He Hiringa Tangata, He Hiringa Whenua ” in February 2018. This set out the long term strategic direction for Masterton across four development areas (social, cultural , environment , and economic)

This application will show that the RBSLSC aligns itself across each of these areas and as such contributes strongly to the achievement of Community Wellbeing.



Our facility provides a focal point for our community. It hosts over 18 Beach Education days for colleges and schools throughout the Wairarapa. It hosts, at no charge, committee meetings, workshops of many organisations incl Rural Fire, Wairarapa Rugby Union, Wellington Free Ambulance, Red Cross, Riversdale Fishing club



RBSLSC has a proud history of never having lost a life between the flags and this ethos and culture is as strong today as it was when we were founded in 1955.



The RBSLSC facility was designed with the beach landscape in mind, respecting our local fauna, sand dunes and local wildlife nesting areas



Our facility , incorporating our clubrooms and public toilets are an integral part of the community. Built for coastal conditions, with products fully approved for its exposure, the facility will continue to offer services for the next 50 years



Over the last 25 years RBSLSC has given employment to hundreds of young boys and girls as surf lifesavers, directly contributing to the local economy

Our need for funding is vital for us to maintain the level of service that is required to support our greater community. While our core business is ensuring that there is no loss of life while swimming between the flags, we are constantly being called upon to respond to incidents in the wider community. From body recovery operations at Matikona, drownings at Castlepoint, car and quad bike accidents in Homewood, Uriti to emergency responses to heart attacks, strokes, accidents in our whole district. All this comes at a cost to the club and this cost is rising every year.

Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make sure their district more attractive to holiday makers. These holiday makers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes and trade services. A survey of our membership asked how much on average their family would spend on these services over each summer. Over 80 % responded with an amount between \$1500 and \$2000. With over 320 holiday homes at Riversdale beach that equates to over \$45,000 spent in the local economy just over summer, without factoring the other 48 weeks.

Riversdale Beach continues to grow with over 15 new houses in the last 12 months and numerous upgrades and additions. Having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in this increased investment, leading to the utilisation of local tradespeople, suppliers and increased ratepayers.

With our coverage in the Times Age, I am sure you are all aware of the work done by the RBSLSC each year and the number of major injuries and waterbased incidents we have attended. Many of these happened outside of

our patrolling times. Our lifeguards responded at all hours of the day and in the case of a quad bike accident late last year where multiple injuries occurred, without our attendance, possible deaths, and long term trauma could have been the result.

Each year the club spends \$5000-\$6000 on upskilling our lifeguards in 1st Aid. This year our intention is to also run a 3 day PHEC (Pre Hospital Emergency Care) course for eight of our top lifeguards. The cost of this is close to \$10,000. The club will fundraise for this course, the course will give our senior lifeguards valuable 1st Aid knowledge. With a service response time of 45mins by helicopter or ambulance to the beach, we owe it to our community to support them 24/7 with any incident that occurs.

RBSLSC currently has a MOU with Wellington Free Ambulance, with all 111 calls placed with Wgtn Free in our catchment being routed to ourselves for response time. Over the last 12 months 4 lives have been saved in our community due to our immediate response.

On top of our role as lifeguards on the beach and in the community, The RBSLSC also runs a very successful Nipper programme for young children aged 5 to 14. 218 children took part in this programme last summer, with all water activities overseen by the Regional Guards on duty.

Our application is for the MDC to contribute \$20,000 towards the funding of wages for our Regional Life Guards. This contribution represents approx half of the actual cost. Out of 72 Surf Lifesaving Clubs in New Zealand, Riversdale is the only club not fully funded by its local council. Each year we rely heavily on our community for their support but some fundraisers are weather dependant ie Fish Auction. If this event does not take place we are forced to use money that could have been used for rescue equipment, maintenance etc

We would like the MDC to consider putting the RBSLSC on a 3 year contract, it would give us some peace of mind as to how we are going to fund each season.

The MDC showed its support of the RBSLSC by its financial contribution in 2016 to the new facility incorporating public toilets, outside showers, a purpose

built 1st room and our clubrooms. There is a current MOU in place with the MDC and RBSLSC, forming a very healthy partnership between both organisations. We need continued support from the MDC to put lifeguards on the beach and in the community

I urge the MDC to recognise that this is an essential service for the district

I would also like the opportunity to present to the sub committee .

Yours Sincerley,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dave Rose', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

Dave Rose

Chairman

RBSLSC

RIVERSDALE RATEPAYERS ASSN-0-Roger Tweedy Riversdale Ratepayers Assn-Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Assn

Submission ID	LTP21-339
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>SUBMISSION TO LONG-TERM PLAN On behalf of Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Assn</p> <p>CYCLING IN RIVERSDALE BEACH</p> <p>We wish to advise we are currently looking into the feasibility of some cycling options around the Riversdale area. After discussion with the Regional Cycling Coordinator she felt we should advise MDC of our plans through the LT Plan process.</p> <p>Background</p> <p>As you will be aware the Riversdale community is fast growing with many active retirees making the beach their permanent home plus more people staying in the village whilst working from home as part of their work week. We estimate current resident population at around 150 with several joining the E-bike community. In addition many mobile home people carry bikes on their vehicle and look for biking options when they visit. This will increase with the new mobile home facility.</p> <p>Feasibility</p> <p>We have looked at some options involving the main & secondary roads, including a possible Uriti Point ride. We believe the best option maybe seeking landowner permission to have tracks across their farms & in addition explore some 'paper road " options around the area.</p> <p>We are at very preliminary stage and are starting with 'socializing' the idea, starting conversations with key landowners and surveying residents & visitors needs/views.</p> <p>We strongly believe cycling options will enhance further the Riversdale Beach offering to visiting families as we note most visitors have bikes on their vehicles on arrival. Many remark how safe the beach is for kids to cycle & we now wish to enhance this with adding options for all — retirees, families & recreational cyclists</p> <p>This submission does not ask for money just wishing to advise our intentions during the term of your Long-Term Plan</p> <p>Contact for this submission</p> <p>Roger Tweedy</p> <p>022 1088140</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

ROBERTSON-0-Phil Robertson

Submission ID	LTP21-371
Other feedback	<p>Too complicated.</p> <p>Just keep your spending within current rate take and focus on the important stuff such as seerage and water. It's not rocket science.</p>

ROGERS-0-Mark Rogers

Submission ID	LTP21-391
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	As much as I'd love to see such a facility in Masterton economic uncertainty and the actual cost of building makes it too great a risk. The proposed rates increase to cover this is also an enormous factor. There are many in our community who just wont be able to afford it.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time. I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	As per my previous comments-we just can't afford this right now, if Council want to revamp/spruce up the town centre individual retailers and landlords could do more themselves to improve shop frontage and exterior displays. And the town entrances? they are fine!!All is needed is a sign saying "Masterton", not a blink and you'll miss it type structure.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

ROSSITER-0-Lisa Rossiter

Submission ID	LTP21-382
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Further details on costs, implications and risk required before the community decides on this matter. A 4-6% rates rise year on year is <u>very</u> significant and requires further dialogue with ratepayers specifically.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SCOTT-0-Blair-Kate-Charlotte-Oliver-William Scott

Submission ID	LTP21-229
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SCOTT-0-Jo Scott

Submission ID	LTP21-320
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Do not agree with money to be spent on a town revamp which has already had loads of feed back disagreeing with the proposal.
General comments: more senior housing	Do not agree with Council paying for Social Housing using rate payer funding. Gift the land to a developer.
Other feedback	<p>Wanted to do survey online.... I don't have twitter and I am not getting twitter to complete the survey. Very user unfriendly... perhaps so you can reduce the number of submissions received. Read all the feed back on Masterton Matters page, this gives a pretty good indication of what Rate Payers think.</p> <p>Why big increase dog registration. Council staff can't even provide dog control or pick up wandering dogs on the weekends, or even when had a call from person that found and then the person who was missing the dog, make a connection to reunite.</p> <p>Think the cheaper proposal for the Town Hall should be undertaken.</p> <p>Is the council trying to put pensioners out of their homes because with the proposed rates increases, this will take the take to over ¼ of their annual income.</p> <p>Where is the road repairs, weed spraying, lawn mowing that needs to be utilised to keep Masterton tidy. Street sweeping keeping storm drains clear to prevent flooding every time it rains.</p> <p>Large increase in pool inspection fencing fees. Uni student comes and inspects. Fencing is compliant and doesn't need to be done every couple of years.</p> <p>Councillors are thinking about a personal legacy that identifies them rather than focusing of the basics of infrastructure and actually getting that sorted first.</p> <p>I would like proof this email has actually been read.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SCOTT-0-Michael Scott

Submission ID	LTP21-70
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	I believe the MDC have missed a few opportunities the put the new civic near the park. They put New World supermarket and Aratoi there instead. Also where Big Save furniture is now could have had the Civic center there in the main street. So why not demolish the existing library and the space next to it and build the civic center there.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SCOTT-0-Stevielea Scott

Submission ID	LTP21-369
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SIMS-0-Tom and Lisa Sims

Submission ID	LTP21-199
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SINGH-0-RANJIT SINGH

Submission ID	LTP21-147
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SKEET-0-Mrs Adelaide Skeet

Submission ID	LTP21-103
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Brilliant, seems great but calm down on the town entrances. The incredibly expensive poles and some Waka kotahi signage are fine.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	DO NOT PRIVATISE IT!
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SLATER-0-Rob Slater

Submission ID	LTP21-136
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SMITH-0-Ian Smith

Submission ID	LTP21-36
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site. I think we should only proceed if we can access external funding to support this project.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	Seriously over complicated system of asking-you will have bamboozled most people with your report-to much to reading and most people will miss the whole point of it. Of your last Long Term Plan-how has that stacked up to what actually happens? Does that get reported-will this long term plan be adhered to and will there be accountability by those who vote for it going forward.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SMITH-0-Jennie Smith

Submission ID	LTP21-111
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SMITH-0-Matthew Smith

Submission ID	LTP21-201
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SMITH-0-Mr Brent Smith

Submission ID	LTP21-123
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SMITH-0-Ross Smith

Submission ID	LTP21-220
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach.I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council.This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand.All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers.Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes.At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years.This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community.We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation.At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STANDISH-0-Peter Standish

Submission ID	LTP21-110
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>As I understand it, all other Councils around New Zealand fully support beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holiday-makers. Those holiday-makers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers. Why is the Masterton District Council the only council which does not fully value and support the life saving services provided by the Riversdale Beach Surf Club?</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STANNBRIDGE-0-Vicky Stannbridge

Submission ID	LTP21-219
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Other feedback	<p>Hello</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach.I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council.This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand.All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers.Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes.At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years.This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community.We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation.At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STEVENS-0-Miss Erin STEVENS

Submission ID	LTP21-41
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STEWART-0-Diana Stewart

Submission ID	LTP21-263
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Terminate plans to relocate the Civic Centre and construction of a new library Redesign and Strengthen and use the existing town hall/municipal building as per D Bormans plans. Do not demolish the town hall.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Prioritise town centre pedestrianisation and upgrade from Jackson St to Church St. Our retailers businesses need to be have a better hub as to the people of Masterton. Proven in so many other towns around the world. Get on with it.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	Local Councils should not be involved in this it is a Central Govt issue. Don't burden the rate payers. If MDC has land then lease it to developers don't spend money.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STEWART-0-Gary Stewart

Submission ID	LTP21-262
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Terminate all plans for a relocation of the Civic Center and construction of a new library. Redesign and strengthen and enhance the former/existing town hall/municipal building. Do not demolish it.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	Prioritize town centre pedestrianisation and create a vibrant town centre-severely lacking currently and our businesses need to see change particularly between Jackson St and Bannister St in the first instance.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	Under no circumstances should MDC be involved in building houses. This is a Central Gvt requirement not Local. If MDC have surplus Land then have it leased to a developer/provider and get an income from the land only.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STEWART-0-MR ALAN STEWART

Submission ID	LTP21-13
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Rebuild existing Auditorium keeping existing facade as per David Boreman recommendation and not waste money on your fancy ideas
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Totally not needed, we are fine as we are. Already wasting money on Chapel Street car park that only needed some trees cut out.
General comments: more senior housing	Provide the land for others to build. Should be totally self funding . Use Government funding available and don't use Rate Payers money
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Loan to fund a Civic centre of the type needed to have events in Masterton not a grandiose idea
Other feedback	Listen to the community and make decisions instead of keeping asking to try to get the answer you want. Forget the silly ideas like moving tractors, finding another site for a civic centre and wasting money on doing up a town centre. Join the Water scheme to be able to provide water for the towns growth. Take a business like approach instead of being influenced by staffs stupid ideas.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STEWART-0-Mr Richie Stewart

Submission ID	LTP21-259
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	There are other cheaper options as outlined by Davi Borman and we don't want to see the old hall/municipal building demolished. demolished.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	The town cbd from Regent Picture theatre to Hallensteins needs immediate upgrade and pedestrianisation. Look after the businesses in town that provide employment and a hub for Masterton.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	Other reason.
Other Reason: more senior housing	I and many others are anti MDC spending any money on building houses. Lease the land to others to build and manage.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

STRAHL-0-John Strahl

Submission ID	LTP21-192
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>This is a submission on whether council should increase its funding for the lifeguards at Riversdale Beach. I own a property at 85 Blue Pacific Parade and spend most of summer and much time in winter at the beach.</p> <p>The Surf club provides an invaluable service but can only currently survive with a lot of extra fundraising. In my strongview Council should fund more. This would be consistent with all other local authorities who fund 100% of the cost.</p> <p>Overall council investment in Riversdale is way less than rates collected and this funding would directly benefit not just Riversdale residents but all visitors to the beach must of whom come from Masterton</p> <p>Please increase the funding</p> <p>(MDC note: relates to Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club lifeguards)</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SUMMERSET GROUP HOLDINGS LIMITED-0-Aaron Smail Summerset Group Holdings Limited-Summerset Group Limited

Submission ID	LTP21-410
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	Submission focused on Councils Development and Financial Contributions Policy. Read supporting information which details their submission on this policy.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

SUBMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:	Draft Development and Financial Contributions Policy 2021
TO:	Masterton District Council
FROM:	Summerset Group Holdings Limited
DATE:	30 April 2021
BY EMAIL:	submissions@mstn.govt.nz

INTRODUCTION

1. Summerset Group Holdings Limited (*Summerset*) is pleased to have the opportunity to submit on the Draft Development and Financial Contributions Policy 2021 (*Policy*) proposed by Masterton District Council (*Council*).

BACKGROUND

2. Summerset is New Zealand's second largest developer and operator of retirement villages, which makes it one of New Zealand's largest home-builders. Summerset currently operates 29 villages across New Zealand and provides a range of living options for more than 6,200 residents.
3. Summerset develops and operates comprehensive care retirement villages, that provide a continuum of care, with its villages containing independent (villas, townhouses and apartments) and assisted living units and residential care (rest home, hospital and dementia level care) for those who require greater assistance. The average age of a resident entering Summerset's villages is 81 years. This resident demographic is associated with a typically low pattern of demand on community infrastructure, amenities and facilities.
4. Over the next 50 years the number of people over 75 in New Zealand is expected to grow by 245% from 315,000 in 2018 (6% of the population) to more than one million in 2068 (17% of the population). It is therefore vital that the regulatory environment recognises and provides for the development that is required to meet this growing demand, and funding for associated infrastructure, but does so on a fair and proportionate basis.

LOWER OCCUPANCY AND DEMAND PROFILE

5. Summerset understands that the current review of the Policy will convert the Policy to one adopted under the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002, removing the ability to charge financial contributions under the Wairarapa Combined District Plan and the Resource Management Act 1991. Summerset supports the shift towards a greater use of development contributions and increasing certainty for developers by providing the set method for calculating development contributions under the Policy. It is Summerset's view that development contributions should be based on demand factors affecting community infrastructures created by each development rather than on the assessed values of developments.
6. Summerset considers that the new Policy needs to take into account the characteristics of comprehensive care retirement villages and their occupants that, on their own or cumulatively with those of other developments, substantially reduce the impacts of development on requirements for infrastructure and community facilities in the district or parts of the district both at a town and local area level.
7. "Retirement village" is an umbrella term given to all types of retirement living, encompassing both "comprehensive care" and "lifestyle" retirement villages.
 - 7.1. As discussed above, comprehensive care retirement villages provide a full range of living and care options from independent living through to assisted living, rest home, hospital and memory care (dementia). The residential care component makes up a relatively high percentage of the overall unit mix.
 - 7.2. Lifestyle retirement villages focus mostly on independent living units with occasionally a small amount of serviced care on a largely temporary basis. When a resident becomes frail over time, usually they would be forced to move from a lifestyle village. This is because care provision is minimal and not suitable as a long-term solution.
8. There is a fundamental difference between a comprehensive care retirement village (as Summerset's new villages are) and a lifestyle retirement village. Each village attracts a very different resident demographic. As discussed above, the average age of a resident entering Summerset's villages is 81 years. For completed and fully occupied villages, the average age across all residents is closer to mid-80s. Residents are typically people that chose to live in their own homes for as long as possible and have moved to a retirement village primarily due to a specific need (such as deteriorating health or mobility challenges, or for companionship – many of Summerset's residents are widows). By contrast, lifestyle villages cater for a younger, more active early retiree, with a higher proportion of couples. The average age of a resident moving into a lifestyle village is more mid-to-late 60s.
9. Summerset's villages typically provide an extensive range of on-site amenities that are suited to the older residents' specialist physical and social needs – including on-demand mini-vans for residents' shopping and outings, a bar, café and restaurant, small residents' convenience shop, pool, gym, activities room, pool table, piano, hairdressing and beauty salon, treatment room, bowling green, hobbies shed, meeting rooms, theatre, library, communal sitting and lounge areas, residents' vegetable gardens and large park-like landscaped gardens. These on-site amenities greatly reduce, and in some cases eliminate, usage of Council's community amenities and facilities by Summerset's residents.

10. Summerset's average occupancy for its independent units is 1.3 residents per unit regardless of the number of bedrooms in the unit. Summerset's average occupancy for its care units is 1 resident per unit. The reduced occupancy per unit, together with the reduced demand per occupant, results in a reduced demand on both local infrastructure and community facilities when compared against the demand assumptions for a typical household unit.
11. Summerset notes that the reduced occupancy, and demand per occupant, for comprehensive care retirement villages has been thoroughly tested and is now provided for by Auckland Council which has defined "Retirement Villages" in the Auckland Unitary Plan and its Development Contributions Policy. This approach recognises the reduced demand placed on local infrastructure and community amenities.
12. Summerset considers that Council, in developing the new Policy, should give adequate consideration to the unique characteristics of comprehensive care retirement villages, and the significantly lower demand profile when compared to lifestyle retirement villages, particularly due to:
 - 12.1. lower occupancy levels (1.3 residents per independent unit and 1 resident per care unit);
 - 12.2. reduced activity levels of the residents due to their age and frailty; and
 - 12.3. the provision of specialist on-site amenities provided to cater for the residents' specific needs.

POLICY NOT FAIR AND PROPORTIONATE

13. Summerset submits that the Policy should distinguish retirement villages from standard residential developments to account for:
 - 13.1. the lower occupancy rate of retirement units and aged care rooms as compared to standard residential dwellings;
 - 13.2. the unique characteristics of comprehensive care retirement villages, as compared to lifestyle retirement villages;
 - 13.3. the demographic characteristics of retirement unit and aged care room residents; and
 - 13.4. the extensive on-site amenities and facilities provided by comprehensive care retirement village operators.
14. Summerset submits that the Council should provide certainty in the new Policy by defining categories of activities that are considered as having a lesser impact than an average household unit equivalent (*HUE*) (such as retirement villages) and provide a specific HUE calculation for that category of activity as a starting point.

RELIEF SOUGHT

15. To fairly account for the lower demand profile, both a population per unit discount (to account for the lower occupancy) and a demand factor discount (to account for the older demographic

and on-site amenities) should be applied to set specific contribution calculations for comprehensive care retirement villages.

16. Summerset requests that under the new Policy, a separate rate is set for retirement villages, consistent with development contribution policies being developed by other councils. This should distinguish retirement units, and aged care rooms, and provide separate rates for each.
17. Water and wastewater contributions should be assessed according to the demand factors for comprehensive care retirement villages calculated and agreed with Council at resource consent stage against those assumed for typical household equivalent units, to recognise the lower demand on those reticulated services.
18. Stormwater contributions should be assessed according to the demand factors for comprehensive care retirement villages based on the site-specific stormwater management outlined and agreed with Council at resource consent stage. Council need to clearly demonstrate the causal connection between any public stormwater infrastructure required as a result of the increase in demand (if any) directly attributable by the retirement village.
19. Taking into account both population per unit/room, and demand factors, Summerset suggests the rates in the table below. These are based on the equivalent rates in the current Auckland Council Development Contribution Policy, which were established after robust hearings processes including the calling of expert evidence in relation to demand. The suggested rates for development contributions are on the basis that financial contributions are phased out and do not apply (there should be no overlap in time during which a development attracts both financial and development contributions).

Development type	Activity	Units of demand
Retirement unit	Transport	0.3 HUE per unit
	All others	0.1 HUE per unit
Aged care room	Transport	0.2 HUE per room
	Community infrastructure	0.1 HUE per room

TIMING

20. Summerset submits that the new Policy should also be explicit about the assessment and timing of payment for large staged projects that require both land use resource consent(s) and building consent(s). Summerset submits that where both a land use resource consent and a building consent are required, the activity should be assessed for development contributions based on the relevant Policy applicable at the time that the resource consent application is lodged, with payment of the total assessed development contributions staged such that a proportionate amount is payable prior to uplift of the code of compliance certificates for each staged building consent. That manner of assessment and payment is fair and reasonable and gives developers certainty of the development contributions payable on large, staged projects such as comprehensive care retirement villages.

21. Summerset requests the invoicing and payment section of the new Policy to include the following provisions, in line with the above approach.

21.1. Where a building consent is required to be issued for the development proposed, then the development contributions should be payable on the issue of associated code compliance certificate(s) rather than at the time at the request of the first inspection of building works. That is the point at which the land use could lawfully be given effect to without breaching the Building Act 2004. Given occupancy is permitted at that point, it is also the time at which any additional demand on Council infrastructure would arise. In a larger staged development, this may mean a series of payments over time as the building work under each staged building consent is completed and signed off.

21.2. In terms of the timing of the assessment and the version of the policy that applies, the development contributions should be calculated and assessed against the relevant Policy at the time that the land use consent application was lodged but payable at the time of code compliance certificate(s).

FINAL COMMENTS

22. Summerset is grateful for the opportunity to submit on the Policy and looks forward to engaging with the Council during the consultation process. Summerset would be happy to meet with the Council or attend at a hearing to discuss this submission further if that would assist.



Aaron Smail
General Manager Development
Summerset Group Holdings Limited

SUMMERVILLE-0-Mr Andrew Summerville

Submission ID	LTP21-322
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Other feedback	<p>Can we please look to extend the recycling collection to Ardsley Lane. Currently ends at Milford Downes (approx 1.5km additional return) to pick up the remaining 25 houses.</p> <p>As a street we are all in support of the increased rates price to include the recycling component.</p> <p>Having this service would help divert recycling from landfill.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SUSTAINABLE WAIRARAPA-0-Ian Gunn Sustainable Wairarapa-Sustainable Wairaraps

Submission ID	LTP21-342
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
General comments: civic facility	Its very difficult to nominate a preference for either the civic centre revamp or the business upgrade without some clearer explanations of the proposed options.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Our greatest concern is the proposed business upgrade. All across the world central business areas are dying at a rapid rate due to the public embracing online purchases, which offer a wider range and cheaper pricing options than the current model. Once an appropriate civic centre upgrade has been agreed with the public only after its development should any business centre revamp be considered. For example high rise apartment blocks may be an appropriate use of the current business area. The town planning to date has allowed large stores to be located on the main arterial routes with local business hubs dotted throughout the urban environs eg Lansdowne, Kuripuni etc adding further pressure for the successful operation of the central business area. So there needs to be a blueprint for the future of the Masterton urban area prior to any further expenditure in the central business area.
Other feedback	<p>Sustainable Wairarapa is pleased to be able to make a submission to your long term plan.</p> <p>As in previous years we believe the council can do more to reduce the impacts of climate change, plus delay the central business revamp. We note that the Parks and Open Spaces Strategy will soon be out for submission this strategy can be a key element in reducing the impact of climate change with increased vegetation mass assisting to reduce air temperature. Significant expenditure is planned at the Homebush Wastewater treatment plant SW members look forward to constructive discussions on the options available to council.</p> <p>Its pleasing to see the council considering improving the visibility and accessibility of the Waipoua river.</p> <p>ACTION on the CLIMATE EMERGENCY</p> <p>Our message is simple: there are now innumerable reports and unassailable scientific evidence from a wide range of sources stating that there is indeed a very real climate emergency requiring urgent and meaningful action, not tomorrow, but today, NOW!</p> <p>It is time, therefore, that our political leaders at all levels of government STEP UP to their responsibility as leaders in their communities in raising awareness around the importance of understanding just what we are all going to have to increasingly face and the need to start planning for it.</p> <p>The climate crisis is now widely recognized as an existential threat to our future well-being with deep social, cultural and economic implications as well as the fundamental environmental impact.</p>



	<p>Time, then, to walk the talk and translate well-sounding words into urgent and concrete action backed by substantial increases in staffing, funding and community engagement.</p> <p>What you are are doing at this point is nowhere near enough eg. Increasing the number of charging stations for electric cars, pursuing options to utilise solar and wind power at and by council enterprises, comprehensive education programmes on the importance of reducing water wastage.</p> <p>We would like to speak to this submission.</p> <p>Thanks again for the opportunity to make a submission.</p> <p>Nga mihi</p> <p>Ian Gunn</p> <p>Secretary Sustainable Wairarapa</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

SUTHERLAND-0-mr Anthony Sutherland

Submission ID	LTP21-353
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	i would have loved to see any plans on where it's going to go and what it is to look like. im not saying its not out there, but i can't find any hard plans. what i found rung in my ears like the tour of the globe theatre in london, "this is an exact replica of what we think it looked like" which is to say it may have been nothing like this.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	again what are the hard plans, or where can i find them? i dont think that the council should spend any money on private buildings and that the council should look at realty of a shrinking main street, especially now that central government has invited Amason to look at setting up shop in NZ
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	the faster you pay down your debt the less it will cost, as the less interest you'll pay. 4-6% will already put stress on households and those in the furture. lets at lest lesson the burden on the "mokopuna" 6-8% rate rise's
Other feedback	i could have just been having a man look, but i've not found any drawings of plans as to what it's going to look like nor have i spoken the anyone who has an idea of what it's going to look like. where is this infomation please, as it's hard to pay for something when you dont know that it will look like. we all know that disapointment of buying a nice new shirt online only for a cheap looking hawaiian print shirt thats too big turns up.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

SUTHERLAND-0-Pam Sutherland

Submission ID	LTP21-390
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Build the facility without external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	A new facility to host events like concerts and function.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TAIT-0-Mackenzie Tait

Submission ID	LTP21-388
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TANKERSLEY-0-Gavin and Linda Tankersley

Submission ID	LTP21-367
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
General comments: civic facility	<p>We are not prepared to support a new civic centre. How can we support a proposal when we do not know:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • site, do we lose a building or is this a free site? We think the site decision should have been confirmed before this set of proposals were suggested. • is the cost of the site included in costs? • definite plans • decision on existing Town Hall and facade. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the facade is one of the few important, attractive character buildings left in Masterton among more and more box like buildings! • what are plans for existing library?
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>We support a partial revamp with the following reservations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • car free areas-increased traffic flow through Chapel and Dixon Streets-already congested at school times and start and finish work times. • restricted (non-existent) parking options. Perry, Cole, Chapel, Dixon, Wrigley, Bannister, Church, Jackson, Park, Bruce and King Streets have extremely limited parking available now. • limited pedestrian crossings to enable people to cross Chapel Street, Dixon Street. • Queen Elizabeth Park, Recreation Centre, Aratoi, ConArt, The Woolshed and i-Site are the tourist hub of Masterton-tourists need to be able to park. • a large proportion of residents live outside Masterton we cannot bus, ride or walk to town. Our mayor tells us to support local businesses so we need to be able to access them.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	As the population of Masterton ages it is most important that more senior housing is made available. It is also important that residents in these houses have a good landlord. Comments from people already residing at Panama regarding how well the council handles this facility gets our support for this proposal. It is important that this type of housing is available for those who cannot afford the retirement village options.
General comments: paying for our plan	Latest Central Government statements include suggestions that water and sewerage responsibilities may be taken away from local councils. If this is the case Masterton District Council cannot and should not be making any financial decisions until this issue is clarified. Three Waters Reform-proposal? However today's residents do need to accept the costs of ongoing improvements to basic

	<p>infrastructure-roading, water, sewerage, rubbish and especially with the large increase in housing within Masterton.</p>
Other feedback	<p>We are interested in hearing about how the council is working regarding the increase in housing developments in Masterton. Water supply is of course at the top of the list of basic requirements be it delivery, waste or stormwater issues.</p> <p>We see schooling for the future being a real concern and provision of health-lack of doctors-and continuation of health care through Wairarapa Hospital especially with an ageing population.</p> <p>We believe much more information should have been available before the residents were asked to comment at this stage-to agree/disagree on these proposals which are to be adopted on June 30th 2021.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	<p>as an individual</p>

TANNER-0-Miss Melanie Tanner

Submission ID	LTP21-317
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Great idea, would be awesome to have a place to gather and have events, hopefully, bigger artists can play in Masterton if we have this. Would be wonderful if it's kid-friendly as there's nowhere that people can take kids if it's raining etc that is free and fun.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	There is a lot of things we have done to this town to make it prettier and the old things have gone to waste and ruins. As long as we can do this without spending unnecessary amounts of money when we don't have to on silly signs and actually make things more appealing , accessible and pleasant.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The council are talking about building for the future generation, yet how will spending millions building houses for seniors help us? Our generation is struggling to get into housing and what will it be like for our kids? If you can give some of the unused land to someone else who will build them for the seniors, this would be cheaper and the council can put more time into helping the future generation, not the older generation. Having more of our generation in the council or having a say would help bring ideas to the table about what we want for our future and our kids.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	It's good that you will spread it out but frustrating that our rates are continuously increasing as is everything else in life.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TATHAM-O-Flick and Willie Tatham

Submission ID	LTP21-125
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>In addition to the below, we are permanent farm residents near riversdale also have property at riversdale beach and are members of the surf club. Our children greatly benefit from the surf club programmes as options for joining sports teams and clubs aren't as easy when you are geographically isolated and travel is so expensive.</p> <p>Beach safety is critical on our coast.</p> <p>Many thanks</p> <p>Flick and willie tatham</p> <p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level</p>



	<p>expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

TATHAM-0-Jan Tatham

Submission ID	LTP21-83
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TATHAM-0-Terry Tatham

Submission ID	LTP21-356
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
General comments: civic facility	I believe that we do need a civic centre but I can see no reason to move it from its present position in the centre of town. If we want the town centre to be well used surely such a facility should be in it. And as the library needs enlarging why not use the empty space next door to the present on. It is hard to make considered comments when so little is known about the council plans.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I don't support this project-the town centre is adequate now. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now. I don't support this project-I don't think this is a priority.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
General comments: more senior housing	I support this plan but the council should plan ahead and use all of the available land: 25 houses now but infrastructure built so that more can be built at a later date.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TAYLOR-0-Sue Taylor

Submission ID	LTP21-224
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>Mōtūwairaka Marae contributes to rates that supports the infrastructure of Riversdale Beach. Our membership are aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>Our membership are sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>A kaupapa that impacted our marae occurred a few years ago, when some of our members were associated with a fatal incident when an extended whānau died from a sudden medical event whilst diving in the isolated north end of Riversdale Beach. The Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club immediately responded to our emergency call and took complete control of the situation by calling in medical support by way of the rescue helicopter and ambulance services. The whānau concerned were on holiday from Tauranga and were so grateful for the support and professional care and respect given to a husband, father and koro that sad day by the club under the supervision of Mike Taylor and rangatahi volunteers.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. Our community are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p>

	The membership of Mōtūwairaka Marae urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TE AWHINA COMMUNITY HUB-0-Donna Gray Te Awhina Community Hub-Te Awhina Community Hub

Submission ID	LTP21-427
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>We would at Te Awhina Community Hub like to apply for funding for the long term planning.</p> <p>The work we do in the community, for the community means we rely on having a coordinator and to do so we require funding.</p> <p>We are looking at \$20,000 per year. This also will enable us to train and up skill or volunteer.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

THOMAS-0-Jeffrey Thomas

Submission ID	LTP21-292
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
General comments: Masterton Revamp	<p>The views of my wife and I have not changed on the issues mentioned in our letters of 31 January and 14 April 2020 copies of which are attached. We are disappointed that you chose not to reply to either letter.</p> <p>31° January 2020, The Chairperson Town Hall Working Group Masterton District council.</p> <p>Dear Chairperson, We welcome the opportunity to express our views on proposals relating to the controversial topics of the Town Centre and the Town Hall. We are dismayed to learn that the majority of respondents to earlier surveys favour the demolition of the Town Hail and its replacement with a new civic centre. In our opinion Masterton is lacking in iconic buildings of historical significance illustrating the character of our town development since its origins in the 19th century. We suggest therefore that the Town Hall facade is a jewel which must be preserved and plans adopted to make it the feature of a town centre incorporating two other iconic buildings i.e. the Public Trust Office and the Wairarapa Times Age.</p> <p>We accept that the interior of the Town Hall needs to be modernised to meet the needs of an increasing population which is inevitable in the medium term. The astronomical costs of a multipurpose facility will be a deterrent to many but we feel that they are justified and essential if Masterton is to maintain its position as the main centre of population in the Wairarapa.</p> <p>We are surprised that in all the publicity on the above topics Council has made very little comment on the Impact of one of the most important issues facing it in establishing a town centre which will create a "viable and attractive space" for our residents and visitors. We refer, of course, to the traffic congestion in Chapel St which calls for urgent remedial attention. We suggest that Council considers means of reducing the unacceptable use of central Masterton by immense juggernauts as a through road. We appreciate that the fact some streets are part of State</p>

	<p>Highway 2 may restrict Council's authority in effecting changes but suggest that there are several ways to discourage use of High and Chapel Streets and Opaki Road by those monsters. It seems that an early review of the Roading Asset Management Plan is appropriate.</p> <p>Yours sincerely Jeff Thomas Pam Thomas</p> <p>Speed Limits Review Masterton District Council 161 Queen St Masterton. Attention</p> <p>14 April 2020</p> <p>Dear Ms ,</p> <p>We are pleased to see that Council is turning it's attention to the subject of vehicle traffic in Masterton. We support the proposals to adjust speed limits while recognising that much more than that is urgently required to achieve a worthwhile reduction in traffic congestion in central Masterton.</p> <p>We are attaching extracts from earlier submissions we have made on this topic. We recognise the difficulties arising from the fact that State Highway 2 runs through the centre of our town and the consequent limited jurisdiction that Council has over High St, Chapel St and Opaki Rd. This is clear from the warning that any changes to speed limits do not apply to S.H.2. Perhaps you would clarify for us your precise authority in that regard please.</p> <p>We note that a 40 kph limit is already in place in Chapel St "when children present" whatever that means and Carterton has built a raised pedestrian crossing on S.H.2 obviously intended to slow traffic speeds. There are, no doubt, other means of discouraging the use of the above streets as a through road and we would be interested to hear what other short term plans Council has in mind please.</p> <p>Yours faithfully Jeff and Pam Thomas</p>
<p>3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?</p>	<p>Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.</p>
<p>4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?</p>	<p>Agree</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

THOMAS-0-Peter and Nicola Thomas

Submission ID	LTP21-239
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

THOMPSON-0-Ross Thompson

Submission ID	LTP21-134
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a Masterton district council ratepayer and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

THOMSON-0-John Scott Thomson

Submission ID	LTP21-156
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I support this project but now is not the right time.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
Other feedback	<p>ref. page 28 Hood Aerodrome</p> <p>Tourist/Visitor Potential</p> <p>I wish to remind and reinforce the importance of the Vintage Aviator (TVAL) world war one collection at Hood to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local people who take interest and pride, • Visitors-nationally and overseas to Wairarapa, • Education-schools, technical and historians, • Aviation enthusiasts worldwide. <p>"There is nothing like it anywhere!"-overseas authority.</p> <p>By good fortune these aircraft are at Hood. Let's keep it subject to the wishes of the owners and respecting their amazing generosity.</p> <p>Let's development this tourist/visitor potential.</p> <p><u>Personal submission</u> drawing on 12 years volunteer experience.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

THOMSON-0-Michael Thomson

Submission ID	LTP21-79
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	I find it marvellous that the Council uses pre-covid feedback to support it's proposal to go ahead with this building/project.I seem to recall at the time these consultation exercises were done there was open criticism at both the methodology and the 'outcome'-many voices shared the view this was an unnecessary expense that the town neither could afford or required.There is simply no logical reason to proceed, there is no obvious benefit for residents at this time to having this building-the existing Library is entirely adequate-and the lack of a town hall has not as far as I'm aware meant we missed out on world class events, sporting fixtures or concerts.The project is simply one of vanity-every group of town leaders wants to memorialise their tenure, and this clearly the way this batch intend to do it whether or not the residents want it or can afford it.If this goes ahead, then it is a shame upon the entire council-elected and otherwise.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	It feels like a familiar thing, these town revamps that go on all over NZ-a bit of paving here, some weird outdoor seating over there.... but fundamentally it doesn't matter how this is done when there are so many empty stores in the town.Before embarking on another round of new paving, I believe the council and the community needs to look at more innovative ways to build business success and capability in the district.There is plenty of space to build an industrial park that focusses on something progressive and forward looking, technology is the obvious one, but what about other industries.Also, having a nice town centre is great, but the prevalence of lorries with trees going up and down the towns main roads every fifteen minutes rather detracts from making an ideal outdoor space.I want to see more innovation, not just the same old rubbish being recycled once more... think forward.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	The council has no business doing this-it is not part of the NZ approach that local authorities build houses, by extension that ratepayers do this.There is already a social housing provider in the district which seems to do rather well financially given how many things they appear to sponsor, so perhaps it is they who should be building social housing.I also fail to understand the point of it being in a senior village-these places aren't poor, and nor are most seniors-unlike people on minimum wage or even worse those on a benefit.In the event that it was the responsibility of local authorities to house people, then I think the focus needs to be put on building high density housing stock, and that it be targetted at key workers and those on low incomes, or those seniors whose financial situations put them in the same income bracket as a beneficiary.Why should ratepayers fund a home for someone who probably owned a home their whole life, then sold it and now needs

	a 1bdrm unit?Public housing, and the pension itself should certainly be means tested.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	<p>This theory is all well and good when you have the cash reserves to pay for these nice to have monuments to the mayor and her CEO.At this point, economically speaking this town is hardly a success story, and the residents are already over-taxed and earn below the national average.Burdening residents with more debt for a vanity project is just selfish-there is no clear and obvious benefit to any of these plans (other than housing the elderly which isn't really a local authority's job in nz), and so I do not support at all any of these proposals or burdening ratepayers/residents with the cost for generations to come.If this is just another small town having a 'mine is bigger than yours' disagreement with the neighbours (Carterton and their events centre), console yourselves in knowing that Masterton is still the main population centre of the district and we aren't trying to poison people with our water like the other two local authorities.You have no mandate to go ahead with these things, and certainly none to increase rates and debt just to pay for things that right now are not on the essential list. Whatever spare funds are available should be those that are already held (not borrowings), and those should be being invested into improving water infrastructure, and the state of local roads is a disgrace.The council appears to have forgotten why it is there and how it came to be in the position in the first place.And personally, i don't give a rats ass about what future generations might appreciate (the sales pitch for the events centre project)-if they want one, then let them pay for it.I'm sure they will be considerably more grateful if when they turn on their tap in January or February water comes out of it, and that they can drive their electric cars on local roads and streets that don't rattle their batteries to bits.Whether you're talking about spending todays money or tomorrows, I don't think you have a mandate to do it on a vanity project collection, none of which are core council business, and I certainly hope that when these all happen (because i'm not stupid enough to imagine you won't do it regardless of the feedback) I certainly will not be voting for anyone involved, and I will be entirely active in opposing your candidacy going forward.</p>
Other feedback	<p>As I've said, in times of plenty you can do things, and people would support that i'm sure... but this is not that time.The complete lack of transparence around the 'events centre' doesn't help its cause either, but fundamentally you do not have the mandate to increase our rates for the sake of a building/project list that no one actually asked for.There are more important areas of focus and core council business to put energy into, including primarily water resilience (and I mean storage-damns and compulsory rainwater tanks for all new builds) and environmental issues.If you want to fancy up the town centre, the quick cheap and simple option would be to ban cars-make it a ped mall from the far north end of town all the way down to where the resene shop is-close the smaller side streets as well.Chapel St and Dixon street are not so far from queen street that even the most senior of citizens couldn't manage to get there.The events centre is a total non-starter, its a vanity project a town this size simply doesn't need.There is nothing wrong with the existing library-it is what it is in small town NZ, so just leave that well alone-those of us who don't have well paid wellington jobs are in no mood to pay for this-either tomorrow or next year and for the next 50 years.And, re housing, if council were in that business (which it really shouldn't be) then housing for key workers, low income workers and</p>



	<p>beneficiaries should take priority over pensioner village units that are only accessible by pensions who quite probably already own a home and have the money to buy their own residence. Public housing (state or local) should be restricted to those at the lowest end of the socioeconomic scale, and it should be about enabling them and their families to climb above where they may be to start out-for example shared ownership. The council needs to consent more high density buildings-this town doesn't need more 700000 houses on plots not much bigger than a stamp that can fit a family of 3 at a push-we need apartment type builds, or even terraced/duplex housing-maximise the land we have but building for more people, not for more dollars. I can only hope someone at council adopts some more innovative ideas than the tired expensive old twaddle that this plan lays out. Also, how many social media people does a local authority in Masterton need, marketing, social media etc-that the hell are you spending OUR money on???</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>as an individual</p>

TOMLIN-0-Fay & Nick Tomlin

Submission ID	LTP21-127
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer in Masterton and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>We urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TUUTA-0-Marama Tuuta

Submission ID	LTP21-335
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
General comments: more senior housing	50/50 funding for the build, private and MDC
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TWIGG-0-Kate Twigg

Submission ID	LTP21-113
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

TWIGGINS-0-Mrs Jo-anne Twiggins

Submission ID	LTP21-32
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	Definitely need to get moving to incorporate this for the growing community. There needs to be a fresh new vibe in the community. When we recently visited New Plymouth, we even noticed cool things like recycling bin options next to the rubbish bins throughout the town which lends towards an "up-and-coming" vision of the town.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charles Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	Why would we want to pay for it when someone else can instead. And only 25 units? That is like a drop in the ocean of the need. Bigger thinking needed.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
General comments: paying for our plan	As long as you actually do what you say. We're still waiting on urbanisation of some older roads that are residential, but still waiting for council to put streetlights/footpaths in...
Other feedback	Please think LONG term-like 50 years! not 10 years, so projects can feed into bigger visions. Rather than just little moments of change, let's aim for long term growth vision!
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

VAN DER VEEN-0-Mr Peter Van der Veen

Submission ID	LTP21-248
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	Stop wasting our money on your overinflated egos
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
General comments: paying for our plan	Look around your neighbourhood. We can't afford all the things you want to do. Wake up. This isn't Queenstown. We aren't a rich and thriving community. People here are struggling and you are not helping.
Other feedback	Stop increasing everything. Rates and dog fees are now ridiculous. Using COVID as an excuse to put up rates is bullshit. You lot promise to reduce rates and be thrifty with our money to get voted in, then you turn around and do the opposite. You lot need to be voted out and we should amalgamate the councils to get rid of the old drift wood and the brown nosing new councillors with no balls. You lot should be ashamed of yourselves.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

VAN NIEKERK-0-Chene van Niekerk

Submission ID	LTP21-402
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
General comments: civic facility	This will be a great place for young people to go to.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but now is not the right time.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	In my opinion we should have all the funds before we start working on revamping. For example Pahiatua is full of road works and it doesn't make the town too good to look at.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	We do have a housing situation that we need to be more aware of for our younger people.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	We need more things for 13-17 year olds. There isnt much for people our age. I believe people our age should have a say in what happens here in Masterton. There isnt many things we get out ideas and opinions in and need more like that. There are mature people with great ideas here and they need to be heard.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

VATSELIAS-0-Shanna Vatselias

Submission ID	LTP21-154
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority
General comments: civic facility	<p>There has been a lot of talk about the need for a civic centre, that every town needs a town hall, that it will bring the community together, that it will become the heart of our town.</p> <p>It remains unclear whether there is strong demand for such a facility from Masterton residents. Without such an indication it would be irresponsible to commit to a \$30 million project that will hit Masterton residents long into the future. Based on 2013 census data the median personal income is slightly more than \$25,000, meanwhile housing affordability studies from 2019 indicate that more than 20 per cent of take home pay would go to mortgage repayments for first-home buyers. And that's based on an average first-home buying couple where both work full time. The situation is much different for many in our community. Parts of our community have the highest deprivation rating in the country. And yet the conversation is about creating a place for people to socialise or spend time between work and home. What about the people that don't have work, or have a home? These should be our priorities.</p> <p>And then there is discussion about the civic centre becoming an asset for our community, breathing life into Masterton. I recall a situation where Councillors rejected an opportunity to bring an internationally acclaimed artist to Masterton out of concerns tickets wouldn't be affordable for many in the community. Should the decision to invest \$30 million in a civic centre proceed, careful consideration about the business model needs to be undertaken to ensure it is benefitting all of our community, not just those that can afford to buy a ticket.</p> <p>The argument for the civic facility has been built around developing a future for the tamariki and mokopuna of Masterton. Strong communities are built through a range of social determinants, having a roof over their heads, jobs, education, food to eat. These social determinants will not be solved through a civic facility. I appreciate the desire to invest in a library. However the focus should first be on ensuring Mum and Dad can give children a life without the challenges caused by financial stressors, and without contributing to those stressors by investing in an unproven plan for a civic facility.</p>
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Masterton definitely needs a revamp, and our community needs a town centre they can be proud of and that visitors are excited to share photos of when they return home. But it needs to be undertaken carefully. Housing affordability in Masterton is making the dream of home ownership a pipe dream for many people. And home ownership is not just about saving for a deposit, but also being able to pay rates. Any contribution to the cost of increasing rates needs to be mitigated. We are not in a position where we can always go for the preferred plan, plan B would be the sensible

	option to ensure a good result for Masterton while the Council aims to do the best for affordability in Masterton.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	<p>The benefits of Council building the units is unclear, other than the fact that the houses would be owned by the community. Why would the Council invest and burden ratepayers with the cost when the investment can be made by another party but the outcome remain the same?</p> <p>That being said, either way I am supportive of the houses being built.</p>
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WADDINGTON-0-John Waddington

Submission ID	LTP21-311
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	See comments
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states. Other reason.
Other Reason: Masterton Revamp	See comments
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Disagree
Other feedback	<p>I am writing this letter as part of my submission to the Long Term Plan.By way of background; for some years I represented the Riversdale Residents and Ratepayers Association in trying to bring the long delayed Riversdale Sewerage Scheme to fruition.Ultimately it was completed but over the years of meeting the cost had blown out to \$20,000 a property.Not bad when it was originally suggested to the ratepayers that the bulk of the costs would be covered by a Government Grant.That left me deeply skeptical of local body plans and costings.</p> <p>A major concern is can our district afford these plans!! am not persuaded by the pretty pictures.A goodly proportion of our population are young families on low incomes; or superannuants on fixed incomes.</p> <p>Any increases in costs will impinge on them far more than others.Just as an example I did a small exercise on our rates for our home using the percentage increases set out on page 33 of the plan.Our current rates are \$4721.20 for this year.Over the next 10 years they will increase annually until in \$2031-32 they will be \$8267.11.In my submission that is not sustainable.</p> <p>I agree very much with Chris Peterson's comments reported in the Times Age on Saturday, May 1st."Whether this is the right moment to be imposing, on an already quite financially stressed community, two very expensive, though undoubtedly splendid, nice-to-haves not have-to-haves."</p> <p>We need to use what we already have and adjust it to meet our needs before embarking on new expensive adventures.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WAIGHT-0-Lincoln Waight

Submission ID	LTP21-387
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I support this project but I think the Council should build more than 25 houses – build the maximum we can fit on that site.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

**WAIRARAPA BUSH RUGBY UNION-0-Tony Hargood Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union-
Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union**

Submission ID	LTP21-438
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	The Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union are submitting on the turf replacement at Memorial Park. Refer to full letter attached.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation



3 May 2021

Submission to Masterton District Council Long Term Plan.

The Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union submission to the Long Term Plan (LTP) wishes to highlight the \$1.6M put aside in 2024/25 to replace the turf at Memorial Park should only be approximately \$700,000.

Based on the Polytan report, (attached) provided to WBRU in October 2020 by the Wairarapa Multi Sports Stadium Trust, highlights, if the turf is maintained to World Rugby and FIFA standards, the turf life could be as long as 14-15 years.

This would take the replacement of the turf to 2028/29.

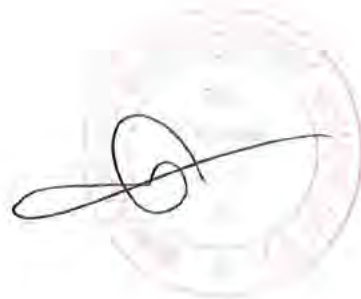
WBRU does not need a public hearing on our submission as the response back to WBRU by Masterton District Council, states the replacement of the turf will be considered in the next round of the LTP.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Tony Hargood', written over a faint circular stamp.

Tony Hargood

Chief Executive

Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union



Tony Hargood

From: Nerissa Aramakutu
Sent: Friday, 7 May 2021 2:49 p.m.
To: Tony Hargood
Subject: LTP submission follow up: Wairarapa Bush Rugby Union

Kia ora Tony,

As a follow up to your email you sent yesterday, Council has assumed that we will need to be involved in the replacement of the turf at Memorial Park when it reaches the end of it's life.

A provisional sum of \$1.6m is allowed in 2024/25 (year 4) and funding of that is assumed to be 1/3 from Council depreciation funds and 2/3 external (WMSST and grants).

This figure is a ballpark estimate, and work will need to be scoped in preparation for the next Long Term Plan.

Please confirm whether you are proceeding with a late submission for the Long-Term Plan.

We need confirmation and a copy of the submission by Monday or else it won't make the Hearing Agenda.

Thanks

Nerissa

NERISSA ARAMAKUTU
Policy Manager

We are Local Government.



06 370 6300
161 Queen Street
mdc@mstn.govt.nz

PO Box 444, Masterton 5840
MSTN.GOV7.NZ@mymasterton

Follow Up Information

2 messages

Cody Linton <Cody.Linton@polytan.co.nz>
To: "garyhewson@gmail.com" <garyhewson@gmail.com>

8 October 2020 at 07:18

Hi Gary,

This should cover all the correspondence sent to date.

I look forward to going through this in further detail with you. If you have any questions in the interim please let me know.

Kind regards,

Cody Linton
General Manager



Polytan New Zealand
PO Box 39073 Wellington Mail Centre
Lower Hutt
1 Jarden Mile
Wellington
New Zealand 6035
T: +64 4 802 3960
M: +64 21 831 051
E: cody.linton@polytan.co.nz
W: www.polytan.co.nz

A MEMBER OF THE SPORT GROUP

Head Office 1800 663 812 Factory 2, Dunlop's Drive, Dandenong South, VIC 3175 Australia



IMPORTANT NOTICE: This email is confidential, may be legally privileged, and is for the intended recipient only. Access, disclosure, copying, distribution, or reliance on any of it by anyone else is prohibited and may be a criminal offence. Please delete if obtained in error and email confirmation to the sender.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Cody Linton <Cody.Linton@polytan.co.nz>
To: Dick Davison <rdavison@amurfi.net>, "John Dalziel" <johndalzielnz@gmail.com>
Cc:
Bcc:
Date: Mon, 21 Sep 2020 23:42:14 +0000
Subject: RE: WMSST

Hi Dick, John,

Good to meet you both last week.

As discussed, I have prepared some information for you to get started with your understanding of the surface and this should be read in conjunction with the maintenance guidelines you already have.

Please note that this email doesn't offer any comment on hours of use or undertaking of maintenance activities as I don't have that information at hand.

1. Current Situation – Skin Abrasion

See attached email to Tony from a few weeks ago for your reference.

In general, I believe the field is still in really good condition for its age but I think there are signs that it is starting to flatten down the centre third which is really common where football is being played. The best way to combat this is to enforce cross field training at all times which shouldn't be a major issue given they have portable goals there.

I have no doubt that the flattening is contributing to the perceived issues with skin abrasion although you should note that skin burns are typical of artificial surfaces and ensuring pile is upright only lessens the chances of skin abrasion, it certainly does not eliminate the problem and so blame should not be apportioned at football use.

Where rugby players are continually training and playing on these surfaces (such as College Rifles and Hong Kong Football Club) we certainly hear of less incidents so I wonder whether players adapt their style of play when they are constantly using them rather than one game per season which appears to be the case here. As I mentioned, the ultimate is to install an irrigation system to aid with the players ability to slide across the surface (similar to a wet hockey field) but there has not yet been one installed in NZ.

World Rugby do undertake laboratory testing on skin abrasion (the surface at Memorial Park has undergone this testing) before it issues a certificate (meaning it can be installed in the field, field tested, and certified). However, this testing can only be undertaken in the laboratory and is not something that is undertaken at initial field testing and subsequent World Rugby Regulation 22 testing every two years.

Therefore, you can comfortably say that the surface installed at Memorial Park has passed World Rugby skin abrasion testing as part of its laboratory testing before installation.

With all of that said, the issue is that skin abrasion has a strong correlation to the flatness of the pile so once it leaves the laboratory maintenance is of the utmost importance to ensure the surface meets, and continues to meet, its criteria.

As I mentioned on site, a good way of determining how upright the pile is would be to undertake regular ball roll testing which can be done on a still day with a ball roll rig, football and tape measure. There is a ball roll log sheet in our maintenance guidelines and I'll be happy to run you through this on site.

If you get values that are nearing the maximum permitted range by FIFA this usually indicates the pile is flattening and offering little resistance to ball roll. Accordingly, maintenance procedures should be adjusted accordingly. This is also a good way of determining which areas of the field require more regular maintenance and activities adjusted to suit. Unfortunately, given it isn't a prerequisite for use, FIFA certification is often allowed to lapse and therefore ball roll/maintenance of the pile is not raised.

I'll order you a ball roll rig and we can start to incorporate this into your routine inspection work (3-4 times a year if often enough).

2. General Inspections

General inspection work should be carried out every couple of days and involves things like litter and leaf (to avoid breakdown on the surface as discussed) collection and importantly checking of penalty spots and high stress areas (six yard boxes). This work is important because it ensures infill levels are kept consistent in these areas and avoids unnecessary repairs as a result of constant use of penalty spots etc.

This doesn't seem to be too much of an issue at this facility given it is secure but as the surface ages, it will become more important. We certainly don't see damage in these areas on football specific facilities, as I mentioned with College Rifles but certainly with more football being played, your maintenance and checking of these areas needs to become more vigilant.

Based on what I have seen previously at this facility, this work is done well and I don't think I have ever been there and seen an abundance of litter or leaves on the surface.

3. Routine Maintenance

Routine maintenance is your brushing of the surface and should be carried out twice a week during your peak season. As a general rule, anything under 30 hours of use per week and you can back this off to once a week and down to nothing over the summer months when the surface isn't being used.

It is important to vary the brushing direction every now and then but in general the field should be brushed across to aid in the redistribution of infill back to the centre third of the field.

The equipment that is currently on site is well suited to this routine brushing however the brushes are worn and I agreed to replace these free of charge which I will do as soon as possible.

4. Specialist Maintenance

Specialist maintenance should be carried out quarterly but as I mentioned this can be concentrated to the 8-9 months of the year when the surface is at peak capacity as it will be more beneficial. It is also one of the items that gets neglected if budgets become tight which is something we have seen time and time again.

These machines have rotating brushes, filter trays, and vacuum units and therefore remove dirt and debris from the surface as well as being far more effective at distributing infill back to the centre third of the surface.

Downer and Mexited Performance Sports Surfaces both have these machines and are currently both tendering for the maintenance contracts for Porirua, Upper Hutt and Hutt City Contracts. To get best value for money, I would suggest inviting a competitive tender process for a three year period and ensure they both know this is the case.

Contact details as follows:

Downer: Scott Walker +64 21548381; Scott.Walker@downer.co.nz
 Mexited: Shane Madden +64 27 442 0084; shane@mexiteds.co.nz

5. Major Renovation Work

As mentioned above, there is a clear indication that the infill in the surface has migrated away from the centre third of the surface. This is completely normal on a surface where football is played and results in more ready flattening of the pile which will no doubt be contributing to the perceived issues around skin abrasion.

I have sent Tony some information regarding some major renovation work which I believe is required on this surface (see attached email). Essentially, it involves a specialist piece of equipment hitting the infill to the surface of the field which will then allow us to redistribute it back to the centre of the field. At this stage, additional infill should be added to bring it up to a more appropriate level.

By doing this, it will assist in the pile standing more upright and hopefully decrease the issues with skin abrasion.

Please note that these works should only ever be done when necessary (once or at worst twice over the life of the surface depending on effectiveness of maintenance) and can be avoided with less football use (not practical), movement of football goals to encourage cross-field play, and strict maintenance practices.

I have attached some photos of this machine in operation to give you an idea of how it hits the in-fill to the surface.

6. Testing and Certification

The World Rugby Certification of the facility is currently due to expire in January of next year and would normally be tested in December to ensure it was certified by the time it lapses.

Given the current situation with travel restrictions, World Rugby and New Zealand Rugby have agreed that an interim test can be carried out by a nominated person not accredited on the ground that the surface is tested by an accredited agent as soon as travel restrictions ease. Unfortunately this does result in an additional cost for the interim test but the alternative is that the certification lapses completely and the facility cannot be used.

As it stands, this testing can be carried out by NZSTJ (Andrew Mitchell) who has quoted \$2,100 + GST. Moving forward, when travel restrictions ease, the plan is that Andrew will become fully accredited and when that does eventually then we will see costs for the accredited testing come down.

I have attached an email sent to me with pricing and also an email that I sent to Tony which, if you scroll down, provides some background as to how NZ Rugby are working through the current situation.

7. End of Life Replacement

As I mentioned on site, we are currently getting ten years on most, open to the public, Council facilities. I believe in this situation that you should be looking to get at least 12 years (for budgeting) with a view to good maintenance ensuring that this will be a minimum and that up to 14-15 years is achievable.

In terms of this process, I have recently put together some budgeting information for a number of other facilities around the region which I back-costed off recently completed projects. Specialist machinery is required to remove all of the in-fill material from the surface so that, all going well, all components can be repurposed and/or disposed of for free. I have attached a couple of reference projects to show you the process.

In this case, the existing shock pad will remain in place and be reused and therefore a summary of costs would be as follows:

WORKS ITEM	VALUE ex.GST
Preliminary and General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establishment of plant and equipment • Project and site management • Cleaning and maintenance of accessways 	\$17,250.00
Removal of Existing Surface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of in-fill and stockpile for removal • Transport and disposal of in-fill (assume free tipping or repurposing) • Turf removal • Transport and disposal of turf (assume free tipping or repurposing) 	\$87,400.00
Synthetic Surfacing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply and install LigaTurf RS+280 artificial turf on existing shock pad 	\$611,000.00
World Rugby Testing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake initial testing upon completion and thereafter in Year 2, Year 4, Year 6, Year 8 (NOTE: If seeking funding it is often easier to include testing right through to ten years and pre-invoice rather than seek funding for testing every two years) 	\$42,500.00
TOTAL ex.GST	\$758,150.00

Dick, John, that is a very long winded email so I hope I have covered off everything. In light of the information provided I would be more than happy to sit down and go through all of this in person.

Please feel free to call me to discuss anything in further detail.

Kind regards,

Cody Linton
General Manager

polytan

Polytan New Zealand
PO Box 99073 Wellington Mail Centre
Lower Hut
1 Jarden Mts
Wellington
New Zealand 6035

WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE TRUST-0-Pip Hannon Wairarapa Community Centre Trust-Wairarapa Community Centre Trust

Submission ID	LTP21-108
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>RE: Wairarapa Community Centre Trust financial situation and request for Long Term Plan funding</p> <p>Dear CEO, CFO, Mayor, Masterton Community Wellbeing Manager and District Councillors,</p> <p>We are writing to you to update you regarding the services of the Wairarapa Community Centre. We have found ourselves in ongoing uncertain financial times which has come to a head over the last 3 years as funding objectives have changed and become more project/outcome driven.</p> <p>Our hope is to bring you up to date with our organisation; weigh this up, and look to fund us on a more secure basis in line with other local NGO's eg Aratoi, Pukaha, Waiwaste, Volunteering Wairarapa and Masterton Foodbank.</p> <p>We have attached a comprehensive report detailing finances, service, challenges, comparisons, projects, and future sustainability, covering the 8 years since purchasing the premises of 41 Perry Street, Masterton.</p> <p>We are running as streamlined as possible and we cannot operate a self-sustainable centre without grants as a top up. As a Board we are proud of what the Centre is providing to the Wairarapa Community.</p> <p>We would also be happy to make ourselves available to answer questions or provide further details to our report.</p> <p>Kind Regards</p> <p>Pip Hannon</p> <p>Chairperson -Wairarapa Community Centre Trust</p> <p>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</p> <p>The Wairarapa Community Centre Trust (WCCT) are faced with a forecasted loss of \$15,000 this financial year and need to seek more sustainable and long-term funding.</p> <p>We have unique roles within this community as outlined below:</p> <p>Programme Provider</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provider of community services of cooking classes and emergency meals through 52 community agencies with 2877 emergency meals cooked by

volunteers and distributed to local people in need in 2020.

Community Coordination

2. Coordinator and referrer to community services-linking people in need to appropriate agencies.
3. Networker with stakeholders and community to identify needs and coordinate service provision.
4. Provider of a service community hub so that people can have multiple and complex needs addressed by on-site agencies as a wraparound service.

Facilities

5. **Own and maintain** the building of 41 Perry Street, Masterton which has a government valuation of \$750,000.
6. **Landlord, service provider and utility provider** to 15 tenants at approximately 50% less than market value as 13 out of 15 tenants are NGO's.

We have quantifiable evidence (see our statement of service performance on page 7 of WCCT's Annual Report June 2020) that our service is needed and well utilised (despite closures due to Covid).

- 100 % tenanted.
- 18,018 people through our doors using our services.
- 75 community group utilising our rooms.
- 2877 emergency meals distributed (in 2021 we are on track to distribute 5,000)
- 8 community service programmes run by the WCCT (excluding programmes run by other tenants in our hub).

Prior to applying to council for funding, WCCT have pursued the following options:

- Considered raising rental rates of tenants to market value but we believe this would jeopardise the community service hub as NGOs may leave the Centre. The philosophy of the Trust is to hold rents at current levels to support community services and create a community hub in accordance with our mission statement "Empowering our community to be resilient and to work together to meet needs as they arise." This is consistent with other community hubs e.g. Whanganui who charge similar rates.
- Applied to other funders. However, we find ourselves in the predicament that when we seek funding for community coordination, building and landlord services from the likes of Lotteries Community Board we are being declined due to a perception that we should be funded by the council.

- Reviewed our costs and have minimised these wherever we can without compromising service.
- Ensured we are operating at 100% tenancy.
- Developed programmes to meet community needs and attract funding from sources other than council.
- Deferred non urgent maintenance and sourced donations from local businesses to address urgent maintenance.
- Thoroughly researched how other similar community hubs operate and fund themselves to ensure we have explored all other avenues.

Given that WCCT have exhausted all other avenues we therefore are seeking funding from the council through the long-term plan for facility and community coordination. WCCT are applying for \$50,000 per annum. We have two proposals for further discussion:

PROPOSAL 1

MDC to fund WCCT \$50,000 per year from Masterton District Council (MDC) in council's Long Term Plan. Funds will be used for community coordination and facilities.

PROPOSAL 2

WCCT to gift the Community Centre building to MDC with a MOU for future use of the building. MDC will undertake responsibility for the **building maintenance** which is approx. \$14,000 per annum.

MDC will fund \$36,000 per year in council's Long Term Plan. Funds will be used for **community coordination and landlord responsibilities** with the Trust retaining all revenue from tenant rentals for future projects and administration.

DETAIL TO SUPPORT OUR APPLICATION

WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE TRUST

The Wairarapa Community Centre Trust (WCCT) fulfils a social service in the community which has experienced an increasing need over the last 3 years. The economic and social climate shows no sign of improving and is likely to worsen in the future. WCCT owns the building (built in 1960) where the Centre is based and retains all revenue generated with the balance of income supplemented by funding grants. Grant priorities are often project and outcome based and rarely is there an opportunity to source funding to support required building operations, development, and maintenance. In the current and near future this situation

will continue to decline, challenging WCCT to provide the upkeep of our aging building.

Wairarapa Community Centre was established in 2002 when the community identified a need for a social service hub for agencies to share resources and skills and reduce rental costs. A lease was entered with Masterton Trust Lands Trust and a manager was employed to administer the day-to-day operations of Wairarapa Community Centre Incorporated at 170 Dixon Street, Masterton.

Community Grants were obtained in 2011 which enabled the purchase of our present site, 41 Perry Street. The Wairarapa Community Centre Incorporated Society then registered as a Charitable Trust (WCCT) and transferred all assets to the Trust.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ISSUES

- WCCT owns an aging building and maintenance costs are increasing.
- We have experienced significant increase to traffic flow and use of our facilities from our community. In 2019, 95 groups utilised this space and over 17,000 people visited our Centre.
- The economic environment is tightening, and sources of funding are decreasing while the need for social services in our community is growing.
- The Manager has significantly reduced service costs and completes annual reviews to ensure we have best service for minimal cost.
- WCCT's reserve fund is diminishing and reduced funding means it cannot be replenished. This fund is used for building capital and business continuity (3 months) on employment and operational costs.
- Since 2011 a Centre Manager has been employed fulltime (40 hours per week) to manage our facility and day to day operations. In 2018 this was decreased to 28 hours with an additional 12 project management hours being funded with specific grants.
- Projects were initiated in response to community needs and gave WCCT an opportunity to utilise our resources to their full potential e.g. commercial kitchen. Projects have successfully met community need, generated income, and subsidised the Centre Manager's salary, but also with a marked increase in the Manager's workload.
- We continue to receive high demand for long term office lease within the Centre.

WHAT THE CENTRE OFFERS THE COMMUNITY

Facility:

The Centre is a large building comprising a reception area, 18 offices of various sizes, and a large conference room which includes a commercial kitchen. The Trust leases space to fifteen permanent organisations who deliver services to our community. The building is fully tenanted 99 percent of the time with the exception of the impact of Covid-19 in 2020.

Current tenants are: Community Connections (supported employment), Green Dollar, Heart Foundation, Motuoru Development Services (social services), Volunteering Wairarapa, Wairarapa Wellness (counselling), Autism NZ, Mosaic (male sexual abuse support), Parkinsons, Salvation Army Oasis (gambling addiction), Learning Disability Association, RSA, Wellington Free Ambulance, and Wairarapa Women's Centre.

The conference room is used by approximately 90 hirers and is well utilised. Regular hirers include tenants, St Johns, Women's Refuge, Rotary, Kids Need Dads, Masterton Tramping Club, StarJam, Healthcare NZ, AFB Management (beekeepers), Lifecare NZ, Multiple Sclerosis, Labour Party, and Feldenkrais classes.

Several projects have been, and are being, run by the Community Centre Trust in response to identified needs in the community. The Centre Manager has been key to identifying needs, establishing projects to meet those needs, and ensuring there is no duplication of these projects. The focus is on meeting community needs, generating income and ensuring the facility is being used to its full potential.

We also provide a pivotal connection service to the many enquiries we receive at our front reception. Our Manager is fully engaged with and has integrated knowledge of what is happening within our community. This influences the efficiency for these enquiries to obtain the timely assistance they require for support, advice, and services.

Community Projects:

2014 – 2020 Administration/Reception Training programme at the Centre to assist people to be ready for employment. People who used this programme experienced mental health issues, had been unemployed long term or needed assistance to be retrained. Thirty-five people completed the programme and were supported into employment. Trainees required intensive support throughout their time undertaking this programme which was a huge demand on our manager's time. In 2019 funding was sought from MSD as WCCT could not sustain this programme in the long term. The programme ended when funding was declined. We are not aware of an equivalent programme available in Masterton.

2014-2017 the Wairarapa Volunteer Centre (WVC) was the second Centre project. WVC matches people wanting to

volunteer with community organisations who need specific skills, provides support to organisations who use volunteers, runs community events to promote volunteerism, and runs workshops to induct new volunteers. The objective was for WVC to be a standalone service under the governance and management of the WCCT. The Centre Manager oversaw the project, and a part time (.5FTE) coordinator was employed to assist with day-to-day operations. By 2017 funding had become an issue as funders saw WVC as an arm of WCCT and funding started to dry up. WVC was registered as a charitable service, a committee was established, and they became an independent self-governed service in 2017. They remain as a tenant of WCCT.

2018 A soup kitchen was established to support members of our community needing additional nutritional food over the winter months (3 months). At the completion of this project the Centre Manager researched and heard concerns within the community about Food Insecurity. Our Manager put her concerns to the local Community Network Forum with a suggestion of developing this community lead programme to include a FREE nutritional cooked meal, funding approved. They agreed that a community kitchen was indeed needed on a large-scale long term as there was not a service being offered like this within the Wairarapa.

2018-current The Community Kitchen was established by WCCT. This is a community led programme where over 70 volunteers work in groups and turn rescued/surplus food (likely destined for the landfill) into nutritious meals. These are prepared and frozen in single “Heat and Eat” meals ready for referrals and distribution by social service agencies. Meals are targeted for those in the community who are facing a short-term crisis. These are quite different to the needs being met by Foodbank since Foodbank recipients receive staple pantry items and are often facing more long-term hardship. Community Kitchen meals are already prepared and given to people who often have limited ability to cook a meal due to their housing situation e.g. emergency housing, are homeless, who live in motels/caravans, may have mental health or other health issues, be frail, be re-homed following domestic violence or facing financial difficulties.

Referrals are received from 53 social service agencies, emergency, and health services agencies (currently including Police, medical centres, social service, and budget service agencies and the Wairarapa DHB). Meals are also available should there be a community emergency such as earthquake, fire, or flooding. The Centre Manager has developed an MOU with Foodbank, WaiWaste and local community gardens to ensure that any surplus food is best used. There are also partnership organisations in Eketahuna, Martinborough, Featherston, and Carterton to ensure needs are being met Wairarapa wide. Volunteers prepare 100+ meals each week and to date, more than 7,000 meals have been distributed. Benefits for volunteer cooks include connecting with their community, fostering a sense of belonging, having a great sense of self-worth, paying it forward, sharing their skills and

forming friendships. The Community Kitchen is currently funded by Lotteries Community Board and community donations.

2019-current Community Cooking classes were developed to empower food security. We teach basic hands-on cooking skills to those on a limited income or with limited skills. Each course runs for four weeks with up to 12 participants, a tutor and four volunteer mentors. Students learn skills such as shopping to a budget, substituting ingredients, creating easy/cheap recipes, bulking up meals, eating in season, understanding portion sizes, and using leftovers. WCCT works in partnership with REAP Wairarapa and the courses are funded through the ACE programme.

2018-Governance Training was developed to upskill new committee members appointed to governance boards. This has now run for three years in partnership with REAP Wairarapa and is offered in November each year.

The Centre acts as a hub for community services, community information and connections. An additional benefit of the Community Kitchen and the cooking classes is that it brings together people who are socially isolated or new to the area and encourages greater social involvement.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER COMMUNITY CENTRES:

Although there are community centres in many other parts of the country, none are exactly comparable with WCCT. Our Centre is unique in that it owns and maintains the facility, has a high user rate, and offers community focused projects with active management and community involvement, but with only piecemeal funding.

In 2018 the Centre Manager undertook research into other Community Centres in the Lower North Island and found there was a variety of funding and ownership arrangements:

- Newlands Community Centre= The local Council owns and maintains the facility and employs staff for day-to-day operation of the Centre.

- Johnsonville Community Centre= The local Council owns and maintains the facility which has been gifted to them. They have an MOU with the NGO who govern the facility, make decisions, employ staff and retain all revenue generated. The NGO receives \$50,000 from Long Term Plan (LTP) each year to support operational costs.

- Hancock Community House Palmerston North= The local Council provides and maintains a purpose-built facility which

is tenanted by NGOs. Tenants go directly to Council with concerns, ideas, and maintenance issues.

- Wainuiomata Community Hub= The local Council owns and fully operates the hub, which is part of the library complex. Council staff manage all enquiries.

-Whanganui Community House= The NGO rents office space from a commercial landlord and receives \$50,000 per year from their Council's LTP. The NGO rents out office space, employs staff and retains any income generated.

-Featherston Community Centre= The NGO owns and operates the facility and employs a manager. The NGO applies for an annual grant from their Council's Community Wellbeing Grant. In 2020 they received \$5,000 from LTP and \$110,000 from the Provincial Growth Fund in which the South Wairarapa District Council sourced.

- Porirua Community Services Centre at Pember House= The NGO rented office space from a commercial landlord to provide a hub to NGO tenants. They employed staff and received grants from many philanthropic boards and their local Council. Porirua Community Services Centre operated for over 20 years and closed its doors due to lack of funding in 2019.

- Wairarapa Community Centre= Administered by the WCCT who own and operate the building and employ a manager. \$12,000 was granted through Community and Wellbeing Annual Grant (2020) for building maintenance. There is no funding through MDC LTP

WCCT FINANCIAL SITUATION OVER LAST 8 YEARS

YEAR	Income received in grants \$	Rental and other income	Total in
2013	38,177.95	62,208.17	100,368
2014	65,465.36	67,051.61	132,516
2015	78,249.85	71,061.70	149,311
2016	78,310.18	67,406.34	145,716
2017	69,585.65	65,777.54	135,363
2018	46,840.07	72,597.53	119,437
2019	45,000.00	76,338.86	121338
2020	36,000.00	70,750.17	106,750

See Appendix A for further detail.

FEASIBILITY STUDIES ON OFFICE RENTAL

In 2018, the Centre Manager undertook a feasibility study with many local NGOs to find what the current rental market

rate was. It has been difficult to form conclusions as there were so many variables in what landlords provided. We then compared facilities like WCCT to get a better comparison and highlighted Whanganui Community House (WCH).

Findings were:

1) Rental rates

Whanganui per m² was operating dollar for dollar with WCCT.

2) Shared services e.g. power, cleaning of facility, rubbish disposal and confidential document disposal

Whanganui sources funding to cover shared services for NGO's tenants and portion out for payment to private tenants.

WCCT pay full cost of these services since Lotteries stopped funding our facility. Discussion will take place in our biannual rent review to address this in 2021.

Appendix A Finances

2014-2017:

- Income includes grant received for Wai Volunteer Centre (WVC).

- Expenses increased due to employment of .5FTE co-ordinator for WVC

2014:

- Income- Grant received from MSD \$66,000.

- Expenses -\$16,000 paid to Wairarapa Resource Centre from this grant and was wrongly coded in P&L as a loan.

- R&M high due to purchase and installation of front automatic door

2017:

	<p>- Expenses- Wage expense high due to employing a temporary manager while Centre Manager was on leave overseas.</p> <p>2018:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Income- Lotteries Grant declined significantly - Community Kitchen Project commences <p>2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Income- Lotteries Community Board ceased funding WCCT's facility -1 office empty for 12 months and another office empty for 6 months <p>2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -WCCT were eligible, applied and received wage subsidy for stage 1 Covid -19 -WCCT were not eligible for additional financial support from MSD during and post Covid-19 <p>MDC Note: The 2020 Performance Report is attached</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>



WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE

enriching our community

To CEO, Manager of Community Services, CFO, Mayor and District Councillors of the Masterton District Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Wairarapa Community Centre Trust (WCCT) are faced with a forecasted loss of \$15,000 this financial year and need to seek more sustainable and long-term funding.

We have unique roles within this community as outlined below:

Programme Provider

1. Provider of community services of cooking classes and emergency meals through 52 community agencies with 2877 emergency meals cooked by volunteers and distributed to local people in need in 2020.

Community Coordination

2. Coordinator and referrer to community services - linking people in need to appropriate agencies.
3. Networker with stakeholders and community to identify needs and coordinate service provision.
4. Provider of a service community hub so that people can have multiple and complex needs addressed by on-site agencies as a wraparound service.

Facilities

5. **Own and maintain** the building of 41 Perry Street, Masterton which has a government valuation of \$750,000.
6. **Landlord, service provider and utility provider** to 15 tenants at approximately 50% less than market value as 13 out of 15 tenants are NGO's.

We have quantifiable evidence (see our statement of service performance on page 7 of WCCT's Annual Report June 2020) that our service is needed and well utilised (despite closures due to Covid).

- 100 % tenanted.
- 18,018 people through our doors using our services.
- 75 community group utilising our rooms.
- 2877 emergency meals distributed (in 2021 we are on track to distribute 5,000)
- 8 community service programmes run by the WCCT (excluding programmes run by other tenants in our hub).

Prior to applying to council for funding, WCCT have pursued the following options:

- Considered raising rental rates of tenants to market value but we believe this would jeopardise the community service hub as NGOs may leave the Centre. The philosophy of the

Trust is to hold rents at current levels to support community services and create a community hub in accordance with our mission statement “Empowering our community to be resilient and to work together to meet needs as they arise.” This is consistent with other community hubs e.g. Whanganui who charge similar rates.

- Applied to other funders. However, we find ourselves in the predicament that when we seek funding for community coordination, building and landlord services from the likes of Lotteries Community Board we are being declined due to a perception that we should be funded by the council.
- Reviewed our costs and have minimised these wherever we can without compromising service.
- Ensured we are operating at 100% tenancy.
- Developed programmes to meet community needs and attract funding from sources other than council.
- Deferred non urgent maintenance and sourced donations from local businesses to address urgent maintenance.
- Thoroughly researched how other similar community hubs operate and fund themselves to ensure we have explored all other avenues.

Given that WCCT have exhausted all other avenues we therefore are seeking funding from the council through the long-term plan for facility and community coordination. WCCT are applying for \$50,000 per annum. We have two proposals for further discussion:

PROPOSAL 1

MDC to fund WCCT \$50,000 per year from Masterton District Council (MDC) in council’s Long Term Plan. Funds will be used for community coordination and facilities.

PROPOSAL 2

WCCT to gift the Community Centre building to MDC with a MOU for future use of the building. MDC will undertake responsibility for the **building maintenance** which is approx. \$14,000 per annum. MDC will fund \$36,000 per year in council’s Long Term Plan. Funds will be used for **community coordination and landlord responsibilities** with the Trust retaining all revenue from tenant rentals for future projects and administration.

DETAIL TO SUPPORT OUR APPLICATION

WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE TRUST

The Wairarapa Community Centre Trust (WCCT) fulfils a social service in the community which has experienced an increasing need over the last 3 years. The economic and social climate shows no sign of improving and is likely to worsen in the future. WCCT owns the building (built in 1960) where the Centre is based and retains all revenue generated with the balance of income supplemented by funding grants. Grant priorities are often project and outcome based and rarely is there an opportunity to source funding to support required building operations, development, and maintenance. In the current and near future this situation will continue to decline, challenging WCCT to provide the upkeep of our aging building.

Wairarapa Community Centre was established in 2002 when the community identified a need for a social service hub for agencies to share resources and skills and reduce rental costs. A lease was entered with Masterton Trust Lands Trust and a manager was employed to administer the day-to-day operations of Wairarapa Community Centre Incorporated at 170 Dixon Street, Masterton.

Community Grants were obtained in 2011 which enabled the purchase of our present site, 41 Perry Street. The Wairarapa Community Centre Incorporated Society then registered as a Charitable Trust (WCCT) and transferred all assets to the Trust.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ISSUES

- WCCT owns an aging building and maintenance costs are increasing.
- We have experienced significant increase to traffic flow and use of our facilities from our community. In 2019, 95 groups utilised this space and over 17,000 people visited our Centre.
- The economic environment is tightening, and sources of funding are decreasing while the need for social services in our community is growing.
- The Manager has significantly reduced service costs and completes annual reviews to ensure we have best service for minimal cost.
- WCCT's reserve fund is diminishing and reduced funding means it cannot be replenished. This fund is used for building capital and business continuity (3 months) on employment and operational costs.
- Since 2011 a Centre Manager has been employed fulltime (40 hours per week) to manage our facility and day to day operations. In 2018 this was decreased to 28 hours with an additional 12 project management hours being funded with specific grants.
- Projects were initiated in response to community needs and gave WCCT an opportunity to utilise our resources to their full potential e.g. commercial kitchen. Projects have successfully met community need, generated income, and subsidised the Centre Manager's salary, but also with a marked increase in the Manager's workload.
- We continue to receive high demand for long term office lease within the Centre.

WHAT THE CENTRE OFFERS THE COMMUNITY

Facility:

The Centre is a large building comprising a reception area, 18 offices of various sizes, and a large conference room which includes a commercial kitchen. The Trust leases space to fifteen permanent organisations who deliver services to our community. The building is fully tenanted 99 percent of the time with the exception of the impact of Covid-19 in 2020.

Current tenants are: Community Connections (supported employment), Green Dollar, Heart Foundation, Motuoru Development Services (social services), Volunteering Wairarapa, Wairarapa Wellness (counselling), Autism NZ, Mosaic (male sexual abuse support), Parkinsons, Salvation Army Oasis (gambling addiction), Learning Disability Association, RSA, Wellington Free Ambulance, and Wairarapa Women's Centre.

The conference room is used by approximately 90 hirers and is well utilised. Regular hirers include tenants, St Johns, Women's Refuge, Rotary, Kids Need Dads, Masterton Tramping Club, StarJam, Healthcare NZ, AFB Management (beekeepers), Lifecare NZ, Multiple Sclerosis, Labour Party, and Feldenkrais classes.

Several projects have been, and are being, run by the Community Centre Trust in response to identified needs in the community. The Centre Manager has been key to identifying needs, establishing projects to meet those needs, and ensuring there is no duplication of these projects. The focus is on meeting community needs, generating income and ensuring the facility is being used to its full potential.

We also provide a pivotal connection service to the many enquiries we receive at our front reception. Our Manager is fully engaged with and has integrated knowledge of what is happening within our community. This influences the efficiency for these enquiries to obtain the timely assistance they require for support, advice, and services.

Community Projects:

2014 – 2020 Administration/Reception Training programme at the Centre to assist people to be ready for employment. People who used this programme experienced mental health issues, had been unemployed long term or needed assistance to be retrained. Thirty-five people completed the programme and were supported into employment. Trainees required intensive support throughout their time undertaking this programme which was a huge demand on our manager's time. In 2019 funding was sought from MSD as WCCT could not sustain this programme in the long term. The programme ended when funding was declined. We are not aware of an equivalent programme available in Masterton.

2014-2017 the Wairarapa Volunteer Centre (WVC) was the second Centre project. WVC matches people wanting to volunteer with community organisations who need specific skills, provides support to organisations who use volunteers, runs community events to promote volunteerism, and runs workshops to induct new volunteers. The objective was for WVC to be a standalone service under the governance and management of the WCCT. The Centre Manager oversaw the project, and a part time (.5FTE) coordinator was employed to assist with day-to-day operations. By 2017 funding had become an issue as funders saw WVC as an arm of WCCT and funding started to dry up. WVC

was registered as a charitable service, a committee was established, and they became an independent self-governed service in 2017. They remain as a tenant of WCCT.

2018 A soup kitchen was established to support members of our community needing additional nutritional food over the winter months (3 months). At the completion of this project the Centre Manager researched and heard concerns within the community about Food Insecurity. Our Manager put her concerns to the local Community Network Forum with a suggestion of developing this community lead programme to include a FREE nutritional cooked meal, funding approved. They agreed that a community kitchen was indeed needed on a large-scale long term as there was not a service being offered like this within the Wairarapa.

2018-current The Community Kitchen was established by WCCT. This is a community led programme where over 70 volunteers work in groups and turn rescued/surplus food (likely destined for the landfill) into nutritious meals. These are prepared and frozen in single “Heat and Eat” meals ready for referrals and distribution by social service agencies. Meals are targeted for those in the community who are facing a short-term crisis. These are quite different to the needs being met by Foodbank since Foodbank recipients receive staple pantry items and are often facing more long-term hardship. Community Kitchen meals are already prepared and given to people who often have limited ability to cook a meal due to their housing situation e.g. emergency housing, are homeless, who live in motels/caravans, may have mental health or other health issues, be frail, be re-homed following domestic violence or facing financial difficulties.

Referrals are received from 53 social service agencies, emergency, and health services agencies (currently including Police, medical centres, social service, and budget service agencies and the Wairarapa DHB). Meals are also available should there be a community emergency such as earthquake, fire, or flooding. The Centre Manager has developed an MOU with Foodbank, WaiWaste and local community gardens to ensure that any surplus food is best used. There are also partnership organisations in Eketahuna, Martinborough, Featherston, and Carterton to ensure needs are being met Wairarapa wide. Volunteers prepare 100+ meals each week and to date, more than 7,000 meals have been distributed. Benefits for volunteer cooks include connecting with their community, fostering a sense of belonging, having a great sense of self-worth, paying it forward, sharing their skills and forming friendships. The Community Kitchen is currently funded by Lotteries Community Board and community donations.

2019-current Community Cooking classes were developed to empower food security. We teach basic hands-on cooking skills to those on a limited income or with limited skills. Each course runs for four weeks with up to 12 participants, a tutor and four volunteer mentors. Students learn skills such as shopping to a budget, substituting ingredients, creating easy/cheap recipes, bulking up meals, eating in season, understanding portion sizes, and using leftovers. WCCT works in partnership with REAP Wairarapa and the courses are funded through the ACE programme.

2018-Governance Training was developed to upskill new committee members appointed to governance boards. This has now run for three years in partnership with REAP Wairarapa and is offered in November each year.

The Centre acts as a hub for community services, community information and connections. An additional benefit of the Community Kitchen and the cooking classes is that it brings together people who are socially isolated or new to the area and encourages greater social involvement.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER COMMUNITY CENTRES:

Although there are community centres in many other parts of the country, none are exactly comparable with WCCT. Our Centre is unique in that it owns and maintains the facility, has a high user rate, and offers community focused projects with active management and community involvement, but with only piecemeal funding.

In 2018 the Centre Manager undertook research into other Community Centres in the Lower North Island and found there was a variety of funding and ownership arrangements:

- Newlands Community Centre= The local Council owns and maintains the facility and employs staff for day-to-day operation of the Centre.
- Johnsonville Community Centre= The local Council owns and maintains the facility which has been gifted to them. They have an MOU with the NGO who govern the facility, make decisions, employ staff and retain all revenue generated. The NGO receives \$50,000 from Long Term Plan (LTP) each year to support operational costs.
- Hancock Community House Palmerston North= The local Council provides and maintains a purpose-built facility which is tenanted by NGOs. Tenants go directly to Council with concerns, ideas, and maintenance issues.
- Wainuiomata Community Hub= The local Council owns and fully operates the hub, which is part of the library complex. Council staff manage all enquiries.
- Whanganui Community House= The NGO rents office space from a commercial landlord and receives \$50,000 per year from their Council's LTP. The NGO rents out office space, employs staff and retains any income generated.
- Featherston Community Centre= The NGO owns and operates the facility and employs a manager. The NGO applies for an annual grant from their Council's Community Wellbeing Grant. In 2020 they received \$5,000 from LTP and \$110,000 from the Provincial Growth Fund in which the South Wairarapa District Council sourced.
- Porirua Community Services Centre at Pember House= The NGO rented office space from a commercial landlord to provide a hub to NGO tenants. They employed staff and received grants from many philanthropic boards and their local Council. Porirua Community Services Centre operated for over 20 years and closed its doors due to lack of funding in 2019.
- Wairarapa Community Centre= Administered by the WCCT who own and operate the building and employ a manager. \$12,000 was granted through Community and Wellbeing Annual Grant (2020) for building maintenance. There is no funding through MDC LTP

WCCT FINANCIAL SITUATION OVER LAST 8 YEARS

YEAR	Income received in grants \$	Rental and other income	Total income	Total operating expenses	Surplus/ deficit
2013	38,177.95	62,208.17	100,368.12	143,702.00	- \$43,315.88
2014	65,465.36	67,051.61	132,516.97	118,255.68	\$14,261.29
2015	78,249.85	71,061.70	149,311.55	146,833.55	\$2,478.00
2016	78,310.18	67,406.34	145,716.52	150,994.76	-\$5,278.24
2017	69,585.65	65,777.54	135,363.19	144,156.68	-\$8,793.49
2018	46,840.07	72,597.53	119,437.60	109,444.57	\$9,993.03
2019	45,000.00	76,338.86	121,338.86	117,881.32	\$3,457.54
2020	36,000.00	70,750.17	106,750.17	106,171.14	\$579.03

See Appendix A for further detail.

FEASIBILITY STUDIES ON OFFICE RENTAL

In 2018, the Centre Manager undertook a feasibility study with many local NGOs to find what the current rental market rate was. It has been difficult to form conclusions as there were so many variables in what landlords provided. We then compared facilities like WCCT to get a better comparison and highlighted Whanganui Community House (WCH).

Findings were:

1) Rental rates

Whanganui per m² was operating dollar for dollar with WCCT.

2) Shared services e.g. power, cleaning of facility, rubbish disposal and confidential document disposal

Whanganui sources funding to cover shared services for NGO's tenants and portion out for payment to private tenants.

WCCT pay full cost of these services since Lotteries stopped funding our facility. Discussion will take place in our biannual rent review to address this in 2021.

Appendix A Finances

2014-2017:

- Income includes grant received for Wai Volunteer Centre (WVC).
- Expenses increased due to employment of .5FTE co-ordinator for WVC

2014:

- Income- Grant received from MSD \$66,000.
- Expenses -\$16,000 paid to Wairarapa Resource Centre from this grant and was wrongly coded in P&L as a loan.
- R&M high due to purchase and installation of front automatic door

2017:

- Expenses- Wage expense high due to employing a temporary manager while Centre Manager was on leave overseas.

2018:

- Income- Lotteries Grant declined significantly
- Community Kitchen Project commences

2019:

- Income- Lotteries Community Board ceased funding WCCT's facility
- 1 office empty for 12 months and another office empty for 6 months

2020:

- WCCT were eligible, applied and received wage subsidy for stage 1 Covid -19
- WCCT were not eligible for additional financial support from MSD during and post Covid-19



WAIRARAPA COMMUNITY CENTRE

enriching our community

41 Perry Street

Masterton

Ph 06 3771022

1/4/21

RE: Wairarapa Community Centre Trust financial situation and request for Long Term Plan funding

Dear CEO, CFO, Mayor, Masterton Community Wellbeing Manager and District Councillors,

We are writing to you to update you regarding the services of the Wairarapa Community Centre. We have found ourselves in ongoing uncertain financial times which has come to a head over the last 3 years as funding objectives have changed and become more project/outcome driven.

Our hope is to bring you up to date with our organisation; weigh this up, and look to fund us on a more secure basis in line with other local NGO's eg Aratoi, Pukaha, Waiwaste, Volunteering Wairarapa and Masterton Foodbank.

We have attached a comprehensive report detailing finances, service, challenges, comparisons, projects, and future sustainability, covering the 8 years since purchasing the premises of 41 Perry Street, Masterton.

We are running as streamlined as possible and we cannot operate a self-sustainable centre without grants as a top up. As a Board we are proud of what the Centre is providing to the Wairarapa Community.

We would also be happy to make ourselves available to answer questions or provide further details to our report.

Kind Regards

Pip Hannon

Chairperson -Wairarapa Community Centre Trust

Performance Report

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust
As at 30 June 2020

Prepared by Osborne Group

Contents

3	Compilation Report
4	Entity Information
6	Entity Information - Additional Information
7	Statement of Service Performance
10	Statement of Financial Performance
11	Statement of Financial Position
12	Reviewer's Report
14	Statement of Cash Flows
15	Statement of Accounting Policies
16	Notes to the Performance Report

Compilation Report

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

Compilation Report to the Trustees of Wairarapa Community Centre Trust.

Scope

On the basis of information provided and in accordance with Service Engagement Standard 2 Compilation of Financial Information, we have compiled the financial statements of Wairarapa Community Centre Trust for the year ended 30 June 2020.

These statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies described in the Notes to these financial statements.

Responsibilities

The Trustees are solely responsible for the information contained in this financial report and have determined that the accounting policies used are appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. We do not accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the financial statements.

Independence

We have no involvement with Wairarapa Community Centre Trust other than for the preparation of financial statements and management reports and offering advice based on the financial information provided.

Disclaimer

We have compiled these financial statements based on information provided which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, we do not accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information contained in the financial statements. Nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on this financial report.

Osborne Group,
3 Waltons Ave, Kuripuni
Masterton, 5810
Dated: 6 August 2020

Entity Information

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

'Who are we?', 'Why do we exist?'

Legal Name of Entity

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust

Entity Type and Legal Basis

Incorporated as a Charitable Trust under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957.

Registration Number

Registered as a Charity (registration number CC47842) under the Charities Act 2005.

Entity's Purpose or Mission

The Wairarapa Community Trust is a dynamic one stop hub in the CBD of Masterton offering 2 service streams to our community. The first being a facility - a community space for 14 long term health, education, and social services agencies to share, support and work in partnership. This space is also utilised on a casual basis for ongoing or one-off events, activities, and classes for public and private users. The second service we offer are community development projects which are community identified and led to empower and support resilience.

Description of Entity Outcomes

Empowering our community to be resilient and to work together to meet needs as they arise.

Entity Structure

The trust is governed by a trust board of 8 trustees.

On the trust board:

Trustee - Chairperson	Pip Hannon
Trustee - Treasurer	Caroline Bedford
Trustee - Secretary	Harriet Kennedy
Trustee	Trevor Watson
Trustee	Keith Sawyer
Trustee	Sandra Debney
Trustee	Jennie Mitchell - resigned 1/6/20
Trustee	Helen Mathewson - resigned 1/6/20

Main Sources of Entity's Cash and Resources

The Trust receives cash or resources from:

- Grants from various organisations
- Rental of buildings and equipment
- Donations from the community

Main Methods Used by Entity to Raise Funds

The Trust applies for grants from various organisations, operates multiple agreements with community organisations and receives donations from the community.

Entity's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services

The Trustees on the governing body are all volunteers and thus the Trust relies on the support of donated time and effort from the community.

Strategic Direction

- Thriving partnerships
- Innovative programming
- A sustainable organisation
- Community Engagement

Physical Address

Centre Manager, 41 Perry Street, Masterton, New Zealand, 5810

Postal Address

Centre Manager, 41 Perry Street, Masterton, New Zealand, 5810

Entity Information - Additional Information

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust
For the year ended 30 June 2020

Date of Registration

6 June 2012

Independent Reviewer

Perry Cameron & Associates Ltd

Banker

Westpac Bank of New Zealand Ltd
Masterton

Accountant

Osborne Group
3 Waltons Ave, Kurpuni
Masterton, 5810

Website

www.wcct.co.nz

Phone

06 377 1022

Statement of Service Performance

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

'What did we do?', 'When did we do it?'

Description of Entity's Outcomes

Empowering our community to be resilient and to work together to meet needs as they arise.

Community Development

Our manager works closely with the community to identify, assess, and prioritise needs and works with others to manage responses to these.

Projects initiated this fiscal year were:

- 1) Community kitchen project - to provide free "heat and eat" meals to those facing short-term emergency situations. Surplus, donated and purchased staples are used to make nutritional meals which are accessed via referrals from the appropriate community agencies who are supporting the family or individual at these times. This is the second year this programme has been run.
- 2) Community Cooking Classes - this is a new initiative with a vision to empower people to cook basic meals to feed their family. We have partnered up with REAP Wairarapa to provide free 4-week classes, where we offer hands on cooking skills in our commercial kitchen and encourage 'fresh meets family', cooking on a budget, reducing food waste and tips on shopping.
- 3) Christmas biscuits - In collaboration with Puawai Childcare Centre and aided by many of our volunteers, shortbread was made and decorated. These biscuits were packaged and then donated to Masterton Foodbank for their Xmas Food Parcels, enhancing the spirit of giving during the festive season.
- 4) Governance Training - This workshop was offered to all NGO's governing boards and presented by Peter McNeur from REAP Wairarapa. The programme covered the difference between governance and operations, how to enhance your governance knowledge and how to become a more efficient member of a board.

Facility

We provide a community space for services, ongoing or one-off events, activities, and classes for public and private users.

	2020	2019
Description and Quantification of the Entity's Outputs		
Training Centre		
Training volunteers in administration/reception/event management duties: (8 went on to employment)	-	10
Community Development - Chi Kung		
A four week programme to improve general health and wellbeing	-	1
Community Development - Governance training		
A governance workshop to enhance committee members knowledge	1	1
Community Development - Christmas Cupcakes		
Practising the spirit of giving (days)	-	2
Community Development - Zero Waste Workshops		
Mentors teaching life skills and zero waste tips	-	4
Community Development - Community Kitchen project		
Regions receiving referrals - Masterton, Carterton, Martinborough, Greytown, Featherston	5	-

	2020	2019
Number of cooking sessions:	44	44
Number of volunteers supporting this project:	80	65
Number of organisations referring for meals	49	34
Number of meals distributed:	2,877	2,531
Community Cooking Classes		
Number of course run	4	-
Number of sessions	16	-
Number of students	38	-
Christmas Biscuits		
Numbers of preschool children	22	-
Numbers of volunteers	8	-
Number of sessions	2	-
Number of biscuits baked	156	-
Facility		
We provided a front desk reception during business hours to facilitate connections to internal tenants, a hot desk office for small groups and interviews plus a conference room and commercial kitchen for workshops, community events and projects.	-	-
Number of organisations who utilised our conference room:	75	94
Long term tenants:	15	12
Visitors to our Centre:	18,018	17,581
Volunteers hours - front desk reception:	480	768

Conference room users:

Sector	Number of groups
Social & Mental Wellbeing	3
Youth/Parenting/children	5
Disability groups	4
Healthy Lifestyles	16
Community groups	25
Education groups	25
	75

Marketing/Promoting Services - Empowering Communities programme

Working in collaboration with Arrow FM radio we provided a weekly broadcasting show. Tenants within our Centre are rostered to share "What's up" in their service. Opportunity is also available to bring along guest speakers to empower our community. This programme ceased at the end of 2019.

Marketing/Promoting Services - Community Buzz

A monthly article is written by our manager in our local Wairarapa Midweek Newspaper. A feature story is submitted and published plus information on upcoming events with the Centre.

Marketing/Promoting Services - Wairarapa Community Centre Website

This has now been developed and launched.

Note: Presentations have been given to our community groups/clubs/schools on request.

Impact on Covid-19

On 23rd March 2020, WCCT activated the Trust's Pandemic Policy and closed the Centre for 7 weeks. Projects, classes and use of the conference room were cancelled. A tenant also moved out, leaving 5 offices empty and new tenants not able to move in through this period. These all had impacts on our financial year.

Statement of Financial Performance

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust
For the year ended 30 June 2020

'How was it funded?' and 'What did it cost?'

	NOTES	2020	2019
Revenue			
Donations, fundraising and other similar revenue	1	43,648	49,212
Revenue from providing goods or services	1	63,000	71,117
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue	1	103	1,010
Total Revenue		106,750	121,339
Expenses			
Expenses related to public fundraising	2	572	557
Volunteer and employee related costs	2	45,317	61,459
Costs related to providing goods or service	2	47,184	42,902
Other expenses	2	13,099	12,964
Total Expenses		106,171	117,881
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		579	3,458

This statement has been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Statement of Financial Position

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust
As at 30 June 2020

'What the entity owns?' and 'What the entity owes?'

	NOTES	30 JUN 2020	30 JUN 2019
Assets			
Current Assets			
Bank accounts and cash	3	72,712	84,305
Debtors and prepayments	3	20,098	8,252
GST	3	2,161	283
Total Current Assets		94,971	92,839
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	5	645,934	651,316
Total Non-Current Assets		645,934	651,316
Total Assets		740,905	744,155
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors and accrued expenses	4	2,725	927
Unused donations and grants with conditions	4	-	5,000
Bond Monies Held	4	3,865	3,171
Wages Payable - Payroll	4	1,450	1,272
Holiday Pay Accrual	4	10,094	9,835
Total Current Liabilities		18,134	20,205
Total Liabilities		18,134	20,205
Total Assets less Total Liabilities (Net Assets)		722,772	723,950
Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision			
Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision		43,137	44,894
Total Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision		43,137	44,894
Accumulated Funds			
Opening Balance		679,056	675,599
Accumulated surpluses or (deficits)	6	579	3,458
Total Accumulated Funds		679,635	679,056

E. D. [Signature] (Trustee)
29 August 2020.

[Signature] 28 August 2020 (Chair)

This statement has been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Reviewer's Report

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

Perry Cameron & Associates Limited

Business Advisory Services

Reviewer's Report

To readers of the 2019 Performance Report of the Wairarapa Community Centre Trust ('the Trust'), a registered charity CC47842.

This review report addressed to the Trust is intended for the use of trustees in managing and reporting upon the accommodation and administrative services provided to Wairarapa-based community organisations – subject to the following scope and disclaimer statement.

Limited Scope Disclosure and Disclaimer

Due to the limited scope, purpose, and time frame of the work to be performed – the review of performance reports cannot be relied upon to prevent or detect fraud, internal control weaknesses, errors, illegal acts or other irregularities. The Letter of Engagement dated 24 July 2019 and signed by the Trust's Manager on 29 July is based on the knowledge that the Trust's rules provides for either an annual review or audit of the financial statements (performance report).

Perry Cameron & Associates Ltd. will not accept responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information, nor accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person or parties for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information or the review opinion as expressed.

Review Report

We have reviewed the financial statements prepared for the Trust and reformatted into the required performance report format by Osborne Group, Chartered Accountants, to comply with the XRB reporting requirements of registered charities. The statements provide information about the past year's financial and community service performance of the Wairarapa Community Centre Trust, and its financial position as at 30 June 2019. The Financial Controls Policy and Overall Approved Budget for 2019 were reviewed and referenced.

Trust's Responsibilities

The Trust's Board is responsible for the preparation of the 2019 Performance Report, for the year ended 30 June 2019, to fairly reflect its financial position and the results of its operations.

The Trust's manager Ms Beverly Jack, and Osborne Group have provided the writer with apparently accurate and complete information required through the Xero internet Cloud accounting system for the review assignment. The Trust accepts responsibility for all such records and the accuracy of information provided to the reviewer.

Reviewer's Responsibilities

It is my responsibility to express independent comment on the 2019 Performance Report of the Society. This is not an audit opinion.

Basis of Report

A review includes examining, on a test basis, evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes assessing:

- significant estimates and judgements made by the Trust in the preparation of the Performance Report;

· Whether or not the accounting policies are appropriate to the Trust's circumstance, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

I have conducted the review in accordance with standards appropriate for small not-for-profit enterprises and registered charities where applicable.

A review as defined is limited to enquiries of Trust personnel, and analytical review procedures applied to financial data, and thus provide less assurance than an audit. I have not performed an audit and, accordingly, I do not express an audit opinion.

Other than in our capacity as reviewer we have no relationship with or interests in the Wairarapa Community Centre Trust.

Unqualified Review Report

Based on my review I believe that the Performance Report, including financial statements, for the year ended 30 June 2019 gives a true and fair view. Our review was completed on 11 September 2019 and this unqualified review report is expressed as at that date.

(Signed) *Perry Cameron*

FCIS

Perry Cameron & Associates Ltd

Featherston

11 September 2019

Statement of Cash Flows

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust
For the year ended 30 June 2020

	NOTES	2020	2019
Cash Flow			
Cash Flows from operating activities			
Cash was received from:			
Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts		43,648	49,212
Fees, Subscriptions and other receipts from members		-	-
Receipts from providing goods or services		53,556	61,946
Interest, dividends and other investment receipts		103	1,010
Net GST		(708)	(456)
Total Cash was received from:		96,599	111,712
Cash was applied to:			
Payments to suppliers and employees		(105,945)	(118,007)
Donations or grants paid		-	-
Total Cash was applied to:		(105,945)	(118,007)
Total Cash Flows from operating activities		(9,346)	(6,295)
Cash Flows from investing & financing activities			
Cash was received from:			
Receipts from the sale of property, plant and equipment		-	-
Receipts from the sale of investments		-	-
Proceeds from loans borrowed from other parties		-	-
Total Cash was received from:		-	-
Cash was applied to:			
Payments to acquire property, plant and equipment		(2,246)	(806)
Payments to purchase investments		-	-
Repayments of loans borrowed from other parties		-	-
Capital Paid to Wairarapa Volunteer Centre		-	-
Total Cash was applied to:		(2,246)	(806)
Total Cash Flows from investing & financing activities		(2,246)	(806)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash		(11,592)	(7,101)
Opening bank accounts and cash		84,305	91,405
Closing bank accounts and cash		72,712	84,305
This is represented by:			
Bank accounts & cash	3	72,712	84,305

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report and Notes to the Financial Statements.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

'How did we do our accounting?'

Basis of Preparation

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting – Accrual (Not for profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The entity is registered for GST. All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Revenue from sale of goods

Revenue is recorded when the goods are sold. If the purchaser pays before they receive their goods, the trust records a liability. If the purchaser does not pay on receipt of the goods, the trust records a debtor.

Revenue from sale of services

Revenue is recorded based on the stage of completion of the service at balance date.

Accounts Receivable

Receivables are stated at their estimated realisable value. Bad Debts are written off in the year in which they are identified.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

Notes to the Performance Report

Wairarapa Community Centre Trust For the year ended 30 June 2020

	2020	2019
1. Analysis of Revenue		
Donations, fundraising and other similar revenue		
COGS Wairarapa	3,000	5,000
Donations	7,648	3,285
Eastern & Central Community Trust	5,000	5,000
Lotteries Commission	5,000	5,000
Masterton District Council	20,000	20,000
Red Cross	-	927
Roy & Jan Mace Charitable Trust	-	2,000
TG Macarthy Trust	-	5,000
Trust House	3,000	3,000
Total Donations, fundraising and other similar revenue	43,648	49,212
Revenue from providing goods or services		
Audio/visual equip hire	759	1,220
Autism NZ - Rental	2,414	2,257
Community Connections - Rental	1,548	-
Connecting Communities - Rental	12,153	14,243
Dress for Success Wellington - Rental	5,406	5,614
Grants - Ricoh	777	-
Green Dollar - Rental	1,944	1,847
Heart Foundation - Rental	2,538	2,409
Internet shared services	1,525	1,524
Kitchen Hire Income - Commercial	1,438	2,307
LDA - Rental	2,810	3,948
Meeting Room Hire Income	10,871	13,540
Mosaic rental	1,740	1,760
Motuoru Development Services Ltd - Rental	1,211	-
Office Supplies Sold	-	-
Parkinson Society - Rental	1,784	1,699
Phone calls	160	301
Photocopying Charges Income	3,280	6,102
RSA-rental	1,476	1,403
Sales	106	2,923
The Salvation Army-Oasis - Rental	3,538	3,105
Wairarapa Volunteer Centre-Rental	2,544	2,427
Wairarapa Wellness - Rental	147	-
Wairarapa Womens Centre - Rental	2,548	2,427
Wellington Free Ambulance - Rental	197	-
Workshops	85	60
Total Revenue from providing goods or services	63,000	71,117
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue		

Bond Account Interest	1	3
Interest Received	102	1,007
Total Interest, dividends and other investment revenue	103	1,010

2020	2019
------	------

2. Analysis of Expenses

Expenses related to public fundraising

Functions and Gifts	572	557
Total Expenses related to public fundraising	572	557

Volunteer and employee related costs

A.C.C Expenses	300	283
Employment Expenses	600	113
Wages	55,617	71,330
Wage Subsidy from Government	(11,230)	-
Wages Reimbursement - Project Manager	-	(10,268)
Total Volunteer and employee related costs	45,317	61,459

Costs related to providing goods or services

Cleaning/Waste/Kitchen Supply	2,348	2,530
Computer Expenses	284	387
Electricity and Gas	5,958	6,007
Fire Safety	475	392
Insurance	6,215	4,594
Kahu Security	135	-
Office Supplies	1,401	1,325
Online Security Services	-	87
Phone & Internet	4,673	4,284
Phone shared services	(1,955)	(2,176)
Photocopier Service Contract	7,731	7,359
Projects	11,277	9,798
Rates - Perry St	4,032	3,869
Repairs and Maintenance	4,050	3,676
Signage	-	196
Towel Service	534	574
Water Cooler	25	-
Total Costs related to providing goods or services	47,184	42,902

Other expenses

Accounting Fees	3,391	2,795
Annual Return Fee - Charities Commission	44	44
ADT Security	405	495
Audit Fees	396	462
Bad Debts	-	69
Bank Fees	16	10
Cannon Hygiene	76	-
Depreciation Expense	7,627	8,142
Dues & Subscriptions	593	617

General Expenses	550	329
Total Other expenses	13,099	12,964

2020 2019

3. Analysis of Assets

Bank accounts and cash

Business Account	-	-
Reserve Funds	53,512	55,090
Westpac Bond Account	4,099	2,804
Westpac Cheque Account	14,762	26,006
Westpac Debit Card	339	405
Total Bank accounts and cash	72,712	84,305

Debtors and prepayments

Accounts Receivable	1,439	2,732
Prepayments	18,658	5,520
Total Debtors and prepayments	20,098	8,252

GST

GST	2,161	283
Total GST	2,161	283

2020 2019

4. Analysis of Liabilities

Creditors and accrued expenses

Accrued Expenses	-	927
Income In Advance	2,725	-
Total Creditors and accrued expenses	2,725	927

Employee costs payable

Holiday Pay Accrual	10,094	9,835
Wages Payable - Payroll	1,450	1,272
Total Employee costs payable	11,544	11,107

Unused donations and grants with conditions

Callisters (C E & R Electrical)	-	5,000
Total Unused donations and grants with conditions	-	5,000

Other current liabilities

Bond Monies Held

Autism New Zealand	150	150
Community Connections Bond	188	-
Connecting Communities Wairarapa	-	823
Dress for Success	-	461
Green Dollars	166	166
Heart Foundation	213	213
Learning Disability Association	346	346
Mosaic Bond	160	160
Motuoru Development Services	1,393	-

Parkinson Society	150	150
RSA	117	117
The Salvation Army - Oasis	325	325
Wairarapa Wellness	169	-
Wairarapa Womens Centre	260	260
Wellington Free Ambulance -bond	227	-
Total Bond Monies Held	3,865	3,171
Total Other current liabilities	3,865	3,171

2020 2019

5. Property, Plant and Equipment

Land

Land at cost	240,483	240,483
Total Land	240,483	240,483

Buildings

Buildings at cost	424,237	424,237
Accumulated depreciation - buildings	(36,700)	(33,238)
Total Buildings	387,537	390,999

Furniture and Fittings

Furniture and fittings owned	61,692	60,097
Accumulated depreciation - furniture and fittings owned	(49,626)	(46,324)
Total Furniture and Fittings	12,066	13,773

Other Fixed Assets

Owned fixed assets	16,905	16,253
Accumulated depreciation - fixed assets owned	(11,056)	(10,192)
Total Other Fixed Assets	5,849	6,061

Total Property, Plant and Equipment

2020 2019

6. Accumulated Funds

Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision

Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision	43,137	44,894
Total Reserve - Repairs & Maintenance Provision	43,137	44,894

Accumulated Funds

Opening Balance	679,056	675,599
Accumulated surpluses or (deficits)	579	3,458
Total Accumulated Funds	679,635	679,056

Total Accumulated Funds

2020 2019

2020 2019

7. Commitments**Commitments to lease or rent assets**

18/5/17 WCCT entered a 48 month lease with Ricoh NZ Ltd to lease x1 MP C3004 with a committed copy monthly plan of \$572.62.	6,871	6,871
Total Commitments to lease or rent assets	6,871	6,871

8. Repairs & Maintenance Provision

The entity has a Repairs and Maintenance provision totaling \$53,044.08, of which \$8,150.05 was used during the 2019 financial year for roof painting on the building, and \$1,757.50 was used during the 2020 financial year for renovating the ladies bathroom. The remaining amount to carry forward is now \$43,136.53.

9. Related Parties

The Wairarapa Volunteer Centre did not operate under the umbrella of the Wairarapa Community Centre Trust this financial year. Any funds/grants received on behalf of the Wairarapa Volunteer Centre have been transferred over by the Wairarapa Community Centre Trust and we no longer hold any legal or financial responsibility to this organisation.

10. Events After the Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report (Last year - nil).

11. Ability to Continue Operating

The entity will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

12. Other disclosures

Goods and services provided to the trust in kind:

The trust relies heavily of the generosity of the community both financially and with the amount of donated time from volunteers. Without our volunteers, our services may not be provided. The amount of volunteer time donated to the trust cannot be valued as there are no equivalent paid positions with the organisation.

Assets used as security for liabilities:

No assets have been used as security for liabilities at reporting date (2019: Nil)

2020 2019

13. Grant Acknowledgement

COG's Wairarapa	3,000	5,000
Eastern and Central Community Trust	5,000	5,000
Lotteries Commission	5,000	5,000
Masterton District Council	20,000	20,000
Ministry of Social Development - WINZ	11,230	-
Red Cross	-	927
Roy & Jan Mac Charitable Trust (Soup Kitchen)	-	2,000
TG Macarthy Trust	-	5,000
Trust House	3,000	3,000
Total Grant Acknowledgement	47,230	45,927

	2020	2019
14. Cash Donations		
A Pribble	500	-
Anonymous	50	80
CE & R Electrical Ltd	5,000	5,000
Higgins Family Holdings	400	-
Holdsworth Lions Section	-	100
Masterton Tramping Club	50	-
Norwoods	100	-
Power Related Services	200	-
R Alsop	21	-
Ranfurly Club	-	50
Rosewood Funeral Home	200	-
RSA Womens Section	-	30
The Hive Chartered Accountants	200	-
Viv Nicol Cash Donation	-	50
Vavasour Trust	-	3,000
Total Cash Donations	6,721	8,310

WAIRARAPA WATER LTD-0-Tim Lusk Wairarapa Water Ltd-Wairarapa Water Ltd

Submission ID	LTP21-277
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Wairarapa Water Ltd acknowledges the Councils support for the development of Wairarapa Water Limited's community reservoir proposal through the provision of a loan up to \$1million in year1 of the LTP</p> <p>The ongoing support by MastertonDistrict council is very much appreciated and in fact critical to our being able to develop the Wakamoekau Community Water Storage Scheme.</p> <p>The scheme is expected to make a significant contribution to the economic developmentof the MastertonDistrict and well as being a material Climate Change mitigation and adaption initiative.</p> <p>The Scheme is also one of a set of solutions identified in the draft Wairarapa Water Resilience Strategy and Action Plan currently beingfinalisedby District and Regional Councils.</p> <p>We confirm our wish to be heard in support of this submission.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation

WAIWASTE FOOD RESCUE-0-Elise Sadler Waiwaste Food Rescue-Waiwaste Food Rescue

Submission ID	LTP21-330
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Zero Food Poverty. Zero Food Waste.</p> <p>Submission to Masterton District Council 2021/2031 Long-Term Plan</p> <p>We are: Waiwaste is a Masterton based food rescue organization. Since June 2015 we have rescued food from local food suppliers and producers that is good enough to eat but not good enough to sell. This food is redistributed to community groups working with people in need.</p> <p>In December 2020, we opened a base in Hope St, Masterton, with large chiller and freezer, to receive rescued food from the NZ Food Network (NZFN) for distribution to groups feeding people in the Wairarapa. The NZFN was funded by govt as a part of the post-Covid response to bolster food resilience in communities.</p> <p>The base has increased our overall capacity to also rescue and distribute more food.</p> <p>We currently operate with 25 volunteers and expect these numbers to rise considerably this year.</p> <p>Our contributions to the community and environment:As of April 2021 Waiwaste has rescued 280,956 kg of food that was destined for the landfill. This is an increase of 256,200 kg since our last submission to MDC in 2018. We estimate this reduced landfill greenhouse carbon emissions by approximately 218,714 kg of CO2.</p> <p>Local Waiwaste-rescued food has been distributed primarily through Masterton Foodbank parcels and the Community Kitchen, providing approx. 802,734 meals.</p> <p>Where to now: Waiwaste operational systems are currently being updated due to the increased amount of rescued food we are receiving into our region. Food now arrives in pallet loads. This enables us to distribute food more widely to groups feeding people.</p> <p>Waiwaste Three-Year Aims: 2021</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop systems to cater for greater volumes of rescued food • Employ a second staff member to coordinate warehouse operations • Increase number of Waiwaste volunteers • Staff and volunteers to be trained in forklift operations, warehouse safety and further training in food handling and hygiene • Continue to equip our new base for pallets of food – ambient, chilled and frozen • Increase number of Wairarapa food donors • Increase number and variety of food recipient groups • Raise funds for operational costs • Continue to raise awareness of food waste and food poverty



	<p>through media, social media, and community, service and business organisations</p> <p>2022</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued consolidation and expansion of Waiwaste services • Further develop fundraising and educational community events • As a member of the Aotearoa Food Rescue Alliance, lobby for funding support from producers of waste <p>2023</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further our sustainability goals through a Sharewaste project in Masterton <p>How we contribute to your goals: Waiwaste’s focus sits clearly within the wellbeing priorities of MDC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A sustainable and healthy environment – We reduce greenhouse gases emitting from the landfill • An engaged and empowered community-We engage the community to help feed our people in need • A thriving and resilient economy-We offer a partnership to minimize food waste as part of wider waste management systems in businesses <p>Food waste and food poverty is a growing concern of New Zealanders. We are addressing this by innovatively linking business waste management concerns with community social needs and participation, and environmental imperatives.</p> <p>We need from you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A partnership in our common goals. • A grant to cover increased operational costs. We request 3 years funding of \$20,000 annually. <p>The costs of establishing the Waiwaste base are being met by an MSD post Covid response grant. This is not an ongoing fund for operating expenses. The base is an asset for Masterton, and local funding will be required to continue operating.</p> <p>We would welcome the opportunity to talk to our submission.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>



Zero Food Poverty. Zero Food Waste.

Submission to Masterton District Council 2021/2031 Long-Term Plan

We are:

Waiwaste is a Masterton based food rescue organization. Since June 2015 we have rescued food from local food suppliers and producers that is good enough to eat but not good enough to sell. This food is redistributed to community groups working with people in need.

In December 2020, we opened a base in Hope St, Masterton, with large chiller and freezer, to receive rescued food from the NZ Food Network (NZFN) for distribution to groups feeding people in the Wairarapa. The NZFN was funded by govt as a part of the post-Covid response to bolster food resilience in communities.

The base has increased our overall capacity to also rescue and distribute more food.

We currently operate with 25 volunteers and expect these numbers to rise considerably this year.

Our contributions to the community and environment:

As of April 2021 Waiwaste has **rescued 280,956 kg** of food that was destined for the landfill. This is an increase of 256,200 kg since our last submission to MDC in 2018. We estimate this reduced landfill greenhouse carbon emissions by approximately **218,714 kg of CO₂**.

Local Waiwaste-rescued food has been distributed primarily through Masterton Foodbank parcels and the Community Kitchen, providing approx. **802,734 meals**.

Where to now:

Waiwaste operational systems are currently being updated due to the increased amount of rescued food we are receiving into our region. Food now arrives in pallet loads. This enables us to distribute food more widely to groups feeding people.

Waiwaste Three-Year Aims:

2021

- Develop systems to cater for greater volumes of rescued food
- Employ a second staff member to coordinate warehouse operations

- Increase number of Waiwaste volunteers
- Staff and volunteers to be trained in forklift operations, warehouse safety and further training in food handling and hygiene
- Continue to equip our new base for pallets of food – ambient, chilled and frozen
- Increase number of Wairarapa food donors
- Increase number and variety of food recipient groups
- Raise funds for operational costs
- Continue to raise awareness of food waste and food poverty through media, social media, and community, service and business organisations

2022

- Continued consolidation and expansion of Waiwaste services
- Further develop fundraising and educational community events
- As a member of the Aotearoa Food Rescue Alliance, lobby for funding support from producers of waste

2023

- Further our sustainability goals through a Sharewaste project in Masterton

How we contribute to your goals:

Waiwaste's focus sits clearly within the wellbeing priorities of MDC:

- *A sustainable and healthy environment* – We reduce greenhouse gases emitting from the landfill
- *An engaged and empowered community* - We engage the community to help feed our people in need
- *A thriving and resilient economy* - We offer a partnership to minimize food waste as part of wider waste management systems in businesses

Food waste and food poverty is a growing concern of New Zealanders. We are addressing this by innovatively linking business waste management concerns with community social needs and participation, and environmental imperatives.

We need from you:

- A partnership in our common goals.
- A grant to cover increased operational costs. We request 3 years funding of \$20,000 annually.
The costs of establishing the Waiwaste base are being met by an MSD post Covid response grant. This is not an ongoing fund for operating expenses. The base is an asset for Masterton, and local funding will be required to continue operating.

We would welcome the opportunity to talk to our submission.

Waiwaste Food Rescue coordinator@waiwaste.org.nz
Jeremy Logan, Chairman Ph 0274332215 Elise Sadler, Coordinator Ph 0224291955

WALA-0-Robert Wala

Submission ID	LTP21-221
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>To whom it may concern</p> <p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WALLIS-0-Jaida Wallis

Submission ID	LTP21-354
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Full revamp over 10 years-the Council completes a full revamp over the next 10 years. This includes Queen Street, Charlies Lane, Park Street, Bruce Street, Dixon Street, the Waipoua River precinct, and all four entrances (north, south, east and west).
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Neither agree or disagree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WARDLE-0-Tanisha Wardle

Submission ID	LTP21-109
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>PROPOSED RIVERSDALE BIKE TRAIL</p> <p>MDC SUBMISSION LONG-TERM PLAN</p> <p>& Surf Lifesaving Funds (Riversdale Beach)</p> <p>On behalf of the Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Association, and Riversdale Community</p> <p>I would like Masterton District Councils approval and assistance, to create a bike trail from Riversdale Shop, cycle inland on Riversdale Road, on to Homewood Road and lastly, head out to Uriti Point on Wairongo Rd. A 13km cycle trip (one way).</p> <p>This track would be created for leisure and exercise, however I fear for the safety of the cyclists who have to share the road. There have already been injuries. I believe we NEED a track to prevent further injuries or even death.</p> <p>Wairongo Rd is gravel, but there is a space between the ditch and the local farmers fence line where the trail could go. In fact there is enough council verge on Riversdale Rd where people have already beaten a walking track.</p> <p>I have undertaken this task because I am the deckhand of a local crayfisherman and we launch out of Uriti Bay. I have a vested interest in the area, being a ratepayer, and am a great contact regarding where the trail should be created to ensure the safety of cyclists and to liaise with farmers, where roads already exist on their land.</p> <p>We thank you for looking into this and would love to know what our next steps are in creating this trail in conjunction with CDC, MDC, Destination Wairarapa, D.O.C. and Trails Action Group.</p> <p>Kind regards</p> <p>Tanisha</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

PROPOSED RIVERSDALE BIKE TRAIL MDC SUBMISSION LONG-TERM PLAN

On behalf of the Riversdale Beach Ratepayers Association, and Riversdale Community I would like Masterton District Councils approval and assistance, to create a bike trail from Riversdale Shop, cycle inland on Riversdale Road, on to Homewood Road and lastly, head out to Uriti Point on Wairongo Rd. A 13km cycle trip (one way).

This track would be created for leisure and exercise, however I fear for the safety of the cyclists who have to share the road. There have already been injuries. I believe we NEED a track to prevent further injuries or even death.

Wairongo Rd is gravel, but there is a space between the ditch and the local farmers fence line where the trail could go. In fact there is enough council verge on Riversdale Rd where people have already beaten a walking track.

I have undertaken this task is because I am the deckhand of a local crayfisherman and we launch out of Uriti Bay. I have a vested interest in the area, being a ratepayer, and am a great contact regarding where the trail should be created to ensure the safety of cyclists and to liaise with farmers, where roads already exist on their land.

We thank you for looking into this and would love to know what our next steps are in creating this trail in conjunction with CDC, MDC, Destination Wairarapa, D.O.C. and Trails Action Group.



Riversdale Beach Shop – Uruti Point

13 km, 1 hour 5 minutes



[Change trip details](#)



Head northeast on Blue Pacific Parade

36 metres, 15 seconds



Turn left onto Riversdale Road

3 km, 13 minutes



Turn left onto Homewood Road

7 km, 26 minutes

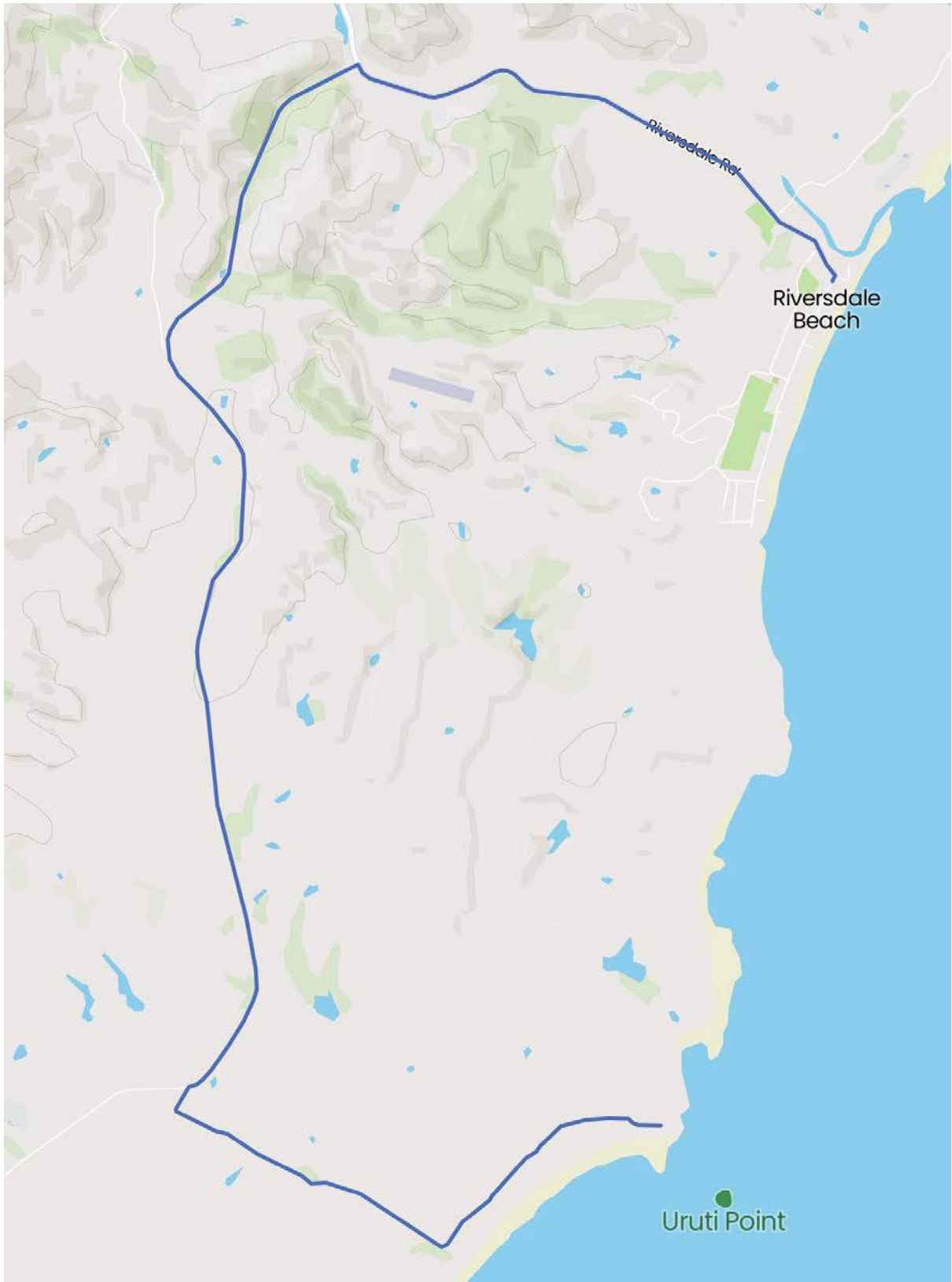


Turn left onto Waiorong Road

3½ km, 27 minutes



You have arrived at your destination



From: [Tanisha Wardle](#)
To: [Submissions Sub](#)
Subject: Doc 122140 Vital surf lifesaving funds
Date: Wednesday, 28 April 2021 4:23:08 pm

To whom it may concern

I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.

Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.

I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.

The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.

I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.

Thank you

Tanisha Wardle nee Fearon

Masterton District Council Ratepayer

Tanisha Wardle
Blue House Productions Ltd

WATER SAFETY NEW ZEALAND-0-Paul Veric Water Safety New Zealand-Water Safety New Zealand

Submission ID	LTP21-316
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	Refer full submission in supporting information. Submission focused on drowning prevention and water safety.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	on behalf of an organisation



Submission to Masterton District Council

Executive Summary

1. Preventable drowning fatalities costs the NZ economy around \$320 million per year. WSNZ wants to reduce the number of preventable drownings in the Masterton District Council and believes this can be achieved by ensuring more drowning prevention activity is undertaken, and there is better coordination and direction of the water safety effort. Ultimately, WSNZ wants residents of the Masterton District Council to be safe in, on and around water.
2. The focus of the first part of this submission is to draw to the Masterton District Council's attention the need for drowning prevention and water safety and highlight the relevant legislation and strategy.
3. This submission then comments on some of the key issues relevant to the 10-year Consultation Document including the:
 - relevance of water safety and drowning prevention to the Masterton District Council community's well-being – social, economic, cultural, and environmental;
 - need to invest in the on-going maintenance of waste and storm water infrastructure to ensure water quality (swimmability and manoeuvrability) in the Masterton District Council aquatic environments;
 - need to adapt and mitigate the impacts of climate change on aquatic environments in the Masterton District Council; and
 - possibility of working with Masterton District Council (and other stakeholders) to expand the awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Masterton District Council.
4. What WSNZ wants to achieve from this submission is:
 - to work with the Masterton District Council to help broaden and deepen council's approach for reducing drowning fatalities and improving water safety awareness – a broader and deeper approach that is focused on community well-being;
 - Masterton District Council to consider water safety and drowning prevention a key component of maintaining the community well-being of its residents;
 - Masterton District Council to continue to invest in water safety and drowning prevention activities;
 - Masterton District Council to continue to work with WSNZ (and the broader water safety sector) on water safety and drowning prevention issues, including expanding awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Masterton District Council

Introduction

5. Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Masterton District Council Long-Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-31.
6. Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) is the leadership agency for the water safety sector and wants to reduce the number of preventable drownings in the Masterton District Council. We believe this can be achieved by ensuring more drowning prevention activity is undertaken, and better coordination and direction of the water safety effort by all responsible parties.
7. It is towards these objectives that the following submission is made. Further information about WSNZ can be found in *attachment 1*.

Context

8. The World Health Organisation characterises drowning as a serious and neglected public health threat and a highly preventable public health challenge.
9. Drowning is a growing public health and well-being problem with drowning being the number one cause of recreational death and the third highest cause of accidental death (behind road accidents and falls) in New Zealand. ¹ From 2010 to 2019 there were 965 preventable drowning fatalities in New Zealand and injuries are increasing sharply; in 2018 alone there were over 36,000 claims for water related injuries (an average of around 100 a day).²
10. It has been estimated that preventable drowning costs the NZ economy around \$320 million per year. (Based on an average of 80 fatalities per year at \$4.0 million per fatality). In 2016 the economic cost of water related hospitalisations was \$83.6 million. In addition, a drowning incident may require a response from several agencies including: Police, NZ Search and Rescue responders or ambulance and medical service. Intervening early, or preventing the need to respond to a drowning, will provide cost savings to the New Zealand economy.
11. In 2019 the Government-appointed Water Safety Working Group concluded the responsibility for water safety, drowning prevention and frontline rescue services is shared between central and local government, the community, and water safety NGOs. In essence, their message was that central government has a partial responsibility for water safety and further effort is required to ensure all responsible parties are actively involved in the prevention of drowning.
12. In response, through Budget 2020 the Government provided multi-year funding for frontline rescue services, and to grow WSNZ's capability to lead and support the wider water safety sector. The Government is now looking to other parties responsible for water safety, such as local government, to see what role they can play. To this end WSNZ recently briefed the Minister of Local Government on the state of the water safety sector, Wai Ora Aotearoa (our new Water Safety Sector Strategy 2025), and our intentions to work with local government to improve water safety and prevent drownings.

Wai Ora Aotearoa – Water Safety Sector Strategy 2025

13. WSNZ recently launched [Wai Ora Aotearoa](#) which is the result of a year's collaborative work by water safety sector leaders. The strategy represents a consensual view of the best way forward for drowning prevention in New Zealand. Moreover, the strategy reflects the need for a step

¹ WSNZ Drowning Report, 2018.

² ACC, 2020

change in the way the sector operates. This change will enable the sector to meet the major challenges it is facing over the next few years.

14. Key actions for the sector to implement over the term of the strategy include:

Develop a water safety sector local government engagement strategy that focuses on relationship building and engaging with local government planning.

Complete the Implementation of the Regional Strategy pilots and develop a Freshwater Strategy for the sector.

15. Both these actions are relevant to WSNZ's relationship with Masterton District Council and are reflected in the content of this submission.

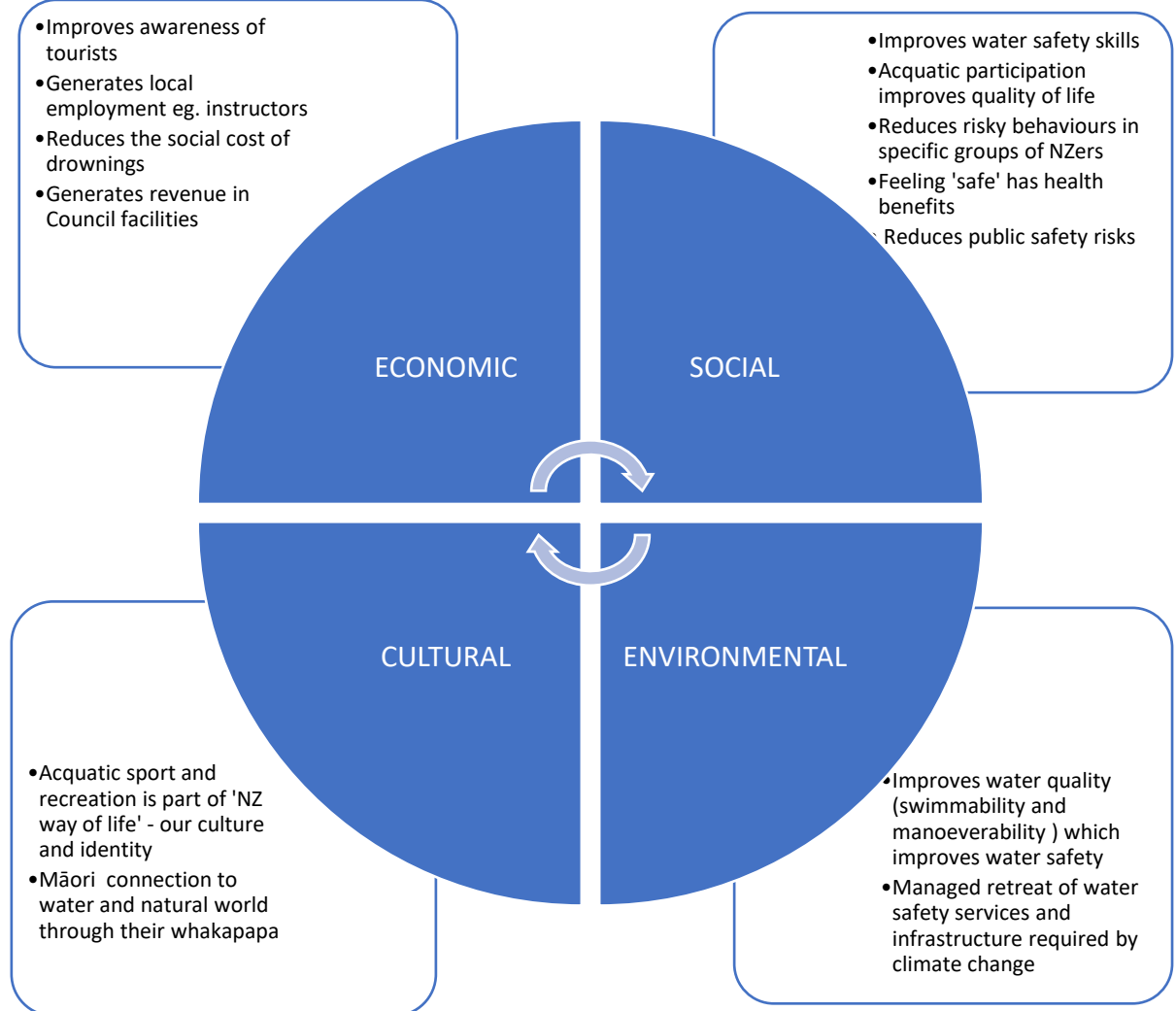
Community well-being

16. The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019 restored the promotion of social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being to the purpose of local government.
17. The amendments to the Act are intended to enable local authorities, and ensure local authorities are responsible for, playing a broad role in promoting and improving the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities-the four aspects of well-being.³
18. The Minister for local Government, Nanaia Mahuta, stated that this emphasis on well-being will engage councils and communities in an intergenerational approach to improving quality of life outcomes in towns and cities.⁴
19. As shown in figure 1 below, water safety and drowning prevention connects with all four components of community well-being – economic, social, cultural and environment.
20. A fuller discussion of the connections between well-being and water safety, that is consistent with the SOLGM Community Well-being indicator framework, is included in *attachment 1*.
21. What this means is to fully contribute to the well-being of their community, local authorities must place greater importance on, and dedicate resources to, a wider range of initiatives relating to water safety and drowning prevention in all aquatic environments (pools, beaches, rivers, lakes, and the sea).
22. Local government needs to broaden its approach of providing community facilities and infrastructure, such as swimming pools, to a focus on community well-being. For example, focusing on providing and supporting water safety services to help reduce the social cost of drowning and allow New Zealanders to develop skills to feel safe in, on, and around the water. Other examples include a focus on managing the retreat of water safety services and infrastructure from the foreshore (required by climate change), and reducing public safety risks, particularly for high-risk groups and environments (under-fives; underwater activities; males aged 15-35 Years; Asians and male boaties aged 50+).
23. WSNZ wants to work with the Masterton District Council (and its partners and stakeholders) to help broaden their approach and reduce drowning fatalities and improve water safety awareness in the region.

³ SOLGM, 2020

⁴ Mahuta, 2018

Figure 1: Water safety and community well-being



Key issues and opportunities WSNZ would like Masterton District Council to address in their 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan

24. Reducing preventable drownings, and improving water safety, will improve the well-being of Masterton District Council residents. WSNZ wants Council to consider the following points in the development of its long-term plan.

Water safety and drowning prevention - ensuring your communities well-being

25. The Masterton District Council aquatic environment is diverse with an abundance of pool, rivers, swimming holes, streams, lakes and coastline for residents and visitors to enjoy for sport and recreation purposes. This means Council's water safety risk profile is also variable as users carry out activities with different risk profiles (such as swimming, kayaking, boating, fishing, diving, or surfing).

26. To ensure your communities well-being (which as shown in figure 1 includes the concept of water safety and drowning prevention) a broader and deeper approach to water safety and drowning prevention is required.

27. A broader approach is one beyond the provision of aquatic facilities such as swimming pools and the enforcement of swimming pool bylaws. Council now needs to address water safety and drowning prevention in freshwater (pools, lakes, rivers, and streams) and in, on and around

vessels (boats, kayaks etc). A deeper approach involves more people, of many cultures, taking advantage of Council's water safety and drowning prevention activities in the above aquatic environments. This broader and deeper approach needs to reflect the needs of your local community and provide local solutions for local needs.

28. In addition to a broader and deeper approach, WSNZ wants Council's approach to compliment the investment we make into water safety sector partner organisations (like Surf Life Saving NZ), or the funding we give to other providers through our contestable funding process.
29. WSNZ supports Council's existing investment in water safety and drowning prevention and wants Council to continue to work with WSNZ (and the broader water safety sector) on the broader and deeper approach needed to ensure the community well-being of the Masterton District Council residents.

Water safety and drowning prevention, a correlation of water quality

30. Water quality, whether it be in pools, rivers, lakes, or the sea has a direct relationship with recreation and sport activities. This is because contaminated water, or water filled with weed or floating objects impacts on both the 'swimmability' and 'manoeuvrability' of people and vessels in various aquatic environments.
31. Poor water quality may cause or impact on water safety risks and/or drownings.
32. To maintain water quality Council must advocate for (in partnership with others) and carry out a number of activities, including maintaining and improving waste and storm water infrastructure.
33. WSNZ wants to see Council's continued investment in these activities as this investment is essential to help maintain the quality of water for recreation and sport users.

Adapting and mitigating climate change

34. Climate change may result in rising temperatures and sea levels, changes in wind patterns, storm tracks, and droughts and the frequent heavy rainfall events. These changes may require:
 - an increasing demand on water safety services (rescues, medical support) from higher temperatures;
 - a requirement to replace, move or protect the water safety sector's physical assets located along rivers (because of flooding);
 - a need for better monitoring of river conditions to identify changes in water safety risks attributable to climate change-related phenomenon; and
 - an increasing requirement for the effective communication of the risks to the public from the changing conditions.
35. WSNZ believes preparing for climate change requires a collaborative effort and we (and the broader water safety sector) would like to be kept informed about (and participate as appropriate) in relevant climate change initiatives.

Māori Water Safety strategy

36. Drowning rates for Māori are high and reducing and preventing Māori drownings are one of WSNZ's strategic priorities.
37. Working with a group of key Māori stakeholders, we recently refreshed our [Kia-Maanu-Kia-Ora](#) strategy. Our new sector strategy (Wai Ora Aotearoa) also includes a focus on improving the connection to water for Māori as well as supporting greater use of a Kaupapa Māori approach to water safety for tangata whenua.

38. WSNZ wants to work with Council, and your other stakeholders to expand the awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Masterton District Council.

Long-term plan 2021-2031 consultation process

39. WSNZ does not want to be heard at Council's long-term planning hearing.

Paul Verić



Interim Chief Executive
Water Safety New Zealand

Attachment 1: About Water Safety New Zealand

Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) is the water safety sector leadership organisation for Aotearoa, New Zealand. We work with water safety sector organisations, individuals, and the public to reduce the incidence of drowning and injury. Our work contributes to the reduction in drownings by ensuring evidence-based water safety policies, investment funding, initiatives and aquatic education are delivered throughout the country.

WSNZ is an incorporated society with charitable status that was established in 1949. Our membership structure comprises 37 general members, 3 core members (Surf Life Saving New Zealand, Coastguard New Zealand, and Swimming New Zealand), and a partially elected board. The WSNZ Board includes delegates from each of our core members.

The WSNZ annual operating budget is funded by Sport New Zealand and ACC. We provide both agencies with accountability reports half-yearly. Thus, while we are an incorporated society, Sport New Zealand is the 'government home' for water safety policy and our reporting agency. Sport New Zealand oversees our governance appointments.

The New Zealand Lotteries Grants Board, via Sport New Zealand, provides WSNZ with funds to distribute to water safety providers through our annual funding round. We also provide funds received from charitable trusts and foundations, commercial sponsorship, and other funding partnerships.

In 2020/21 we distributed \$2.5 million across New Zealand to water safety providers. These providers included: drowning prevention and rescue NGOs, professional and national sport and recreation organisations, child and youth support organisations, Māori organisations, swim schools, local authorities, and regional sports trusts.

This partnership funding is focused on two main areas - water survival skills training and water safety awareness raising and behaviour change. Water Skills for Life (WSFL) is WSNZ's flagship water survival skills program and it reaches over 200,000 primary school children each year. A range of water safety behaviour change initiatives are funded by WSNZ with emphasis placed on reaching demographic groups with high drowning risk (eg. males aged 15-34).

Attachment 2: Community well-being and water safety and drowning prevention

WSNZ community well-being statement

WSNZ has, at the heart of its operations, a commitment to enabling the community well-being of all New Zealanders participating in aquatic sport and recreation or living near bodies of water. Our leadership, advocacy, policies, initiatives, and funding of programmes work to reduce the incidence of preventable drowning and injury in Aotearoa, New Zealand. Our work strives to contribute to a thriving society for individuals, families, and communities. A society where local communities inter-connecting economic, social, cultural, and environmental well-being needs are all met.

The Four Well-beings in the Local Government Act

Most definitions of well-being focus on the quality of life, a healthy human condition as well as happiness and prosperity. Social science research suggests that well integrated individuals with shared community goals have better health and well-being outcomes. Research also indicates the four domains of well-being are all interconnected, and all connect in some way with water safety.



The following outlines how water safety and drowning prevention infrastructure, services and activities provide local government with several opportunities to improve the community well-being of their community.

Cultural Well-being and Water Safety

Cultural well-being is defined by the Ministry for Culture and Heritage as:

'The vitality that communities and individuals enjoy through:

- *Participation in recreation, creative and cultural activities; and*
- *The freedom to retain, interpret and express their arts, history, heritage, and traditions⁵.*

Water is at the heart of our culture and identity as New Zealanders. New Zealanders have important connections to water through their history, experiences and practices that are important to them. Whether it is a connection to places that people swim, or swam as children, regular camping spots or mountain streams that people have encountered on tramps or hikes, many people have particular bodies of water that are important to them. These bodies of water can be important to a person's sense of identity, and from a Māori perspective, people are connected to water and to the natural world through their whakapapa. Aquatic recreation is a large part of the kiwi culture with many

⁵ Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage (date unknown)

families and individuals enjoying spending time at their local beach, river, or lake and being able to safely enjoy taking part in aquatic activities such as, swimming, fishing, jet skiing, or boating is hugely important to New Zealanders.⁶

Water safety knowledge and skills, gained from WSNZ's aquatic education programs, promote New Zealanders cultural well-being by allowing individuals to participate in aquatic recreation in a safe, enjoyable, and culturally sensitive way. This sense of feeling 'safe' is also relevant to New Zealanders social well-being in that it benefits our physical and mental health.

Environmental Well-being and Water safety

Environmental well-being promotes interactions with nature; for New Zealanders to be able to enjoy and maintain their connections with water throughout New Zealand it is important that the quality of the water is maintained. The benefits of improving water quality of lakes and rivers throughout New Zealand benefit many activities from swimming to kayaking to mahinga kai. Environmental wellness can inspire individuals to live a lifestyle that is respectful of their surroundings and this in turn results in them assisting in maintaining and caring for waterway.⁷

Protection of mauri (life force or essence) is a principal issue for freshwater management, Māori throughout New Zealand are increasingly concerned with the integrity of waterways. A healthy body of water that has healthy mauri sustains healthy eco systems and supports a range of cultural environmental activities (mahinga kai or waka ama for example) and reinforces the cultural identity of the people.⁸

Aquatic water, free from hazards such as bacteria, weeds, and floating objects, benefits New Zealanders well-being as it allows them to safely swim, dive, boat and gather food. Environmental well-being and water safety are interrelated, one does not exist in isolation of the other. Environmental well-being also re-enforces New Zealanders cultural identity.

Economic Well-being and Water Safety

Over the past ten years preventable drownings and injuries have incurred social and economic costs of over \$5 Billion. However, this financial figure does not illustrate the real cost in pain and suffering and disruption to families and work.

Social costs of fatal preventable drownings and water related injuries can be difficult to isolate and measure. The individual victim is usually the person most directly affected; however, accidents can potentially impact on family members, coworkers, medical care providers and a host of other individuals. Socio demographic differences potentially modify the type and extent of a fatal preventable drowning or injury's social costs. An individual's age, gender, race, ethnicity, nationality, education, and their socioeconomic status all can influence the responses of the individual as well as others in their social circle. Multifarious impacts are possible and may include vocational, psychological, behavioral, social, economic, and functional effects. These costs and their impacts are varied, wide reaching and include both direct and indirect costs, costs at the micro and macro levels.⁹

Water safety and drowning prevention services, activities and infrastructure reduce the social cost of drowning. Preventable drownings save the economy costs in terms of reduced hospitalisations, ongoing medical attention, and the attendance of police, ambulance etc. at events. Preventable

⁶ Ministry for the Environment, Manatu Mo Te Taiao, 2020

⁷ U C Davis, 2020

⁸ Tipa and Tierney, 2006

⁹ Dembe, 2001

drownings also reduce family and whanau economic, social, and cultural costs resulting from loss of household income, a primary care giver, and that person's broader contribution to their community. Reduced social costs benefit the economic well-being of local communities.

WSNZ's awareness and behavioral change programs also provide economic well-being benefits to international visitors, who unaware of the risks in some of our popular aquatic environments, are often included in New Zealand's drowning statistics.

Water safety and drowning prevention services, activities and infrastructure also benefit the economic well-being of local communities. These benefits can be seen in the revenue generated through fees and local employment (which has an economic multiplier effect).

Social Well-being and Water Safety

*Social connections play an important role across many aspects of people's lives, from employment opportunities and advice on important life decisions, to receiving support during hard times and having someone to enjoy life and relax with. There is a growing body of evidence supporting the notion that healthy social networks are important for health and well-being.*¹⁰

*Aquatic activities are often undertaken as social activities and allow for social connections to be formed and maintained. Aquatic recreation is both a means to an end (contributes to health and fitness) and an end in itself (enjoyment and satisfaction). Recreation is a useful tool for social connection and social well-being.*¹¹

WSNZ's awareness and behavioral change programs allow individuals (and their families) to be able to safely partake in aquatic recreation activities. These programs equip them with water safety skills to ensure they can keep themselves and their families safe in, on, and around the water. Community education, and the use of safety/warning signage, also promotes awareness of the risks and dangers inherent at popular aquatic recreation spots.

Social well-being can also be enabled through the concept of safe communities. Safe communities are a World Health Organisation (WHO) concept that recognises safety as a universal concern and a responsibility for all. A safe community is a livable community where people can go about their activities in an environment that is without fear, risk of harm, or injury. Twenty-two communities in New Zealand are accredited as Safe Communities by the Safe Communities Foundation New Zealand (SCFNZ). A further five are currently working towards accreditation which is based on the WHO endorsed Safe Communities model. The safe community's website states:

*Community safety is not only about reducing and preventing injury and violence. It is about well-being, building strong, cohesive, vibrant, participatory communities. Homes, the roads, public spaces and the workplace are safe for everyone to enjoy. This is exactly what the Safe Communities Foundation New Zealand (SCFNZ) does for community development, through leadership and collaboration, to create safer communities to work, play and live. The majority of community-based injuries and accidents are preventable and predictable – it is this premise that forms the basis for everyone's safety. Each community or local area is different - each safety approach meets the unique needs of the people, their goals, and the community values, working together for better outcomes. SCFNZ specifically supports communities to adopt the Safe Community model to increase well-being and become effective advocates and enablers of injury and violence prevention*¹².

¹⁰ Frieling, Krasso, & Cording, 2018

¹¹ Recreation Aotearoa, 2019

¹² Safe Communities Foundation NZ, 2020

This approach to community safety encourages greater co-operation and collaboration between non-government organisations, the business sector, and local and central government agencies. It increases community well-being by creating an infrastructure in local communities to increase action by building local partnerships and collaborative relationships. Currently, some Councils in New Zealand incorporate water safety and injury prevention into ensuring the well-being of the community. WSNZ encourages all councils to consider the benefits to the well-being of their communities of becoming an accredited safe community. WSNZ also encourages all existing accredited communities to place greater emphasis on water safety in their regions.

Bibliography

- ACC. (2020, January 13). *Splashing for fun? Or for your life?* Retrieved from ACC Newsroom: <https://www.acc.co.nz/newsroom/stories/splashing-for-fun-or-for-your-life/>
- Coggan, C., & Gabites, L. (2007). Safety and Local Government- Partnerships and Collaboration: How to Find All Those Intersections and Actually Do Somethig About It . *Social Policy Journal New Zealand*, 94-105.
- Frieling, D., Krassoi, E., & Cording, J. (2018). *The Measurement of Socail Connectedness and its Relationship to Well-being* . Wellington: Ministry of Social Development .
- Mahuta, H. N. (2018, April 11). *Four Wellbings core to local governments role*. Retrieved from Beehive.govt.nz: <https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/four-well-beings-core-local-government%E2%80%99s-role>
- Ministry for the Environment Manatu Mo Te Taiao. (2020, May 26). *Why Freshwater Matters*. Retrieved from Ministry for the Environment Manatu Mo Te Taiao: <https://www.mfe.govt.nz/fresh-water/why-freshwater-matters>
- Recreation Aotearoa . (2019). *Recreation and the Wellbing Framework Insights Report 3*. Wellington : NZRA.
- Safe Communities Foundation NZ. (2020, July 01). *What is a Safe Community*. Retrieved from Safe Communities Foundation NZ: <https://www.safecommunities.org.nz/become-safe-community/benefits-being-safe-community>
- Sinelnikov, S., Friedman, L. S., & Chavez, E. A. (2016). Injuries and Safe Communities Accreditation: Is their a link? *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 84-90.
- SOLGM. (2020, March 13). *Community Well-Beings*. Retrieved from SOLGM: <https://www.solgm.org.nz/CommunityWell-being>
- Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage. (Date unknown). *Cultural Well-Being and Local Government Report 1: Definitions and contexts of cultural wellbeing*. Wellington: Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage.
- Tipa, G., & Tierney, L. (2006). *A Cutlural Health Index for Stream and Waterways: A tool for nationwide use*. Wellington: Ministry fir the Environment.
- UC Davis. (2020, July 08). *Environmental Wellness*. Retrieved from University of California Davis: <https://shcs.ucdavis.edu/wellness/environmental>
- WSNZ Drowning Report. (2018). *Drowning Report*. Wellington: Water Safety New Zealand



WELLINGTON FREE AMBULANCE-0-Sam Copeland Wellington Free Ambulance

Submission ID	LTP21-373
Other feedback	Submission attached.

April 2021

Wellington Free Ambulance Request for Continued Funding from Masterton District Council

Masterton District Council has supported Wellington Free Ambulance for a number of years, and we are very grateful for this support. We are here for everyone in Masterton 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and appreciate your contribution to our running costs, helping us to keep this vital service world-class and free to patients in their hour of need.

In 2018, Masterton District Council increased their level of support to 95cents per person, and I want to thank you for that increase in support. Previously we also talked about our wish to increase the council's contributions to \$1 per person.

To keep this service free to your community, we have to raise \$6million a year in donations from individuals and organisations across the Greater Wellington and Wairarapa region. People in your community support us very generously, and we believe it is vital that Masterton District Council is seen to support us too to demonstrate that you are in step with what they care about.

I am writing to propose that Masterton District Council supports Wellington Free Ambulance with \$1 per person from 2021, making your contribution \$25,557. We believe that \$1 per person per annum from each council is a reasonable support level, and we are asking the same of all councils.

Every year demand for our service is growing. We want to be there for everyone who needs our help, but we need your support to do this.

About Us

Wellington Free Ambulance is an incorporated society founded in 1927 by Sir Charles Norwood, the mayor of Wellington at the time. Wellington Free Ambulance is the only emergency ambulance service for the Greater Wellington and Wairarapa region and the only free ambulance service in New Zealand. In 2012 we also became the emergency ambulance service of the Wairarapa region.

We provide a world-class service that ranks highly globally in areas such as cardiac arrest survival rates, and quality emergency call-taking. This year, we are replacing our old LIFEPAK defibrillators with new state of the art Corpuls3 Touch defibrillators. These new devices are half the weight, more mobile and have touch screen technology that can send information in real time to our clinical paramedic advisors and specialist hospital staff.

Government partly funds us, and our organisation is reliant on raising close to \$6million across our entire region every year to continue to provide the service your community expects. Only three years ago, we only needed to raise close to \$4million.

We have 345 full time staff, including paramedics, flight paramedics, emergency medical call takers, and head office staff. We also have 105 volunteer event medics.

Our Aims

To deliver world-class people-centred paramedic care to everyone who needs us, without ever charging the person in need.

The type of Emergency Service we offer

We are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year to anyone who needs us.

We operate the central communications centre, answering over 100,000 calls every year. Last year we answered more than 102,000 111 calls and saw our crews respond to over 48,000 emergencies.

We are committed to providing world-class clinical care in emergencies, pre-hospital care, care at home, rescue services and transport services. We also provide volunteer medics at events and free CPR training to the community through the Lloyd Morrison Heartbeat program. Last year, we launched our Lloyd Morrison Heartbeat program in the Wairarapa, making it easier for everyone to access free CPR training session.

Who we help (please refer to the charts at the end of this letter highlighting Masterton specifically)

In the last 12 months, our frontline paramedics attended to 48,653 people.

Age Split	
0-14	8%
15-24	10%
25-34	11%
35-44	9%
45-54	11%
55-64	13%
65-74	17%
75-84	14%
84+	8%

Area Split	
Wellington	31%
Hutt Valley	30%
Kapiti	14%
Porirua	13%
Wairarapa	12%

Gender Split	
Male	45%
Female	50%
Other/Not stated	5%

We help anyone who needs us regardless of age, gender, ethnicity, or financial situation.

The Cost of Helping People in Your Community

- In the last 12 months, we helped **3,305** people in the Masterton District.
- A significant contribution to our operating costs is the employment of 31 local paramedics and a Wairarapa Manager focussed solely on our care of people in the Wairarapa.
- On average, each time we send out an ambulance to someone in need, it costs around \$650.
-

We are the ones. 111

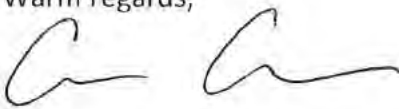
- Wellington Free Ambulance receives Government funding from the Ministry of Health, ACC and DHBs, which equates to approximately \$33m. Other funding comes from events and our relationship with Whitireia. We need at least \$39 million per annum to maintain the service to a high standard and remain free to patients.
- We believe that \$1 per person in your region is a reasonable level of support from your council.

Helping Your Community

- We save lives in emergencies.
- We care for the most medically and socially vulnerable members of your community:
 - Elderly with chronic and complex health needs
 - Socially and economically disadvantaged people who cannot afford to access healthcare.
- We have one of the best witnessed cardiac arrest survival rates in the world.
- Our call-takers are internationally recognised and rated in the top 4% of medical call-takers globally.
- Our patient experience survey shows that 97% of patients are satisfied with our service.
- Masterton is part of the Wellington Free Ambulance region, enjoying the only free-to-the-patient emergency ambulance service in New Zealand; elsewhere in the country, they would have to pay between \$80 and \$200 to call an ambulance.

Again, we are very grateful for the support we receive from the council and your consideration of this funding request.

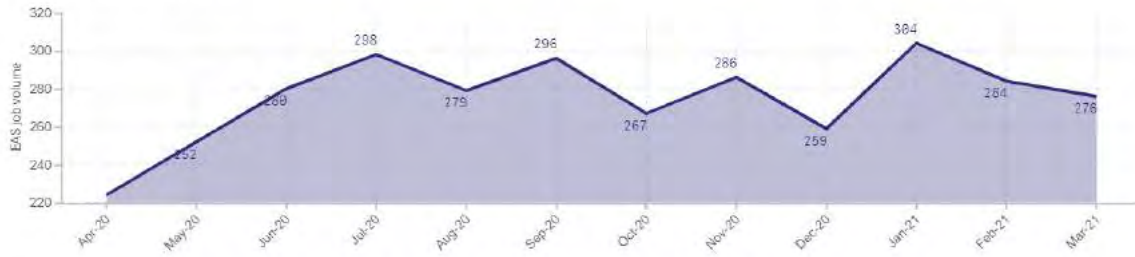
Warm regards,



Claire Carruthers
Director of Fundraising

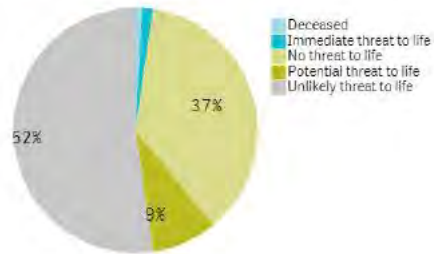
HOW MANY JOBS DO WE ATTEND?

EAS attended jobs for Masterton



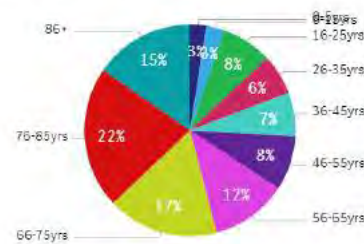
HOW LIFE THREATENING ARE THE JOBS?

EAS attended jobs by Scene Status for Masterton



WHAT AGE ARE THE PATIENTS?

EAS attended jobs by Scene Status for Masterton

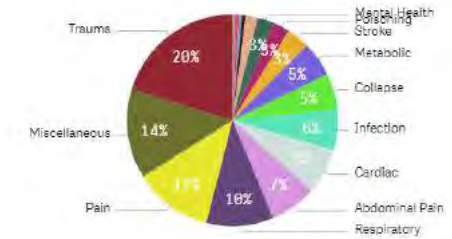


WHERE ARE WE TRANSPORTING PATIENTS TO?



WHAT TYPE OF JOBS DO WE ATTEND?

EAS attended jobs by Scene Status for Masterton



WHERE ARE THE JOBS?



* Currently showing a limited data set.



Wenden-0-Mr Chris Wenden

WENDEN-0-Mr Chris Wenden

Submission ID	LTP21-42
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Strongly Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WHITE-0-Tania White

Submission ID	LTP21-307
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Disagree
Other feedback	<p>There's no doubt the three key decisions in this draft Long Term Plan will benefit Masterton. The problem is the huge increase in rates required to implement this plan at a time when we are already under pressure from the Covid-19 pandemic, the housing crisis, looming climate change regulations, and the effects of a warmer climate. This draft Long Term Plan also comes ahead of reforms that will affect how councils operate including Three Waters, the Resource Management Act and the Future for Local Government review.</p> <p>With a strong rural sector supporting Wairarapa's economy the effects of climate change during the time frame of this draft Long Term Plan will be significant.</p> <p>NIWA's temperature forecasts show Wairarapa will experience more hot days and drought and recent reports say new temperature records will be set sooner than anticipated.</p> <p>New regulations and taxes for farmers are important ways to protect the environment and help mitigate climate change. However they have significant financial implications, and farmers will also need to drastically change the way they do businesses, as temperatures increase.</p> <p>On top of this, increasing property values combined with a significant increase in spending by Masterton District Council will see rural rates set for a major increase.</p> <p>Farmers are required to calculate their carbon emissions, and show how they will be offset by the end of 2022. This is important if New Zealand is going to achieve its carbon neutral goal by 2050 under the Paris Climate Agreement.</p> <p>Masterton District Council have called their draft Long Term Plan Stepping Up, but they need to Step Up too and lead by example when it comes to mitigating climate change. Carbon emissions need to be calculated across the entire process of proposed projects in this draft Long Term Plan and show how they will be offset.</p> <p>Planning for climate change is more likely to help future generations thrive during our climate emergency and it could meet their future needs better than enhancements to existing infrastructure.</p>

Some forward thinking councils already say that every decision they make will explicitly consider the climate crisis for the foreseeable future.

An example of one carbon heavy project mentioned in this draft Long Term Plan is the proposed community dam project led by The Wairarapa Water Project team.

This project would see a 43 metre high concrete dam constructed, capable of holding 20 million cubic litres of water. The water will be pumped uphill from the Waingawa River and back again for treatment and distributed to Masterton or much further to South Wairarapa.

However, it makes much more sense to build storage ponds nearby our rivers and closer to where the water will actually be used. This will not only use less carbon but result in affordable water as well.

There are many unanswered questions about the proposed community dam, such as it's estimated cost, how it will be paid for, the cost of the water, including it's carbon footprint, and how it's carbon emissions will be offset.

If, as stated in the draft Long Term Plan this project reaches consent and "could contribute to water resilience and the wellbeing of our community" then the community must be included in a review of the project's assessment together with other options, as part of a democratic decision making process.

In fact, as all the projects included in this draft Long Term Plan are for the benefit of community, and also funded by the community, they should all be assessed by the community too.

Perhaps if Masterton District Council take the carbon footprint for all their large infrastructure based projects into account as well as the costs, and if an assessment of their feasibility is led by the community itself, affordable decisions that will benefit more of the community are more likely to be made.

WILDE-0-Alan Wilde

Submission ID	LTP21-216
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>Thank you for this opportunity to raise a subject dear to my heart, that of the total lack of control of domestic cats. A number of districts including Wellington City Council, New Plymouth, Whanganui, Hamilton and Selwyn have now introduced measures to have some control over cat numbers in their area from Micro chipping, to De sexing and/or limiting the number of cats per household to three!</p> <p>At present there are no <u>national laws or restrictions</u> on cat numbers in New Zealand. Doc says from their research, there are 2.5 million feral cats in New Zealand, and 1.5 million domestic cats. A total of 4 million cats wrecking havoc on our native wild life. We don't need to go far to see how New Zealand's human population is growing. The Wairarapa is at the forefront of a massive building boom, and with people comes even more cats. No one wants to see children being denied a pet, though a guinea pig or rabbit would pose no threat to our wildlife, many families prefer a cat, however I feel cat ownership should come with certain responsibilities, such as keeping a cat in at night when most hunting takes place. Ensuring all cats are desexed, so as not to be able to breed with feral cats that constantly patrolling the borders of our towns and cities. Cats are constantly being lost, going astray, or being dumped in the countryside `which we have considerable experience with living in a rural community.'</p> <p>Please Masterton, step up and help save our native wildlife by bringing in some measures of control on Cat numbers, and cat owners responsibilities.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WILKINSON-0-Annabelle Wilkinson

Submission ID	LTP21-126
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WILLIS-0-Shona Willis

Submission ID	LTP21-145
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>My family trust has been a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach for 35 years. It has come to my attention that payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded by their local councils for their paid lifeguards during the summer school holidays.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred which, without the surf club in operation, may have ended up in deaths or, at best, long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children (including seven of my grandchildren) and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WILSON-0-Colin and Christine Wilson

Submission ID	LTP21-188
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WILSON-0-Mitch Wilson

Submission ID	LTP21-115
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WINGS OVER WAIRARAPA-0-Wings Over Wairarapa-Wings Over Wairarapa

Submission ID	LTP21-332
Individual/Organisation	on behalf of an organisation
Other feedback	<p>Wings Over Wairarapa Air Festival-</p> <p>Submission to Long Term Plan</p> <p>Thank you for your support of Wings Over Wairarapa 2021 (Wings).</p> <p>2020 / 21 was a difficult time to be planning an event and we are proud to have been able to attract thousands of people to the Wairarapa despite having to cancel the Sunday of the Air Festival due to a change in COVID levels. Both the busy Saturday and the Friday where 5000 children, teachers and parents were able to attend the Schools STEM Aviation Education Programme were phenomenally successful days. Both days resulted in both national and international media recognition and regional economic benefits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schools and STEM Aviation Education – students were inspired and educated in aviation careers. These exhibitors proved to be extremely popular right across the weekend. Thanks to the generosity of funders, we were able to provide this free of charge to local schools enabling a large section of the local community to be involved in the Air Festival, where they had not had the opportunity before, in some cases due to financial constraints. • Weekend Air Festival Programme – the usual stunning air displays across the weekend which attracts most of our audience from outside the region – both nationally and (less so this year) internationally. <p>As you will likely be aware Wings attracts over 25,000 visitors to the Wairarapa over the 3 days. Economic reporting is due it, but it suggests that the Air Festival brought approximately \$2 million into the region’s economy. Previous visitor analysis also suggests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 28% (7000) stay one night or more in the Wairarapa. • Spending for Masterton District is up over 15% over the weekend. <p>The WOWCT are planning another Air Festival for the end of February 2023 which will have a similar format to the 2021 event. However, we are also looking at additional revenue and event opportunities in the alternate years. This potentially could be an extension of the successful aviation education programme which was demonstrated on the Friday and Saturday of the 2023 show.</p> <p>The purpose of the Air Festival, held every 2 years at Hood Aerodrome, Masterton is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain and grow a premier event to contribute to the Wairarapa region’s economy. • Profile Wairarapa both nationally and internationally • Promote Hood as the centre of aviation in the region.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support initiatives designed to develop Hood Aerodrome to the benefit of current and potential users. • Educate the public about aviation focusing on both history and the future. <p>The past year has shown that the risk to events and therefore, income to the local economy is huge. With the cancellation of Golden Shears, Toast Martinborough and others.</p> <p>Masterton District Council has been an ongoing supporter of Wings Over Wairarapa and supported the 2021 event with funding of \$5,000 for the STEM programme. This financial support and contra support is gratefully received, however, the WOWCT respectfully requests that the Council considers supporting the longevity and sustainability of the event by discussing the opportunity for an extended or long-term funding agreement.</p> <p>We would appreciate the opportunity to speak during the May/June hearings and deliberations on the long term plan.</p>
<p>Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:</p>	<p>on behalf of an organisation</p>

Wings Over Wairarapa Air Festival – Submission to Long Term Plan



Thank you for your support of Wings Over Wairarapa 2021 (Wings).

2020 / 21 was a difficult time to be planning an event and we are proud to have been able to attract thousands of people to the Wairarapa despite having to cancel the Sunday of the Air Festival due to a change in COVID levels. Both the busy Saturday and the Friday where 5000 children, teachers and parents were able to attend the Schools STEM Aviation Education Programme were phenomenally successful days. Both days resulted in both national and international media recognition and regional economic benefits.

- **Schools and STEM Aviation Education** – students were inspired and educated in aviation careers. These exhibitors proved to be extremely popular right across the weekend. Thanks to the generosity of funders, we were able to provide this free of charge to local schools enabling a large section of the local community to be involved in the Air Festival, where they had not had the opportunity before, in some cases due to financial constraints.
- **Weekend Air Festival Programme** – the usual stunning air displays across the weekend which attracts most of our audience from outside the region – both nationally and (less so this year) internationally.

As you will likely be aware Wings attracts over 25,000 visitors to the Wairarapa over the 3 days. Economic reporting is due it, but it suggests that the Air Festival brought approximately \$2 million into the region's economy. Previous visitor analysis also suggests:

- At least 28% (7000) stay one night or more in the Wairarapa.
- Spending for Masterton District is up over 15% over the weekend.

The WOWCT are planning another Air Festival for the end of February 2023 which will have a similar format to the 2021 event. However, we are also looking at additional revenue and event opportunities in the alternate years. This potentially could be an extension of the successful aviation education programme which was demonstrated on the Friday and Saturday of the 2023 show.

The purpose of the Air Festival, held every 2 years at Hood Aerodrome, Masterton is to:

- Maintain and grow a premier event to contribute to the Wairarapa region's economy.
- Profile Wairarapa both nationally and internationally
- Promote Hood as the centre of aviation in the region.
- Support initiatives designed to develop Hood Aerodrome to the benefit of current and potential users.
- Educate the public about aviation focusing on both history and the future.

The past year has shown that the risk to events and therefore, income to the local economy is huge. With the cancellation of Golden Shears, Toast Martinborough and others.

Masterton District Council has been an ongoing supporter of Wings Over Wairarapa and supported the 2021 event with funding of \$5,000 for the STEM programme. This financial support and contra support is gratefully received, however, the WOWCT respectfully requests that the Council considers supporting the longevity and sustainability of the event by discussing the opportunity for an extended or long-term funding agreement.

We would appreciate the opportunity to speak during the May/June hearings and deliberations on the long term plan.

WITINITARA-0-Aroha Witinitara

Submission ID	LTP21-56
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: Build the facility soon with \$4 million external funding.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	The Council's preferred option: The Council builds 25 units for senior housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WOODCOCK-0-Margaret Woodcock

Submission ID	LTP21-191
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach. I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WORKMAN-0-Graham Workman

Submission ID	LTP21-290
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
General comments: civic facility	<p>I prefer the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Either strengthen or build a new town hall on current site. New would be preferred option. • Leave the library where it is but expand the building, build over the section with the containers. The current site is convenient and please don't incorporate it into the townhall concept. I remember when it was removed from townhall as a bold move in its day. <p>My main concern is for the future Town Hall Library concept.</p> <p>I would favour the Library staying on the current site but being extended over the section where the container village is now located. This would allow for the expansion to incorporate the archives and other services. As more information is now on line and more people use personal computers it may eventuate that some library services may become less required. I believe it is better separated from the town hall wherever that is going to be located. I can still remember the old library at the town hall and the reasons for separating it.</p> <p>My next question is what are the plans for the current town hall, will it be demolished? If so why not rebuild on the current site?</p> <p>You need to give some answers to these questions as this survey depends greatly on the currently unknown plans that must be in mind somewhere within the council organisation.</p>
Other feedback	Go ahead with the water storage lake as proposed
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WREMO-0-Jeremy (Jerry) Holmes WREMO

Submission ID	LTP21-304
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall, we are very supportive of the content of your LTP. • Particular areas of interest to us are your consideration of climate change and its impacts, the need to be resilient to future challenges, investing in infrastructure (roading, 3 waters and community facilities), working being done to reduce the risk posed by earthquake prone buildings, replacing assets that are not doing well with better quality assets (ie replacing like with better rather than like with like), having contingency plans for urgent replacements, an infrastructure plan that takes into account coastal protection, longer term development areas and areas to stop developing in, looking at resilience as not just about making things stronger or investing more but about operational changes too, and your continued commitment to CDEM and working with WREMO to increase resilience. • We are also supportive of your Pandemic Response Plan and your joint development of a Wairarapa COVID-19 Recovery Plan. • Areas we would have liked to see more of in your plan were a reference to the CDEM Act, the CDEM Group Plan and/or the 4R's framework for comprehensive emergency management (ie having a clear framework for all your resilience work), an ongoing commitment to staffing the Wairarapa EOC in an emergency (including council staff attending training courses and exercises in preparation), and work being done with WREMO to help increase the resilience of local communities through initiatives like the community emergency hubs and working with local iwi and marae.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WYETH-0-Andrea Wyeth

Submission ID	LTP21-394
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	Other reason.
Other Reason: civic facility	Why are we changing position on location?
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: Partial revamp over 10 years. The Council completes only Queen Street, Charlies Lane, the Waipoua River precinct, and our north and south entrances over the next 10 years.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Alternative option: The Council makes the land available for someone else to build more public housing.
4. Paying for our Plan-Do you agree with how the Council intends paying for this plan?	Agree
Other feedback	Submission questions are to open ended and not enough detail.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

WYLIE-0-Sarah Wylie

Submission ID	LTP21-120
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>I am a ratepayer at Riversdale Beach and a member of the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club (RBSLSC). I am aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district more attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local businesses such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy by way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they have assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season, e.g., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long-term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with young volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the services we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. At present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

YOUNG-0-Robert and Judy Young

Submission ID	LTP21-234
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
Other feedback	<p>We are aware payment of our regional surf lifeguards, who patrol over the summer holidays and long weekends, is not fully funded by the Masterton District Council. This is at odds with your stated vision to align yourselves with other councils in New Zealand. All other surf clubs in New Zealand (72 in total) are fully funded for their paid lifeguards for the summer school holidays by their local councils.</p> <p>Councils around New Zealand invest in beach safety over the summer period and long weekends to make their district ore attractive to holidaymakers. Those holidaymakers bring money into the local economy by supporting local business such as supermarkets, petrol stations and cafes. At Riversdale Beach, having a patrolled beach is one of the factors that is resulting in more investment in property which benefits the local economy way of increased ratepayers and utilisation of local tradespeople and suppliers.</p> <p>I am sure you are aware of the work done by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club each year and the number of minor and major injuries and water-based incidents they assisted with or prevented over many years. This occurs within and outside the season e.t., two major quad bike incidents late last year where multiple injuries occurred, which without the surf club in operation, would have ended up in possible deaths or at best long term trauma for those involved.</p> <p>The programs run by the Riversdale Beach Surf Life Saving Club and the daily patrols provide beach and water education for hundreds of children, and health and safety preventative and triage services for the whole community. We are well blessed with volunteers but because of the demographics of the seasonal community we must have older trained guards to augment and mentor the younger volunteers to ensure the service we provide remain at the level expected of a professional surf lifesaving organisation. Present the club struggles to fund its paid lifeguards.</p> <p>I urge the Masterton District Council to recognise that this is an essential community service for the district and to fully fund our paid lifeguards.</p>
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual

YULE-0-David Yule

Submission ID	LTP21-314
Individual/Organisation	as an individual
1. Funding the new civic facility-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: civic facility	I don't support this project-there are other venues we can use for performances and community gatherings. I don't support this project. o I don't think it is a priority I don't support this project-the library is adequate now.
General comments: civic facility	Water storage and supply has a higher priority than spending \$4ml plus \$1.3ml/year to maintain this asset.
2. Masterton Revamp-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: Masterton Revamp	I support this project but I think it should be scaled back even more than the alternative option states. I don't support this project-the town entrances are adequate now.
General comments: Masterton Revamp	Queen Street between Jackson and Bannister/Perry Street closed to traffic. Tables/seating/shade covers in this area and linked into Charlie's Lane with room for pop up stalls etc.
3. More housing for seniors-Which option do you support?	Neither option.
Neither: housing for seniors	I don't support this project-I don't think it's the Council's role to build public housing.
General comments: more senior housing	We have a Trust in Masterton providing housing. Sell or gift the land to the Trust to build houses.
Individual/Organisation-Are you making this submission:	as an individual